

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED



TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Sl. No	Description	Chapter	No. of Pages
Vol IA	Part I : Contract specific details		
1	Project information	Chapter-I	01
2	Scope of works	Chapter-II	03
3	Facilities in the scope of contractor / bhel (scope matrix)	Chapter-III	12
4	T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by contractor	Chapter-IV	04
5	T&Ps & MMEs to be deployed by bhel on sharing basis per package	Chapter-V	03
6	Time schedule	Chapter-VI	03
7	Terms of payment	Chapter-VII	03
8	Taxes & other duties	Chapter-VIII	03
9	Bill of quantity	Chapter-IX	09
10	General	Chapter-X	11
11	Progress of work	Chapter-XI	02
12	Foundations and grouting	Chapter-XII	03
13	Material handling, transportation and Site storage	Chapter-XIII	03
14	Erection	Chapter-XIV	18
15	Welding, heat treatment & radiography and Non-destructive testing	Chapter-XV	09
16	Hydraulic testing	Chapter-XVI	09
17	Painting	Chapter-XVII	03
Vol IA	Part II – Technical Specifications		
1	Corrections/Revisions in SCC	Chapter 1	01
2	Hire Charges on issues of Capital T&P	Chapter 2	12
3	HSE Plan for site operations by Sub-Contractor	Chapter 3	82
4	Field/Erection Welding Schedule	Chapter 4	92
5	Painting Scheme	Chapter 5	06
6	Guidelines For P91 Welding	Chapter 6	25
7	Guidelines For Heat Treatment	Chapter 7	91
8	Guidelines For Insulation	Chapter 8	54
9	Guidelines For NDE And Heat Treatment Agency	Chapter 9	13

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME - IA PART – I CHAPTER – I PROJECT INFORMATION

1.1	Project Title	:	2 x 660 MW Udangudi Super critical Thermal Power Project
1.2	Plant capacity	:	2x 660 MW
1.3	Type of project	:	Green Field
1.4	Owner	:	Tamil Nadu Generation and Distribution Corporation Limited (TANGEDCO)
1.5	Plant site location	:	Kallamoli-628203, Thiruchedur Taluk, Tuticorin District, TamilNadu
1.6	Nearest Village	:	Udangudi
1.7	Nearest Town & City	:	41 Km Tuticorin
1.8	State Capital	:	Chennai (481 Km)
1.9	Nearest Railway Station	:	Thiruchendur at 8 km
1.10	Nearest Airport	:	Tuticorin Domestic AirPort @41km
1.11	Nearest Seaport	:	Tuticorin Port (45 KM)
2.0	Meteorological Condition		
2.1	Climate	:	Tropical, very dry and hot summer, dry and cold winter and good rain-fall in monsoon accompanied with strong wind
2.2	Site Elevation	:	+ 2.8 m above MSL
2.3	Ambient Temperature		
a.	Annual Maximum Mean Temperature	:	41°C
b.	Annual Minimum Mean Temperature	:	22.3°C
c.	Dry Bulb Temperature (DBT) for Design Purpose	:	Max 41°C 7 Min 17°C
2.4	Relative Humidity for Design Purpose	:	62-84 %
2.5	Annual Rainfall		
	Average	:	384.4 mm to 718.2 mm
2.6	Basic Design Wind Pressure	:	As per IS: 875 (Latest Edition)
2.7	Wind Speed	:	11.8 kmph (Avg), 50 m/s (max)
2.7	Seismic zone	:	Zone-II as per IS- 1893-2002 (Part-IV)

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER – II SCOPE OF WORKS

The scope of works shall comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified)

- 1.2.1 Erection, Testing and Commissioning of **Power Cycle Piping and all associated Piping & Insulation works** including handling at site stores / storage yard, transporting to site, inspection, pre-assembly, erection, alignment, welding, NDT, fixing of hangers & supports, chemical cleaning / pickling, oil flushing, water flushing, hydro testing & steam blowing, surface finish, supply & application of primer & finish paints and application of refractory & insulation works as per requirement / as given in the drawings including labeling & flow direction on the piping / over insulation & hangers and supports, pre-commissioning, commissioning, trial operation & handing over to customer and supply & application of final painting, etc. for **Package-A (Unit-1) and Package-B (Unit-2) of 2 X 660 MW Udangudi Supercritical Thermal Power Project at Tuticorin District, Tamil Nadu**
- 1.2.2 The terminal points decided by BHEL are final and binding on the contractor for deciding the scope of work and effecting the payment for the work done up to the terminals.
- 1.2.3 Receipt of materials from all the BHEL Stores and Transportation to Erection site, stacking, storage and preservation.
- 1.2.4 The scope of works also includes Erection and Commissioning of piping including pipes, valves, flanges, fittings, fasteners etc. as required, making the system complete in all respects.
- 1.2.5 Erection, testing and commissioning of Flash Tanks and other miscellaneous tanks as per the shipping list provided.
- 1.2.6 Pre assembly, installation, testing and commissioning Trial operation of the erected equipment along with accessories.
- 1.2.7 Lifting, laying, bolt tensioning, bolt torque tightening, supporting and installation, pre and post weld heat treatment, inspection, non-destructive testing including radiography and hydro test, water/steam flushing, card board blasting, air drying, argon / nitrogen purging and other testing of piping installations, above and below ground.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.2.8 Fabrication and installation, setting and commissioning of pipe supports, guides, anchors and spring supports as required.
- 1.2.9 Obtain Necessary Statutory clearances and approvals, co-ordination with all applicable statutory / Government agencies e.g. IBR, Electrical Inspectorate, Labour Inspectorate etc.
- 1.2.10 Installation and Dismantling of temporary piping.
- 1.2.10.1 Temporary lines for **Detergent flushing of Boiler Feed Lines, Condensate line, Drips and Drains of heaters and any other associated piping systems shall** be erected as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer. Necessary pipes and other items will be supplied by BHEL free of cost. All arrangements for erection including welding has to be arranged by the contractor at the rates specifically quoted / accepted for this work. After the successful completion of chemical cleaning, all temporary piping, fittings of tanks etc., checking all the valves for any accumulation of foreign materials, welding the valves, pipes which were cut and cleaning, re-fixing as per BHEL Engineer's instructions is within the scope of work/specification. After completion of the activity, all the temporary lines to be dismantled, returned to BHEL Stores and restoration of piping to be carried out, within the quoted rates.
- 1.2.10.2 Temporary lines for **Steam blowing** of Power Cycle piping shall be erected as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer. Necessary pipes and other items will be supplied by BHEL free of cost. All arrangements for erection including welding has to be arranged by the contractor at the rates specifically quoted / accepted for this work. After completion of steam blowing, all the temporary lines to be dismantled and restoration of piping to be carried out, within the quoted rates.
- 1.2.10.3 Apart from 1.2.10.1 & 1.2.10.2 any temporary piping to be carried for commissioning of any equipment is within the quoted rates.
- 1.2.11 Installation of any necessary blind or additional valves to isolate lines to facilitate phased commissioning and start-up is covered under the scope within the quoted rates.
- 1.2.12 Execute all mechanical jobs identified during owner / Licensors check list, Technical audits, pre-commissioning and commissioning, including additional supports required to restrain pipe movement avoiding interference with nearby structural / piping.
- 1.2.13 Installation of all valves and other miscellaneous in line / on line items is also included. Open ends of piping valves shall be protected with wooden blanking plates securely fastened with wire or by plastic insert plugs.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.2.14 Cleaning, pickling, if required, water / steam flushing, air drying disposal of fluids offsite, reinstatement, preservation of piping and miscellaneous items following hydro test, nitrogen purging, cleaning, chemical cleaning, painting, insulation, as per specifications is covered under the scope within the quoted rates.
- 1.2.15 Insulation of TDBFP Drive turbine piping only (drains, vent lines, seal steam pipelines, etc.), Heat exchangers (HP Heaters, LP Heaters, Dearator, Drain cooler, etc.), Flash tanks, MDBFP, TDBFP pumps, etc along with associated piping and insulation of all the piping covered under this scope of works are also included in the scope of this work within the quoted rates.
- 1.2.16 Testing of welds/flanged joints.
- 1.2.17 Execute final painting and labelling including supply of paints, painting of all equipment, piping (including small bore piping), and structures like platform, supports etc.
- 1.2.18 Preparation of As-Built Drawings.

Note:

- i) The following materials that will go as a part of the permanent system of the plant will be supplied by BHEL at free of any charges:
Pipes, valves, flanges, fittings, fasteners.
- ii) The number of joints indicated in the welding schedules is approximate only and liable for variation, as per site conditions and also design consideration of manufacturing unit.
- iii) The welding process, weld joint and material specification indicated in the welding schedules may change to suit site requirement.
- iv) Consumables are within the scope of contractor for both temporary and main piping except those which are in BHEL scope. Please refer to SCC Rev-01- Clause 4.1.1 for further details.

FOR FURTHER DETAILED SCOPE OF WORKS REFER RELEVANT CHAPTERS IN THIS BOOK.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME IA PART – I CHAPTER – III FACILITIES IN THE SCOPE OF CONTRACTOR / BHEL (SCOPE MATRIX)

SI No.	Description	Scope to be taken care by		Remarks
		BHEL	Bidder	
1.3.1	PART I			
1.3.1.1	ESTABLISHMENT			
1.3.1.1.1	FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSE:			
1.3.1.1.1.1	Open space for office	Yes		Free
1.3.1.1.1.2	Open space for storage	Yes		Free
1.3.1.1.1.3	Construction of bidder's office, canteen and storage building including supply of materials and other services		Yes	
1.3.1.1.1.4	Bidder's all office equipment, office / store / canteen consumables		Yes	
1.3.1.1.1.5	Canteen facilities for the bidder's staff, supervisors and engineers etc		Yes	
1.3.1.1.1.6	Firefighting equipment like buckets, extinguishers etc		Yes	
1.3.1.1.1.7	Fencing of storage area, office, canteen etc of the bidder		Yes	
1.3.1.1.2	FOR LIVING PURPOSES OF THE BIDDER			
1.3.1.1.2.1	Open space	Yes		
1.3.1.1.2.2	Living accommodation		Yes	
1.3.1.2	ELECTRICITY			
1.3.1.2.1	Electricity of Voltage 415 / 440 V For construction purposes		Yes	Chargeable
1.3.1.2.1.1	Single point source	Yes		Refer clause 1.3.4
1.3.1.2.1.2	Further distribution for the work to be done which include supply of materials and execution		Yes	
1.3.1.2.2	Electricity for the office, stores, canteen etc of the bidder which include:		Yes	

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Sl No.	Description	Scope to be taken care by		Remarks
		BHEL	Bidder	
1.3.1.2.2.1	Distribution from single point including supply of materials and service		Yes	
1.3.1.2.2.2	Supply, installation and connection of material of energy meter including operation and maintenance		Yes	Calibration certificate to be provided
1.3.1.2.2.3	Duties and deposits including statutory clearances for the above		Yes	
1.3.1.2.2.4	Living facilities for office use including charges		Yes	
1.3.1.2.2.5	Demobilization of the facilities after completion of works		Yes	
1.3.1.2.3	Electricity for living accommodation of the bidder's staff, engineers, supervisors etc on the above lines.(in case BHEL provides this facility, the scope should be given without ambiguity)		Yes	Refer the relevant clauses elsewhere in this tender
1.3.1.3	WATER SUPPLY			
1.3.1.3.1	<i>For construction purposes:</i>			
1.3.1.3.1.1	Making the water available at single point		Yes	
1.3.1.3.1.2	Further distribution as per the requirement of work including supply of materials and execution		Yes	
1.3.1.3.2	<i>Water supply for bidder's office, stores, canteen etc</i>			
1.3.1.3.2.1	Making the water available at single point	Yes		
1.3.1.3.2.2	Further distribution as per the requirement of work including supply of materials and execution		Yes	
1.3.1.4	LIGHTING			
1.3.1.4.1	For construction work (supply of all the necessary materials) At office storage area At the preassembly area At the construction site /area		Yes	

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

SI No.	Description	Scope to be taken care by		Remarks
		BHEL	Bidder	
1.3.1.4.2	For construction work (Execution of the lighting work / arrangements) At office storage area At the preassembly area At the construction site /area		Yes	
1.3.1.5	COMMUNICATION FACILITIES for site operations of the bidder			
1.3.1.5.1	Telephone, Fax, internet, intranet, email etc		Yes	
1.3.1.6	COMPRESSED AIR SUPPLY			
1.3.1.6.1	Supply of Compressor and all other equipment required for compressor & compressed air system including pipes, valves, storage systems etc	-	Yes	
1.3.1.6.2	Installation of above system and operation & maintenance of the same	-	Yes	
1.3.1.6.3	Supply of the all the consumables for the above system during the contract period	-	Yes	

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

SI No.	Description	Scope to be taken care by		Remarks
		BHEL	Bidder	
1.3.2	PART II			
1.3.2.1	ERECTION FACILITIES			
1.3.2.1.0	Engineering works for construction	Yes		
1.3.2.1.1	Providing the erection drawings for all the equipment covered under this scope	Yes		
1.3.2.1.2	Drawings for construction methods		Yes	
1.3.2.1.3	As-built drawings – wherever deviations observed and executed and also based on the decisions taken at site- example – routing of small bore pipes		Yes	
1.3.2.1.4	Shipping lists etc for reference and planning the activities	Yes		In consultation with BHEL
1.3.2.1.5	Preparation of site erection schedules and other input requirements		Yes	In consultation with BHEL
1.3.2.1.6	Review of performance and revision of site erection schedules in order to achieve the end dates and other commitments		Yes	
1.3.2.1.7	Weekly erection schedules based on SI No 1.3.2.1.5		Yes	
1.3.2.1.8	Daily erection / work plan based on SI No 1.3.2.1.7		Yes	
1.3.2.1.9	Periodic visit of the senior official of the bidder to site to review the progress so that works is completed as per schedule. It is suggested this review by the senior official of the bidder should be done once in every two months.		Yes	In consultation with BHEL
1.3.2.1.10	Preparation of preassembly bay		Yes	
1.3.2.1.11	Laying of racks for gantry crane if provided by BHEL or brought by the contractor / bidder himself			Not applicable

1.3.3 OPEN SPACE:

1.3.3.1 Minimum Open space will be provided at free of charges to the contractor within the plant premises or adjacent to the plant boundary for construction of temporary office shed, contractor's stores shed(s). Contractor shall adopt pre-engineered / pre-fabricated constructions made of steel with

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

single / double skin, insulated for un- insulated roof and wall coverings (fabricated out of permanently color coated metal sheets) for his site office, covered store or any other temporary building. Alternatively, contractor can adopt readymade ‘porta cabin” or similar construction.

- 1.3.3.2 BHEL shall not provide to the contractor any residential accommodation to any of his staff and the contractor has to make his own arrangements. Contractor has to make his own arrangements for labour colony.
- 1.3.3.3 Location and area requirement for office/storage sheds/ fabrication yard shall be discussed and mutually agreed to.

1.3.4 ELECTRICITY:

- 1.3.4.1 Construction power will be provided to the contractor at one point within plant area by BHEL on chargeable basis at the applicable rate of TANGEDCO under LT tariff VI at the nearest substation. The present LT tariff VI rate of TANGEDCO is
- a) Consumption charges at Rs.12.00 per unit
 - b) Fixed MD (Maximum Demand) charges as applicable per month
 - c) Electricity Tax on total amount
- 1.3.4.2 The TANGEDCO tariff and tax may vary from time to time. The required Energy meter for measuring the consumption shall be provided and installed by the contractor. Any dispute regarding consumption, the BHEL engineer’s decision is final. The contractor shall make his own arrangement for further distribution with necessary isolator/LCB etc.
- 1.3.4.3 Provision of distribution of electrical power from the given points to the required places with proper distribution boards, approved cables and cable laying including supply of all materials like cables, switch boards, pipes etc., observing the safety rules laid down by electrical authority of the State/ BHEL / their customer with appropriate statutory requirements shall be the responsibility of the tenderer / contractor.
- 1.3.4.4 The required energy meter for measuring power consumption shall be arranged by the contractor and taken care by the contractor.
- 1.3.4.5 Necessary “Capacitor Banks” to improve the Power factor to a minimum of 0.9 shall be provided by the contractor at his cost. Penalty if any levied by customer on this account will be recovered from contractor’s bills.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

1.3.4.6 Contractor has to make his own arrangements for his electricity requirement for his labour colony at his cost.

1.3.4.7 BHEL is not responsible for any loss or damage to the contractor's equipment as a result of variations in voltage / frequency or interruptions in power supply.

1.3.5 CONSTRUCTION WATER

1.3.5.1 The contractor shall make his own arrangements of water suitable for construction purpose to have uninterrupted work. No separate payment shall be made for any contingency arrangement made by contractor, due to delay / failure for providing water supply. Contractor has to make his own arrangements for his water requirement for his labour colony at his cost. DM Water required for hydro testing shall be provided by BHEL free of cost.

1.3.6 DRINKING WATER

1.3.6.1 Bidder shall provide drinking water at the work spot at their cost.

1.3.7 ONLINE SITE CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM [SCMS]:

1.3.7.1 Contractor has to provide minimum 2 computers [along with one operator per PC] per package for online material management, reporting of daily progress, billing and other similar activities, within the quoted rate. BHEL reserves the right to make alternative arrangement at the risk and cost of the contractor, if the required nos of PCs are not deployed by the contractor.

1.3.8 CONSUMABLES:

1.3.8.1 Any special welding electrodes / consumables as provided by manufacturing units for Power Cycle Piping, will be supplied by BHEL free of cost. All other electrodes including stainless steel electrodes required shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost. The Contractor shall use the BHEL / Customer approved quality electrodes only. The utilization of the welding electrodes issued by BHEL shall be duly accounted for exercising maximum care and ensuring economical usage for minimum wastage. If during erection, it is found that the consumption of electrodes is more than the actual requirement by improper usage, the cost for the additional quantity so consumed shall be recovered from the contractor

1.3.8.2 The contractor shall provide within finally accepted price / rates, all consumables like welding electrodes (including alloy steel and stainless

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

steel), all gases (inert, welding, and cutting), soldering material, dye penetrants, radiography films. Other erection consumables such as wrap cloth, tapes, jointing compound, grease, lubricants, M-seal, Araldite, petrol, CTC / other cleaning agents, grinding and cutting wheels are to be provided by the contractor. Steel, H&S, packers, shims, wooden planks, scaffolding and pre-assembly materials, hardware items etc required for temporary works such as supports, scaffoldings, bed are to be arranged by him. Sealing compounds, gaskets, gland packing, wooden sleepers, for temporary work, required for completion of work except those which are specifically supplied by manufacturing unit are also to be arranged by him.

- 1.3.8.3 All consumables to be used for the job shall have to be approved by BHEL prior to use.
- 1.3.8.4 All the shims, gaskets and packing, which go finally as part of equipment, shall be supplied by BHEL free of cost.
- 1.3.8.5 In the event of failure of contractor to bring necessary and sufficient consumables, BHEL shall arrange for the same at the risk and cost of the contractor. The entire cost towards this along with standard BHEL overhead shall be deducted from the contractor's immediate due bills.

1.3.9 GASES:

- 1.3.9.1 All the required gases like Oxygen / Acetylene / Argon / Nitrogen required for work shall be supplied by the Contractor at his cost. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to plan the activities and store sufficient quantity of these gases. Non availability of gases cannot be considered as reason for not attaining the required progress.
- 1.3.9.2 BHEL reserves the right to reject the use of any gas in case required purity is not maintained.
- 1.3.9.3 The contractor shall submit weekly / fortnightly / monthly statement report regarding consumption of all consumables for cost analysis purposes.
- 1.3.9.4 The contractor shall ensure safe keeping of the inflammable cylinder at a separate place away from normal habit with proper security etc.

1.3.10 ELECTRODES SUPPLY AND STORAGE:

- 1.3.10.1 It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to obtain prior approval of BHEL, before procurement, regarding suppliers, type of electrodes etc. On receipt of the electrodes at site, it shall be subject to inspection and approval by BHEL. The contractor shall inform BHEL details regarding type of electrodes, batch number and date of expiry etc. Test certificates for

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

electrodes and other consumables should be submitted to BHEL Engineer as per requirement.

- 1.3.10.2 Shortage of any of the electrodes or the equivalent suggested by BHEL shall not be quoted as reason for deficiency in progress or for additional rate. Contractor shall submit weekly/ fortnightly/ monthly statement/ report regarding consumption and available stock of all types of electrodes for avoiding stoppage of work on consumable scarcity.
- 1.3.10.3 Storage of electrodes shall be done in an air conditioned / controlled humidity room as per requirement, at his own cost by the contractor.
- 1.3.10.4 All low hydrogen electrodes shall be baked / dried in the electrode drying oven (range 375 deg. C - 425 deg. C) to the temperature and period specified by the BHEL Engineer before they are used in erection work and each welder should be provided with one portable electrode drying oven at the work spot. Electrode drying oven and portable drying ovens shall be provided by contractor at his cost.
- 1.3.10.5 In case of improper arrangement of procurement of above electrodes BHEL reserves the right to procure the same from any source and recover the cost from the contractor's first subsequent bills at market value plus departmental charges of BHEL communicated from time to time. Postponement of such recovery is not permitted.
- 1.3.10.6 BHEL reserves the right to reject the use of any electrodes at any stage, if found defective because of bad quality, improper storage, date of expiry, unapproved type of electrodes etc. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to replace at his cost without loss of time.

1.3.11 MATERIAL SUPPLY:

- 1.3.11.1 BHEL will supply the materials/equipment indicated in the weight schedule from their respective manufacturing units which are to be executed/incorporated in the permanent system. In addition, the material such as lube oil, grease, required for commissioning the erected equipment and chemicals required for chemical cleaning/detergent flushing of equipment will be supplied free of cost by BHEL.

1.3.12 POSSESSION OF GENERATORS

- 1.3.12.1 As there are bound to be interruptions in regular power supply, power cut/ load shedding in any construction sites, suitable extension of time, if found necessary only be given and contractor is not entitled for any

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

compensation. It shall be the responsibility of the tenderer / contractor to provide, and maintain the complete installation on the load side of the supply with due regard to safety requirements at site. It shall be responsibility of the contractor to have at least 2 diesel operated welding generator (**per package**) sets to get urgent and important work to go on without interruptions. The consumables required to operate the generators are to be provided by tenderers. This may also be noted while quoting.

1.3.13 LIGHTING FACILITY:

1.3.13.1 Adequate lighting facilities such as flood lamps, hand lamps and area lighting shall be arranged by the contractor at the site of construction, pre assembly yard and contractor's material storage area etc. at his cost.

1.3.14 Other Facilities

1.3.14.1 Adequate water less urinals [at least 2 nos per level] shall be arranged by the contractor within quoted rates, with proper disposal arrangement.

1.3.15 BID DRAWINGS

1.3.15.1 Bid drawings published in this tender specification are for information and this may get revised during execution.

1.3.16 CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION ON COMPLETION

1.3.16.1 On completion of work, all the temporary buildings, structures, pipe lines, cables etc. shall be dismantled and leveled and debris shall be removed as per instructions of BHEL by the contractor at his cost. In the event of his failure to do so, the expenditure towards clearance of the same will be recovered from the contractor. The decision of BHEL Engineer in this regard is final.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER – IV

T&Ps and MMEs TO BE DEPLOYED BY CONTRACTOR PER PACKAGE

1.4.1 The following minimum major Tools & Plants (T&P) per package shall be arranged by the Contractor within the quoted rate for execution of the scope of works covered under this contract.

Sl. No.	Description	Qty
01	Trailer (20 T/ 30 T)	As required
02	Diesel Generator (2 numbers as mentioned below) providing a rated capacity of 500 KVA as standby for P91 welding)	2 Nos **
03	Fill pump	As required
04	HT pump for hydro test (up to 50 Kg/Sq.cm) of LP piping	2 Nos
05	Ultrasonic Hardness Testing Machine [Ultrasonic Contact Impedance (UCI)]	As Required

**Back-up power capacity as mentioned in Sl. No.2 above can be achieved by deploying either a single DG set of 500 KVA capacity or a combination of 250 KVA or above capacity machines

1.4.2 All the T&Ps required for this scope of work, except the Tools & Plants provided by BHEL are to be arrange by the contractor within the quoted rates.

1.4.3 T&Ps mentioned above is tentative requirement considering parallel working in all areas mentioned in scope of work. However, mobilization schedule and quantity / numbers as mutually agreed at site for major T&Ps, have to be adhered to. Numbers / time of requirement of T&Ps will be reviewed time to time by BHEL site and contractor will provide required T&Ps / equipment to ensure completion of entire work within schedule / target date of completion without any additional financial implication to BHEL. Vendor will give advance intimation and certification regarding capacity etc. prior to dispatch of heavy equipment. Also on completion of the respective activity, demobilization of T&P in total or in part can be done with the due approval of engineer in charge. Retaining of the T&P's during the contract period will be mutually agreed in line with construction requirement.

1.4.4 Facility to be provided by Contractor for P 91 Welding

1.4.4.1 Diesel Generator, as standby supply for P91 Welding (along with required cables, switches, fuel and operator) has to be arranged by the contractor

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

within the quoted rates. In the eventuality of contractor not making necessary arrangements to ensure availability of DG set as per requirement at site, BHEL will arrange the same at the contractor's risk and cost. All the necessary certificates and licenses required to operate the DG set are to be arranged by the contractor then and there at his cost.

- 1.4.4.2 Required number of operators / Technician / Electrician for installation, Commissioning & Operating continuously.
- 1.4.4.3 Ultrasonic Flaw Detector with recording device & complete accessories (Digital Type-Krautkramer model USN 50 or equivalent capable of storing calibration Data. All recordable indications will be stored in memory of digital Flaw detector and in PC (to be provided by the contractor) for review at later period.
- 1.4.4.4 GE or Kraut Kramer or Microdur make or reputed branded ultrasonic hardness testing machine (Ultrasonic Contact Impedance (UCI))
- 1.4.4.5 MPI / LPI kits with consumables.
- 1.4.4.6 Only One set of Annealing cable (2 nos) will be supplied by BHEL irrespective of number of Induction Heating Equipment deployed by BHEL. Additional sets of annealing cables have to be arranged by the contractor within the quoted rates.
- 1.4.4.7 Gas Burners arrangement with required gas for maintaining temperature in the event of power failure.
- 1.4.4.8 Digital Temperature Indicator.
- 1.4.4.9 Consumables
 - a) Glass Fibre Cloth -1mmx1000mm–Temp Rating 1260°C.
 - b) Glass fibre cord Dia 3mm (twisted)- Temp Rating 1260°C.
 - c) Ceramic Fibre Blanket -RT Grade, density 96 kg/m³ –Temperature rating 1260°C.
 - d) Ceramic fibre rope- Fibre Glass Braided, Dia 12 mm –Temperature rating 1260°C.
 - e) K Type Thermocouple- 0.5 mm Dia Single Strand individual fibre glass insulated.
 - f) Heavy Duty TC connectors for K Type Thermocouple.
 - g) All other consumables / equipment to carry out the work.
- 1.4.5 The contractor to furnish a list of Tools and plants including cranes, tractors / trailers / trucks etc. which contractor proposed to deploy for this work.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.4.6 Fill pumps shall be arranged by the contractor, wherever required.
- 1.4.7 For testing LP lines necessary Hydraulic Test pumps/ Hand pumps are to be arranged by the contractor.
- 1.4.8 For handling at store and transportation, contractor shall make his own arrangement.
- 1.4.9 For transportation, material handling, loading & unloading of all components / equipment, the contractor has to make his own arrangements at his own cost. BHEL will not provide any crane / T&Ps for unloading the above components. All necessary T&P such as, Trailers, Cranes Winches, Welding generators, Slings, Jacks, Sleepers, Rails etc. are to be arranged by the contractor.
- 1.4.10 All the T & P, lifting tackles including wire ropes, slings, shackles and electrically operated equipment shall be got approved by BHEL Engineer before they are actually put on use. Test certificates obtained from the statutory authority should be submitted before their usage.
- 1.4.11 New Generation Hydra Cranes are only permitted. Any mention of hydra cranes elsewhere in the contract refers to “New Generation Hydra Cranes” only. Required Mobile Crane for completion of piping system has to be arranged by contractor. The age of the contractor deployed cranes up to 150 T should be within 15 years as on date of deployment. Contractor has to provide documentary proof for the age of the crane at the time of deployment to the BHEL Engineer.
- 1.4.12 In the event of non-mobilization of Tools, Plants, Machinery, Equipment, Material or non-availability of the same owing to breakdown and as a result progress of work suffered, BHEL reserves the right to make alternative arrangement at the risk and cost of the contractor.

Case 1: BHEL provides its own Capital T&P: If BHEL provides owned T&P then BHEL, hire charges (as per BHEL norms) will be recovered from the contractor as per the prevailing BHEL Corporate hire charges

- In case the T&P is specifically listed in “T&Ps to be deployed by Contractor”, ‘Rates of hire charges applicable to outside agencies other than contractors working for BHEL’ will apply.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- In case the T&P is not specifically listed in “T&Ps to be deployed by Contractor”, ‘Rates of hire charges applicable to contractors working for BHEL’ will apply.

The hire charges of Capital Tools & Plants are exclusive of operating expenses e.g., Operator, fuel & Consumables and the same shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost.

Case 2: BHEL provides hired T&P: In all cases other than that specified in SI No. 1 above, actual expenses incurred by BHEL along with applicable overheads will be back-charged to the contractor.

The present rates of BHEL’s Corporate Crane hire charge, are enclosed. This may get revised further as per the BHEL corporate guidelines. The prevailing rates as on date of execution shall be applicable.

- 1.4.13 All the T & P arranged by contractor including electrical connections wherein required shall be reliable / proven / tested with necessary test certificate.
- 1.4.14 All instruments, measuring tools etc. are to be calibrated periodically as per the requirement of BHEL and necessary calibration certificates are to be submitted to BHEL before use.
- 1.4.15 Crane operators deployed by the contractor shall be tested by BHEL before he is allowed to operate the cranes.
- 1.4.16 Also Refer clause no 1.5.6 to 1.5.8 in connection with BHEL T&Ps in chapter V of this booklet.
- 1.4.17 Other Relevant clauses shall be referred in Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) published in Volume IB of Book II.
- 1.4.18 Also refer clause 1.3.7 on providing computers in chapter-III of Technical Conditions of Contract (VOLUME-IA PART- II) of this booklet.

Note to Chapter-IV:

- i. The induction heating equipment and other equipment shall be drawn from BHEL stores, transported and installed & commissioned wherever required. For routine maintenance & attending all type of break-down maintenance, contractor shall deploy sufficient manpower, tools and plant within the quoted rate.
- ii. The contractor shall provide electrical cables & switches required for extending power supply to the induction heating equipment. All the equipment shall be protected by providing covers or sheds at site by the contractor with in the quoted rate.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER - V

T&Ps & MMEs TO BE DEPLOYED BY BHEL ON SHARING BASIS PER PACKAGE

1.5.1 List of Tools & Plants to be made available by BHEL to contractor on free of hire charges on sharable basis for execution of works within the scope of this tender for each unit are as below.

Sl. No.	Description	Qty.
01	EOT Crane at TG Hall without operator	1 No.
02	Induction Heating Machines	As Required
03	Spot Welding Machine	1 No.
04	Chemical Cleaning Pumps with accessories	As Required
05	Suitable capacity Hydro Test pump for HP lines	1 No.

1.5.2 All the T&Ps mentioned in clause 1.5.1 above shall be issued to contractor on shareable basis and the allotment is made by BHEL on need basis for erection / pre-commissioning activities only.

1.5.3 Apart from the above mentioned T&Ps, any other Tools & Plants required for satisfactory completion of the work has to be arranged by the contractor.

1.5.4 EOT Crane – Allotment will be made only on need basis. Trained operators are to be arranged by the contractor within the quoted rates. Contractor has to plan the activities on item wise where the EOT crane is required to be used and submit to BHEL site for approval. In case the erection can be carried out by using other T&Ps, contractor shall make his own arrangement. The decision of BHEL Site I/c on this will be final and binding.

1.5.5 Providing manpower assistance required for free movement of trailing cable of EOT Crane is included in the scope of this contract.

1.5.6 BHEL will not provide crane operators for EOT cranes. Trained operators for EOT crane to be arranged by the contractor at his cost.

1.5.7 P91 WELDING

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

1.5.7.1 Facility and Consumables to be provided by BHEL for P91 Welding free of any charges:

- a) Required no. of Induction heating machine.
- b) Spot Welding machine for fixing thermocouple
- c) Compensating cables.
- d) Only One set of Annealing cable (2 nos) will be supplied by BHEL irrespective of number of Induction Heating Equipment deployed by BHEL. Additional sets of annealing cables have to be arranged by the contractor within the quoted rates.
- e) Filler wire and Welding Electrodes for P91 Welding as supplied by manufacturing units. In case of additional requirements of the Filler Wire and Welding electrodes, the same shall be arranged by Bidder at own cost. BHEL will provide the Filler Wire and Electrodes as per the shipping list only.

1.5.7.2 For P91 welding, BHEL will only provide the facility and Consumables as indicated in TCC. Other consumables and facility required to complete the work shall be arranged by the contractor with in the quoted rate.

1.5.8 The contractor at his cost shall arrange for grouting of anchor points of T&Ps issued to him. Necessary grout materials are to be arranged by the contractor at his cost

1.5.9 Necessary electrical / water / air connection required for operation of any of the above equipment shall be Contractor's account.

1.5.10 The Contractor shall be responsible for the safe and proper use of the above equipment issued to him. Day-to-day maintenance and operation of equipment's shall be the contractor's responsibility and shall be as per instructions / standard practice of BHEL Engineer

1.5.11 In case of non-availability of the above, due to any unavoidable reason, like breakdown, overhaul etc., the contractor shall make arrangement at his own cost to meet the erection schedules. No extra claim will be admitted due to the non-availability of any of the above equipment. No delay in execution of work shall be accepted on this account.

1.5.12 The contractor shall return the T & P issued to him by BHEL in good working condition as and when so desired by BHEL. (Completion or reduction in work load) for diversion for other work. If such return is delayed by contractor due

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

to his fault without written consent of BHEL, hire charges as applicable according to BHEL policy will be levied from such time it was requisitioned by BHEL to the time of actual return and the amount so decided and arrived at, will be recovered from the contractor's bill.

- 1.5.13 Contractor shall have at all times experienced operators and technicians for routine and breakdown maintenance of the equipment. Any delay in rectification of defects will warrant BHEL rectifying the defect and charging the cost to the contractor.
- 1.5.14 If at any time it is noticed that contractor is not using any of the T & P or equipment properly according to the instructions of BHEL, BHEL will have the right to withdraw any and all such equipment and any cost due to this shall be contractor's account.
- 1.5.15 All the T&P would be issued only at BHEL stores and it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to take delivery from BHEL stores, transport the same to site and return the same to BHEL stores in good condition after use.
- 1.5.16 Contractor shall make good any loss or damage to the equipment supplied to him and day to day maintenance and operations of equipment shall be borne by the contractor including all consumables like petrol, oil and air filters etc.
- 1.5.17 Any Loss / Damage of tools by the contractor, the same shall have to be replaced by the contractor or otherwise cost thereof shall be recovered from the contractor.
- 1.5.18 Any loss / damage to any or part of the above equipment shall be to contractor's account and the expenditures on these account will be recovered from contractor's bills in case contractor fails to make good the loss.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER - VI TIME SCHEDULE

1.6.1. TIME SCHEDULE

- 1.6.1.1. The entire work of erection, testing and commissioning of Power Cycle Piping and all associated Piping & Insulation works for both packages Package A (Unit-1) and Package B (Unit-2) as detailed elsewhere in the Tender Specification shall be completed within **Sixteen (16) months** from the date of commencement of work at site. The phase shift between both the Packages shall be approximately **2 months**. However, the phase shift shall be decided by site as per the site conditions.
- 1.6.1.2. During the total period of contract, the contractor has to carry out the activities in a phased manner as required by BHEL and the program of milestone events.
- 1.6.1.3. The erection work shall be commenced on the mutually agreed date between the bidder and BHEL engineer and shall be deemed as completed in all respect only when both units are in operation. The decision of BHEL in this regard shall be final and binding of the contractor. The scope of work under this contract is deemed to be completed only when so certified by the site Engineer.
- 1.6.1.4. The contractor is required to refer Form 15 in Volume-I Book-II for all the instructions to be taken immediately after receipt of LOI.

1.6.3. COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT PERIOD

The date of commencement of contract period shall be the mutually agreed date between the bidder and BHEL engineer at site to start the work. In case of discrepancy, the decision of BHEL engineer is final.

1.6.4. MOBILISATION FOR ERECTION, TESTING, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING ETC.,

- 1.6.3.1. The activities for erection, testing etc. shall be started as per directions of Construction Manager of BHEL.
- 1.6.3.2. The contractor has to augment his resources in such a manner that following major milestones of erection & commissioning are achieved on specified schedules mentioned below.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

1.6.3.3. TENTATIVE MILESTONES: (For each unit)

Milestone Activity	Milestone Month	Milestone Month
	Package-A	Package-B
Start of Erection	1 st Month (Oct'22)	1 st Month (Dec'22)
Readiness for Boiler Light	6 th Month	6 th Month
Readiness for Steam Blowing	11 th Month	11 th Month
Readiness for Synchronisation	13 th Month	13 th Month
Readiness for Full Load & Trial Operation	14 th Month	14 th Month
Completion of Contractual Obligations	16 th Month	16 th Month

1.6.3.4. In order to meet the schedule in general, and any other intermediate targets set, to meet customer/ project schedule requirements, Contractor shall arrange & augment all necessary resources from time to time on the instructions of BHEL Engineer.

1.6.4 CONTRACT PERIOD

The contract period for completion of entire work under scope for each package shall be **Sixteen (16) months** from the "COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT PERIOD" as specified earlier for completion of the entire work.

1.6.5 MAJOR INTERMEDIATE MILESTONES:

Sl. No.	Description	Month	Intermediate Milestone for each unit
1	Readiness for Boiler Light Up	6 th Month	M1
2	Readiness for Synchronisation	13 th Month	M2

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Penalty for Slippage of Intermediate Milestones

1. M1 and M2 shall be intermediate Milestones for each unit of this work.
2. In case of slippage of these identified Intermediate Milestones, Delay Analysis shall be carried out on achievement of each of these two Intermediate Milestones in reference to Form 14.
3. In case delay in achieving M1 milestone is solely attributable to the contractor, 0.5% per week of executable contract value* limited to Maximum 2% of executable contract value will be withheld.
4. In case delay in achieving M2 milestone is solely attributable to the contractor, 0.5% per week of executable contract value* limited to maximum 3% of executable contract value will be withheld.
5. Amount already withheld, if any, against slippage of M1 milestone, shall be released only if there is no delay attributable to contractor in achievement of M2 milestone.
6. Amount required to be withheld on account of slippage of identified intermediate milestone(s) shall be withheld out of respective milestone payment and balance amount (if any) shall be withheld @10% of RA Bill amount from subsequent RA bills.
7. Final deduction towards LD (if applicable), on account of delay attributable to contractor shall be based on final delay analysis on completion / closure of contract. Withheld amount, if any due to slippage of intermediate milestones shall be adjusted against LD or released as the case may be.
8. In case of termination of contract due to any reason attributable to contractor before completion of work, the amount already withheld against slippage of intermediate milestones shall not be released and be converted in to recovery.

Note: *Executable contract value- Value of work for which inputs/fronts were made available to contractor and were scheduled for execution till the date of achievement of that milestone.

1.6.6 GUARANTEE PERIOD FOR EACH UNIT

The guarantee period of **Twenty-Four Months** shall commence from the date of handing over of each Unit to Customer or six months from the date of first synchronization of the set, whichever is earlier (Provided all erection, testing, and commissioning works are completed in all respects).

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART – I CHAPTER-VII TERMS OF PAYMENT

Terms of payment

- 1.7.1 The progressive payment for erection, testing and commissioning on accepted price of contract value will be released as mentioned below.
- 1.7.2 Progressive payment against monthly running bills will be made up to 85% of the value of the erected tonnage pro rata as per Cl. 1.7.2.1 to 1.7.2.13 of the following table.

Cl. No.	Description	Piping			Insulation
		1) P91 2) HP 3) LP 4) SS	1) H&S 2) Others/ Tanks	1) Temp Piping Steam blowing/ Chemical cleaning	1) Fixing components 2) Mineral wool 3) Aluminum 4) Sealing compound
1.7.2.1	On pre assembly where ever applicable (if not applicable this portion shall be clubbed with placement in position)	20	15	-	-
1.7.2.2	Placement in position	20	25	-	50
1.7.2.3	Alignment	10	15	-	15
1.7.2.4	Welding/ Bolting/ Fixing	15	30	-	20
1.7.2.5	Completion of NDT (if not applicable , then this portion to be paid along with welding)	5	-	-	-
1.7.2.6	Installation of temp. piping	-	-	60	-
1.7.2.7	Dismantling of temp. piping, edge preparation and return to BHEL stores, area cleaning	-	-	25	-
1.7.2.8	Hangers & Supports etc. wherever necessary as per drawing	10	-	-	-
1.7.2.9	Hydraulic test / Pneumatic test	3	-	-	-
1.7.2.10	Floating of lines, final adjustment of supports for cold & hot values (if not	2	-	-	-

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Cl. No.	Description	Piping			Insulation
		1) P91 2) HP 3) LP 4) SS	1) H&S 2) Others/ Tanks	1) Temp Piping Steam blowing/ Chemical cleaning	1) Fixing components 2) Mineral wool 3) Aluminum 4) Sealing compound
	applicable, this portion to be clubbed along with hydraulic test/ pneumatic test)				
1.7.2.11	Erection of tanks and vent silencers	-	-	-	-
1.7.2.12	Alignment of tanks & vent , silencers and their associated approach plat form with ladders etc.	-	-	-	-
1.7.2.13	Testing & commissioning of Tanks & Vent silencers	-	-	-	-
	Total for pro rata payments (85%)	85	85	85	85

1.7.3 Further 15% payment on pro-rata basis common to all PG shall be released on achievement of the following stage/mile stones events in each unit (as per the following table) for the tonnage erected

Cl. No.	Description	Piping			Insulation
		1) P91 2) HP 3) LP 4) SS	1) H&S 2) Others/ Tanks	1) Temp Piping Steam blowing/ Chemical cleaning	1) Fixing components 2) Mineral wool 3) Aluminum 4) Sealing compound
1.7.3.1	Boiler light up	1	1	-	1
1.7.3.2	ABO/Chemical cleaning	-	-	-	-
1.7.3.3	Steam blowing (Wherever Steam Blowing is not applicable, this may be payable for Chemical/ detergent cleaning as applicable)	1	1	-	1

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Cl. No.	Description	Piping			Insulation
		1) P91 2) HP 3) LP 4) SS	1) H&S 2) Others/ Tanks	1) Temp Piping Steam blowing/ Chemical cleaning	1) Fixing components 2) Mineral wool 3) Aluminum 4) Sealing compound
1.7.3.4	Safety Valve Floating	1	1	-	1
1.7.3.5	Rolling and synchronization	1	1	-	1
1.7.3.6	Coal firing	-	1	-	1
1.7.3.7	Full load	1	1	-	1
1.7.3.8	Trial operation of Unit	1	1	-	2
1.7.3.9	Completion of all drains and vents to respective locations and placement of instrument sensors after steam blowing	2	-	-	-
1.7.3.10	Painting	2	2	-	-
1.7.3.11	Area cleaning, temporary structures cutting/removal and return of scrap	1	2	-	3
1.7.3.12	Punch list points/pending points liquidation	1	1	-	1
1.7.3.13	Submission of as built drawings	1	1	-	-
1.7.3.14	Material reconciliation	1	1	15	2
1.7.3.15	Completion of contractual obligation	1	1	-	1
	Total for stage/ milestone payments (15%)	15	15	15	15

Notes to Terms of payment:

Please refer other relevant clauses for PVC, and Retention amount specified elsewhere in this tender.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER - VIII

TAXES AND OTHER DUTIES

1.8.1 Goods and service Tax (GST) & Cess

1.8.1.1 The successful bidder shall furnish proof of GST registration with GSTN Portal in the State in which the Project is being executed, covering the services under this contract. Registration should also bear endorsement for the premises from where the billing shall be done by the successful bidder on BHEL for this project/ work.

1.8.1.2 Contractor's price/rates shall be exclusive of GST & Cess (if applicable) (herein after termed as GST). Contractor shall submit to BHEL the GST compliant tax invoice/debit note/revised tax invoice on the basis of which BHEL will claim the input tax credit in its return. Since this is a works contract, the applicable rate shall be @ 18% GST, as applicable presently

1.8.1.3 Bidder shall note that the GST Tax Invoice complying with GST Invoice Rules wherein the 'Bill To' details will as below:

BHEL GSTN- 33AAACB4146P2ZL

NAME - BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

ADDRESS - 2X660MW UDANGUDI SUPERCRITICAL THERMAL POWER STATION, KALLAMOLI VILLAGE, THIRUCHENDUR TALUK, THOOTHUKUDI DISTRICT, TAMIL NADU- 628203

1.8.1.4 GST charged in the tax invoice/debit note/revised tax invoice by the contractor shall be released separately to the contractor only after contractor files the outward supply details in GSTR-1 on GSTN portal and input tax credit of such invoice is matched with corresponding details of outward supply of the contractor and has paid the GST at the time of filing the monthly return.

1.8.1.5 In case BHEL has to incur any liability (like interest / penalty etc.) due to denial/reversal/ delay of input tax credit in respect of the invoice submitted by the contractor, for the reasons attributable to the contractor, the same shall be recovered from the contractor.

1.8.1.6 Further, in case BHEL is deprived of the Input tax credit due to any reason attributable to contractor, the same shall not be paid or Recovered if already paid to the contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.8.1.7 Tax invoice/debit Note/revised tax invoice shall contain all such particulars as prescribed in GST law and comply to the timelines for issue of the same. Invoices shall be submitted on time to the concerned BHEL Engineer In Charge.
- 1.8.1.8 TDS under GST (if/ as & when applicable) shall be deducted at prevailing rates on gross invoice value from the running bills.
- 1.8.1.9 E-way bills // Transit passes / Road Permits, if required for materials / T&P etc., bought into the project site is to be arranged by the Contractor only
- 1.8.1.10 BHEL shall not reimburse any amounts towards any interest / penalty etc., incurred by contractor Any additional claim at a later date due to issues such as wrong rates / wrong classification by contractor shall not be paid by BHEL

1.8.2 All taxes and duty other than GST & Cess

The contractor shall pay all (except the specific exclusion viz GST & Cess) taxes, fees, license charges, deposits, duties, tools, royalty, commissions, Stamp Duties, or other charges / levies, which may be levied on the input goods & services consumed and output goods & services delivered in course of his operations in executing the contract and the same shall not be reimbursed by BHEL. In case BHEL is forced to pay any of such taxes, BHEL shall have the right to recover the same from his bills or otherwise as deemed fit.

1.8.3 Statutory Variations

Statutory variations are applicable under the GST Acts, against production of proof. The changes implemented by the Central / State Government during the tenure of the contract viz. increase / decrease in the rate of taxes, applicability, etc. and its impact on upward revision / downward revision are to be suitably paid/ adjusted from the date of respective variation. The bidder shall give the benefit of downward revision in favour of BHEL. No other variations shall be allowed during the tenure of the contract.

1.8.4 New Taxes/Levies

In case Government imposes any new levy / tax after submission of bid during the tenure of the contract, BHEL shall reimburse the same at actual on submission of documentary proof of payment subject to the satisfaction of BHEL that such new levy / tax is applicable to this contract.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

1.8.5 Direct Tax

BHEL shall not be liable towards Income Tax of whatever nature including variations thereof arising out of this contract as well as tax liability of the bidder and their personnel. Deduction of tax at source at the prevailing rates shall be effected by BHEL before release of payment as a statutory obligation, unless exemption certificate is produced by the bidder. TDS certificate will be issued by BHEL as per the provisions of Income Tax Act.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER - IX

BILL OF QUANTITY

1.9.1 WEIGHT SCHEDULE - SUMMARY

S.NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROX WT (In MT) for Pkg A (UNIT-1)	APPROX WT (In MT) for Pkg B (UNIT-2)	Rate Schedule
1	P91 Piping	781.683	781.683	1.1
2	HP Piping	1389.592	1156.213	1.2
3	LP Piping	690.160	696.966	1.3
4	SS Piping	19.058	18.421	1.4
5	Hangers and Supports including Tanks, Vessels, Pumps, etc	803.100	802.780	1.5
6	Temporary Piping – Acid Cleaning	124.000	124.00	1.6
7	Temporary Piping – Steam Blowing	118.000	118.00	1.7
8	Mineral wool	400.000	400.00	1.8
9	Fixing components	37.373	33.477	1.9
10	Aluminium Sheets	65.000	65.00	1.10
TOTAL WEIGHT (in MT)		4427.966	4196.540	

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

1.9.2 WEIGHT SCHEDULE – PGMA DETAILS PACKAGE A (UNIT 1)

PGMA	WBS Description	Weight (kgs)	CATEGORY	MFG UNIT	RATE SCH
80-300	MS FROM SUPERHEATER TO BOILER STOP VALVE	94,299.882	P91	PC	1.1
80-301	MS FROM BOILER STOP VALVE TO ESV	3,10,551.680	P91	PC	1.1
80-303	MS HEADER TO AUX PRDS	6,859.961	P91	PC	1.1
80-304	MS HEADER TO HPBP VALVE	22,308.353	P91	PC	1.1
80-307	HP AND LP BYPASS WARM UP	52.854	P91	PC	1.1
80-310	HRH FROM REHEATER TO INTERCEPTOR VALVE	2,55,714.371	P91	PC	1.1
80-312	LPBP VALVE UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM	50,843.940	P91	PC	1.1
80-320	CRH FROM TURBINE TO REHEATER	1,68,674.880	HP	PC	1.2
80-321	HPBP VALVE TO CRH PIPING	12,131.486	HP	PC	1.2
80-322	CRH PIPING TO DEAERATING HEATER	8,221.543	HP	PC	1.2
80-323	STEAM TO BFP DRIVE TURBINE	5,579.020	HP	PC	1.2
80-324	CRH HEADER TO AUX.PRDS	1,320.450	HP	PC	1.2
80-329	EXTRACTION STEAM TO BFP DRIVE TURBINE	10,489.598	HP	PC	1.2
80-331	EXTRACTION STEAM TO LP HEATER-2	8,516.392	HP	PC	1.2
80-332	EXTRACTION STEAM TO LP HEATER-3	8,555.466	HP	PC	1.2
80-334	EXTRACTION STEAM TO LP HEATER-5	9,921.381	HP	PC	1.2
80-335	EXTRACTION STEAM TO DEAERATING HEATER	16,449.471	HP	PC	1.2
80-336	EXTRACTION STEAM TO HP HEATER NO.1	7,724.882	HP	PC	1.2
80-337	EXTRACTION STEAM TO HP HEATER-2	3,297.694	HP	PC	1.2
80-338	EXTRACTION STEAM TO HP HEATER-3	5,464.564	HP	PC	1.2
80-339	AUX STEAM TO BFD TURBINE	1,630.103	HP	PC	1.2
80-340	AUX STEAM HEADER	4,316.424	HP	PC	1.2
80-341	AUX STEAM HEADER INTERCONN BETWEEN UNITS	12,256.854	HP	PC	1.2
80-342	AUX STEAM TO SCAPH	10,741.774	HP	PC	1.2
80-343	AUX STEAM TO AH SOOT BLOWERS	4,750.498	HP	PC	1.2
80-344	AUX STEAM TO FO SYSTEM TP	46,100.270	HP	PC	1.2
80-345	AUX STEAM TO DEAERATING HEATER	7,500.000	HP	PC	1.2
80-349	AUX STEAM TO GLAND SEALS - TG SCOPE	734.679	HP	PC	1.2
80-351	AUX STEAM TO UNLISTED USERS - SG SCOPE	22,505.765	HP	PC	1.2
80-363	EXHAUST STEAM FROM PRIME MOVERS-TG SCOPE	34,171.203	HP	PC	1.2
80-420	BOILER FEED PUMP SUCTION	21,698.461	HP	PC	1.2
80-421	BOILER FEED PUMP RECIRCULATION	15,560.360	HP	PC	1.2
80-423	BOILER FEED PUMP TO HPH INCLUDING BYPASS	1,39,504.985	HP	PC	1.2
80-424	BFD BETWEEN HTRS AND GROUP PROTECTION	1,41,156.913	HP	PC	1.2

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

80-425	BFD FROM FINAL HPH TO SG TP	51,581.244	HP	PC	1.2
80-430	SPRAY WATER TO HPBP	4,439.401	HP	PC	1.2
80-433	SPRAY WATER FROM BFP INTERSTAGE	9,600.749	HP	PC	1.2
80-451	BOILER INTEGRAL PIPING DRAINS	20,883.940	HP	PC	1.2
80-452	HP PIPING DRAINS - SG SCOPE	35,047.807	HP	PC	1.2
80-453	LP PIPING DRAINS - SG SCOPE	2,777.880	HP	PC	1.2
80-455	DRAIN FROM UNLISTED EQPT/VESSEL-SG SCOPE	15,397.526	HP	PC	1.2
80-457	MANIFOLDS FOR HP FLASH BOX AND CONDENS	601.777	HP	PC	1.2
80-395	AUX STEAM TO FUEL OIL ATOMISING	491.379	HP	PC	1.2
80-650	FUEL OIL SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING	98,290.480	HP	PC	1.2
80-992	WELDING ELECTRODES-1	17,447.000	HP	PC	1.2
80-993	MISC ERECTION MATLS	372.895	HP	PC	1.2
80-901	SUB DELIVERY VALVES FOR LIGHT UP	2,795.245	HP	PC	1.2
81-412	DIRECT GAUGES FOR NON-STEAM LINES	823.000	HP	PC	1.2
80-355	STEAM TRACING PIPING	15,000.000	HP	PC	1.2
80-650	FUEL OIL SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING	54,281.142	HP	PC	1.2
80-431	SPRAY WATER TO AUX PRDS	946.730	LP	PC	1.3
80-371	DRAIN FLASH TANK VENT TO CONDENSER	2,202.073	LP	PC	1.3
80-373	AUX STEAM HEADER SV EXHAUST	3,558.387	LP	PC	1.3
80-375	UNLISTED SV EXHAUSTS - TG SCOPE	7,214.762	LP	PC	1.3
80-379	HPH SV EXHAUST TO FLASH TANK	4,272.687	LP	PC	1.3
80-381	HP HEATER VENTS - TG SCOPE	1,670.570	LP	PC	1.3
80-382	LP HEATER VENTS	2,243.267	LP	PC	1.3
80-385	VENT FROM UNLISTED PPG/EQPT TO COND	4,025.037	LP	PC	1.3
80-388	CONDENSER AIR EVACUATION PIPING	7,214.466	LP	PC	1.3
80-400	CONDENSATE SUCTION	10,614.657	LP	PC	1.3
80-401	CD FROM PUMP TO LPH1/DC INLET TEE AND RE	13,770.908	LP	PC	1.3
80-402	CD FROM LPH1/DC INLET TEE TO TG TP	2,260.229	LP	PC	1.3
80-403	CD FROM TG TP TO DEAERATING HEATER	14,384.829	LP	PC	1.3
80-407	CONDENSATE FOR SEALING OF VACUUM	3,212.256	LP	PC	1.3
80-408	CONDENSATE DUMP FROM HEADER	1,041.869	LP	PC	1.3
80-419	DEAERATOR SAFETY VALVE EXHAUST TO ATM	4,800.300	LP	PC	1.3
80-434	UNLISTED SPRAY WATER - SG SCOPE	3,880.765	LP	PC	1.3
80-435	UNLISTED SPRAY WATER - TG SCOPE	946.730	LP	PC	1.3
80-439	TURBINE FLASH TANK DRAIN TO CONDENSER	206.274	LP	PC	1.3
80-442	GLAND STEAM COOLER DRAINS	362.649	LP	PC	1.3
80-443	LP HEATER-1 TO CONDENSER	4,812.732	LP	PC	1.3
80-444	LP HEATER-2/3/4/5 DRAINS AND DRIP PUMP I	4,190.256	LP	PC	1.3
80-446	DEAERATING HEATER OVER FLOW AND DRAIN	3,751.541	LP	PC	1.3
80-447	HP HEATER DRAINS	38,700.000	LP	PC	1.3

Tender Specification No.: BHEL: PSSR: SCT: 2029

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

80-448	DRAIN FROM UNLISTED EQPT/VESSEL-TG SCOPE	1,102.823	LP	PC	1.3
80-449	TG CYCLE PIPING DRAINS AND VENTS	20,590.479	LP	PC	1.3
80-454	SCAPH DRAINS	1,685.594	LP	PC	1.3
80-459	HP FLASH TANK DRAIN TO CONDENSER	1,977.201	LP	PC	1.3
80-460	SG AUX COOLING WATER UNIT SYSTEM	52,295.874	LP	PC	1.3
80-463	TG AUX COOLING WATER	92,579.884	LP	PC	1.3
80-471	BOILER WATER WASH TO AND FROM UNIT	24,037.614	LP	PC	1.3
80-477	SERVICE WATER PIPING	8,605.925	LP	PC	1.3
80-480	FIRE WATER-OTHER AREAS	32,209.870	LP	PC	1.3
80-493	HP FLASH TANK VENT TO CONDENSER	2,051.673	LP	PC	1.3
80-494	LP FLASH TANK VENT TO CONDENSER	3,179.408	LP	PC	1.3
80-495	LP FLASH TANK DRAIN TO COND	841.731	LP	PC	1.3
80-545	LP CONDENSATE PIPING WITHIN TG HALL FOR	18,555.594	LP	PC	1.3
80-610	SERVICE AIR-COMP SUCT AND DIS TO RECEI	11,501.048	LP	PC	1.3
80-612	SERVICE AIR FOR INDIVIDUAL UNITS	20,063.363	LP	PC	1.3
80-614	INST AIR COMP SUC AND DIS TO RECEIVER	10,229.313	LP	PC	1.3
80-616	INSTRUMENT AIR FOR INDIVIDUAL UNIT	25,518.100	LP	PC	1.3
80-673	LUBE OIL PIPING SYSTEM	10,559.582	LP	PC	1.3
80-435	UNLISTED SPRAY WATER - TG SCOPE	946.730	LP	PC	1.3
80-468	ACW PIPING	70,000.000	LP	PC	1.3
80-473	DEMINERALISED WATER SYSTEM	1,393.153	SS	PC	1.4
80-478	DRINKING WATER PIPING	937.480	SS	PC	1.4
80-468	ACW PIPING (SS DUPLEX)	15,000.000	SS	PC	1.4
80-601	LOW PRESSURE DOSING PIPING	1,071.235	SS	PC	1.4
81-415	TEST THERMOWELLS	350.000	SS	PC	1.4
80-412	CONDENSATE TRANSFER	305.800	SS	PC	1.4
80-830	H AND S FOR CRITICAL PIPING - STEAM LINE	2,14,604.382	H&S	PC	1.5
80-920	H AND S FOR HYDRO TEST	29,411.937	H&S	PC	1.5
80-921	H AND S FOR LIGHT UP STEAM LINE	1,00,457.029	H&S	PC	1.5
80-928	H AND S FOR BOILER LIGHT UP - TG	40,136.558	H&S	PC	1.5
80-930	H AND S FOR SYNCHRONISATION - TG	45,969.400	H&S	PC	1.5
80-933	H AND S FOR LP PIPING	34,755.309	H&S	PC	1.5
80-935	VLH AND CLH for MS PPG UPTO MSV -HERP	4,328.698	H&S	PC	1.5
80-936	VLH AND CLH for SG PPG -HERP	4,444.557	H&S	PC	1.5
80-937	VLH AND CLH Critical PPG -HERP	51,380.867	H&S	PC	1.5
80-940	AUX STRUCTURE FOR CRITICAL PPG AND CD B	2,22,918.694	H&S	PC	1.5
80-941	VLH AND CLH for BFD PPG -HERP	14,805.636	H&S	PC	1.5
80-942	VLH AND CLH for TG PPG -HERP	2,506.480	H&S	PC	1.5
81-100	CONDENSATE PUMP	3,000.000	H&S	PC	1.5
81-110	COOLING WATER PUMP	380.000	H&S	PC	1.5
80-926	H AND S FOR TEMPORARY PIPING ACID AND AL	36,000.000	TEMP-AC	PC	1.6

Tender Specification No.: BHEL: PSSR: SCT: 2029

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

80-604	ACID CLEANING PIPING-TEMPORARY	88,000.000	TEMP-AC	PC	1.6
80-927	H AND S FOR TEMPORARY PIPING - STEAM BLO	10,000.000	TEMP-SB	PC	1.7
80-399	STEAM BLOWING PIPING-TEMPORARY	1,08,000.000	TEMP-SB	PC	1.7
81-318	FIX COM FOR MISCELLANEOUS PPG INSULATION	6,872.582	INSL - FC	PC	1.9
81-325	MINERAL WOOL MATTRESS	45,000.00	INSL - RW	PC	1.8
81-341	SEALING COMPOUND FOR INSL	500.000	INSL - FC	PC	1.9
81-350	ALUMINIUM CLADDING FOR INSULATION	15,000.00	INSL - AL CL	PC	1.10
	DMCW BFV VALVES	25000	LP	PEM	1.3
	ACW BFV VALVES	5000	LP	PEM	1.3
	LP PIPING VALVES	15000	LP	PEM	1.3
	AIR TRAP	500	LP	PEM	1.3
	BALL VALVES	2000	LP	PEM	1.3
	BFV STEAM SERVICE	15000	LP	PEM	1.3
	CONTROL VALVES	13000	LP	PEM	1.3
	FLOW ELEMENTS (ORIFICE, NOZZLE, ROTAMETER)	11500	LP	PEM	1.3
	DESH	5000	LP	PEM	1.3
	STEAM TRAPS	1500	LP	PEM	1.3
	BELLOWS	34000	H&S	PEM	1.5
	AUX PRDS CV	4000	P91	PEM	1.1
	THERMAL INSULATION - MATTRESS	350000	INSL - RW	PEM	1.8
	THERMAL INSULATION - ANCILLARY	30000	INSL - FC	PEM	1.9
	ALUMINIUM CLADDING FOR INSULATION	50000	INSL - AL CL	PEM	1.10
	DMCW BFV	20000	LP	BPL	1.3
	ACW BFV	20000	LP	BPL	1.3
	DRIVE TURBINE PIPING INSULATION	5000	INSL - RW	HYD	1.8
	FCV (3 NOS)	12000	HP	HYD	1.2
	ORIFICE	1000	HP	HYD	1.2
80-XXX	TRICHY VALVES	329430	HP	TRY -VLV	1.2
80-XXX	TRICHY VALVES	31171	P91	TRY -VLV	1.1
20-101	TRICHY VALVES (HPBP VALVE)	3171	P91	TRY -VLV	1.1

PACKAGE B (UNIT 2)

PGMA	WBS Description	Weight (kg)	CATEGORY	MFG UNIT	RATE SCH
80-300	MS FROM SUPERHEATER TO BOILER STOP VALVE	94,299.882	P91	PC	1.1
80-301	MS FROM BOILER STOP VALVE TO ESV	3,10,551.680	P91	PC	1.1
80-303	MS HEADER TO AUX PRDS	6,859.961	P91	PC	1.1
80-304	MS HEADER TO HPBP VALVE	22,308.353	P91	PC	1.1
80-307	HP AND LP BYPASS WARM UP	52.854	P91	PC	1.1
80-310	HRH FROM REHEATER TO INTERCEPTOR VALVE	2,55,714.371	P91	PC	1.1
80-312	LPBP VALVE UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM	50,843.940	P91	PC	1.1

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

80-320	CRH FROM TURBINE TO REHEATER	1,68,674.880	HP	PC	1.2
80-321	HPBP VALVE TO CRH PIPING	12,131.486	HP	PC	1.2
80-322	CRH PIPING TO DEAERATING HEATER	8,221.543	HP	PC	1.2
80-323	STEAM TO BFP DRIVE TURBINE	5,579.020	HP	PC	1.2
80-324	CRH HEADER TO AUX.PRDS	1,304.380	HP	PC	1.2
80-329	EXTRACTION STEAM TO BFP DRIVE TURBINE	10,489.598	HP	PC	1.2
80-331	EXTRACTION STEAM TO LP HEATER-2	8,516.392	HP	PC	1.2
80-332	EXTRACTION STEAM TO LP HEATER-3	8,555.466	HP	PC	1.2
80-334	EXTRACTION STEAM TO LP HEATER-5	9,921.381	HP	PC	1.2
80-335	EXTRACTION STEAM TO DEAERATING HEATER	16,449.471	HP	PC	1.2
80-336	EXTRACTION STEAM TO HP HEATER NO.1	7,724.882	HP	PC	1.2
80-337	EXTRACTION STEAM TO HP HEATER-2	3,297.694	HP	PC	1.2
80-338	EXTRACTION STEAM TO HP HEATER-3	5,464.564	HP	PC	1.2
80-339	AUX STEAM TO BFD TURBINE	1,630.103	HP	PC	1.2
80-340	AUX STEAM HEADER	4,316.424	HP	PC	1.2
80-342	AUX STEAM TO SCAPH	10,740.616	HP	PC	1.2
80-343	AUX STEAM TO AH SOOT BLOWERS	4,750.498	HP	PC	1.2
80-345	AUX STEAM TO DEAERATING HEATER	7,500.000	HP	PC	1.2
80-349	AUX STEAM TO GLAND SEALS - TG SCOPE	734.679	HP	PC	1.2
80-351	AUX STEAM TO UNLISTED USERS - SG SCOPE	22,505.765	HP	PC	1.2
80-363	EXHAUST STEAM FROM PRIME MOVERS-TG SCOPE	34,171.203	HP	PC	1.2
80-420	BOILER FEED PUMP SUCTION	21,698.461	HP	PC	1.2
80-421	BOILER FEED PUMP RECIRCULATION	15,555.320	HP	PC	1.2
80-423	BOILER FEED PUMP TO HPH INCLUDING BYPASS	1,39,504.985	HP	PC	1.2
80-424	BFD BETWEEN HTRS AND GROUP PROTECTION	1,41,156.913	HP	PC	1.2
80-425	BFD FROM FINAL HPH TO SG TP	51,581.244	HP	PC	1.2
80-430	SPRAY WATER TO HPBP	4,439.401	HP	PC	1.2
80-433	SPRAY WATER FROM BFP INTERSTAGE	9,600.749	HP	PC	1.2
80-451	BOILER INTEGRAL PIPING DRAINS	20,883.950	HP	PC	1.2
80-452	HP PIPING DRAINS - SG SCOPE	35,047.807	HP	PC	1.2
80-453	LP PIPING DRAINS - SG SCOPE	2,777.880	HP	PC	1.2
80-455	DRAIN FROM UNLISTED EQPT/VESSEL-SG SCOPE	14,842.146	HP	PC	1.2
80-457	MANIFOLDS FOR HP FLASH BOX AND CONDENS	601.777	HP	PC	1.2
80-395	AUX STEAM TO FUEL OIL ATOMISING	491.379	HP	PC	1.2
80-992	WELDING ELECTRODES-1	17,447.000	HP	PC	1.2
80-901	SUB DELIVERY VALVES FOR LIGHT UP	2,795.245	HP	PC	1.2
81-412	DIRECT GAUGES FOR NON-STEAM LINES	823.000	HP	PC	1.2
80-431	SPRAY WATER TO AUX PRDS	946.730	LP	PC	1.3
80-371	DRAIN FLASH TANK VENT TO CONDENSER	2,202.073	LP	PC	1.3
80-373	AUX STEAM HEADER SV EXHAUST	3,558.387	LP	PC	1.3
80-375	UNLISTED SV EXHAUSTS - TG SCOPE	7,214.762	LP	PC	1.3
80-379	HPH SV EXHAUST TO FLASH TANK	4,272.687	LP	PC	1.3
80-381	HP HEATER VENTS - TG SCOPE	1,670.570	LP	PC	1.3
80-382	LP HEATER VENTS	2,243.267	LP	PC	1.3

Tender Specification No.: BHEL: PSSR: SCT: 2029

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

80-385	VENT FROM UNLISTED PPG/EQPT TO COND	4,025.037	LP	PC	1.3
80-388	CONDENSER AIR EVACUATION PIPING	7,214.466	LP	PC	1.3
80-400	CONDENSATE SUCTION	10,614.657	LP	PC	1.3
80-401	CD FROM PUMP TO LPH1/DC INLET TEE AND RE	13,770.908	LP	PC	1.3
80-402	CD FROM LPH1/DC INLET TEE TO TG TP	2,260.229	LP	PC	1.3
80-403	CD FROM TG TP TO DEAERATING HEATER	14,384.829	LP	PC	1.3
80-407	CONDENSATE FOR SEALING OF VACUUM	3,212.256	LP	PC	1.3
80-408	CONDENSATE DUMP FROM HEADER	1,041.869	LP	PC	1.3
80-419	DEAERATOR SAFETY VALVE EXHAUST TO ATM	4,800.300	LP	PC	1.3
80-434	UNLISTED SPRAY WATER - SG SCOPE	3,880.765	LP	PC	1.3
80-439	TURBINE FLASH TANK DRAIN TO CONDENSER	206.274	LP	PC	1.3
80-442	GLAND STEAM COOLER DRAINS	362.649	LP	PC	1.3
80-443	LP HEATER-1 TO CONDENSER	4,812.732	LP	PC	1.3
80-444	LP HEATER-2/3/4/5 DRAINS AND DRIP PUMP I	4,190.256	LP	PC	1.3
80-446	DEAERATING HEATER OVER FLOW AND DRAIN	3,751.541	LP	PC	1.3
80-447	HP HEATER DRAINS	38,700.000	LP	PC	1.3
80-448	DRAIN FROM UNLISTED EQPT/VESSEL-TG SCOPE	1,102.823	LP	PC	1.3
80-449	TG CYCLE PIPING DRAINS AND VENTS	20,590.479	LP	PC	1.3
80-454	SCAPH DRAINS	1,685.594	LP	PC	1.3
80-459	HP FLASH TANK DRAIN TO CONDENSER	1,977.201	LP	PC	1.3
80-460	SG AUX COOLING WATER UNIT SYSTEM	52,295.874	LP	PC	1.3
80-463	TG AUX COOLING WATER	92,579.884	LP	PC	1.3
80-471	BOILER WATER WASH TO AND FROM UNIT	24,037.614	LP	PC	1.3
80-477	SERVICE WATER PIPING	8,364.925	LP	PC	1.3
80-480	FIRE WATER-OTHER AREAS	32,209.870	LP	PC	1.3
80-493	HP FLASH TANK VENT TO CONDENSER	2,051.673	LP	PC	1.3
80-494	LP FLASH TANK VENT TO CONDENSER	3,179.408	LP	PC	1.3
80-495	LP FLASH TANK DRAIN TO COND	841.731	LP	PC	1.3
80-545	LP CONDENSATE PIPING WITHIN TG HALL FOR	18,555.594	LP	PC	1.3
80-610	SERVICE AIR-COMP SUCT AND DIS TO RECEI	11,501.048	LP	PC	1.3
80-612	SERVICE AIR FOR INDIVIDUAL UNITS	20,063.363	LP	PC	1.3
80-614	INST AIR COMP SUC AND DIS TO RECEIVER	10,229.313	LP	PC	1.3
80-616	INSTRUMENT AIR FOR INDIVIDUAL UNIT	25,518.100	LP	PC	1.3
80-673	LUBE OIL PIPING SYSTEM	13,000.000	LP	PC	1.3
80-468	ACW PIPING	70,000.000	LP	PC	1.3
80-468	ACW PIPING (DUPLEX SS)	15000	SS	PC	1.4
80-478	DRINKING WATER PIPING	300.900	SS	PC	1.4
80-473	DEMINERALISED WATER SYSTEM	1,393.153	SS	PC	1.4
80-601	LOW PRESSURE DOSING PIPING	1,071.235	SS	PC	1.4
81-415	TEST THERMOWELLS	350.000	SS	PC	1.4
80-412	CONDENSATE TRANSFER	305.800	SS	PC	1.4
80-830	H AND S FOR CRITICAL PIPING - STEAM LINE	2,14,255.550	H&S	PC	1.5
80-920	H AND S FOR HYDRO TEST	29,440.757	H&S	PC	1.5
80-921	H AND S FOR LIGHT UP STEAM LINE	1,00,457.029	H&S	PC	1.5

Tender Specification No.: BHEL: PSSR: SCT: 2029

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

80-928	H AND S FOR BOILER LIGHT UP - TG	40,136.558	H&S	PC	1.5
80-930	H AND S FOR SYNCHRONISATION - TG	45,969.400	H&S	PC	1.5
80-933	H AND S FOR LP PIPING	34,755.309	H&S	PC	1.5
80-935	VLH AND CLH for MS PPG UPTO MSV -HERP	4,328.698	H&S	PC	1.5
80-936	VLH AND CLH for SG PPG -HERP	4,444.557	H&S	PC	1.5
80-937	VLH AND CLH Critical PPG -HERP	51,380.867	H&S	PC	1.5
80-940	AUX STRUCTURE FOR CRITICAL PPG AND CD B	2,22,918.694	H&S	PC	1.5
80-941	VLH AND CLH for BFD PPG -HERP	14,805.636	H&S	PC	1.5
80-942	VLH AND CLH for TG PPG -HERP	2,506.480	H&S	PC	1.5
81-100	CONDENSATE PUMP	3,000.000	H&S	PC	1.5
81-110	COOLING WATER PUMP	380.000	H&S	PC	1.5
80-926	H AND S FOR TEMPORARY PIPING ACID AND AL	36,000.000	TEMP-AC	PC	1.6
80-604	ACID CLEANING PIPING-TEMPORARY	88,000.000	TEMP-AC	PC	1.6
80-927	H AND S FOR TEMPORARY PIPING - STEAM BLO	10,000.000	TEMP-SB	PC	1.7
80-399	STEAM BLOWING PIPING-TEMPORARY	1,08,000.000	TEMP-SB	PC	1.7
81-318	FIX COM FOR MISCELLANEOUS PPG INSULATION	2,976.525	INSL - FC	PC	1.9
81-325	MINERAL WOOL MATTRESS	45,000.00	INSL - RW	PC	1.8
81-341	SEALING COMPOUND FOR INSL	500.000	INSL - FC	PC	1.9
81-350	ALUMINIUM CLADDING FOR INSULATION	15,000.00	INSL - AL CL	PC	1.10
	DMCW BFV VALVES	25000	LP	PEM	1.3
	ACW BFV VALVES	5000	LP	PEM	1.3
	LP PIPING VALVES	15000	LP	PEM	1.3
	AIR TRAP	500	LP	PEM	1.3
	BALL VALVES	2000	LP	PEM	1.3
	BFV STEAM SERVICE	15000	LP	PEM	1.3
	CONTROL VALVES	13000	LP	PEM	1.3
	FLOW ELEMENTS (ORIFICE, NOZZLE, ROTAMETER)	11500	LP	PEM	1.3
	DESH	5000	LP	PEM	1.3
	STEAM TRAPS	1500	LP	PEM	1.3
	BELLOWS	34000	H&S	PEM	1.5
	AUX PRDS CV	4000	P91	PEM	1.1
	THERMAL INSULATION - MATTRESS	350000	INSL - RW	PEM	1.8
	THERMAL INSULATION - ANCILLARY	30000	INSL - FC	PEM	1.9
	ALUMINIUM CLADDING FOR INSULATION	50000	INSL - AL CL	PEM	1.10
	DMCW BFV	20000	LP	BPL	1.3
	ACW BFV	20000	LP	BPL	1.3
	DRIVE TURBINE PIPING INSULATION	5000	INSL - RW	HYD?	1.8
	FCV (3 NOS)	12000	HP	HYD	1.2
	ORIFICE	1000	HP	HYD	1.2
	TRICHY VALVES	329430	HP	TRY -VLV	1.2
	TRICHY VALVES	31171	P91	TRY -VLV	1.1
	TRICHY VALVES (HPBP VALVE)	3171	P91	TRY -VLV	1.1

Tender Specification No.: BHEL: PSSR: SCT: 2029

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Note to Weight Schedule:	
1	The weights mentioned above are approximate and liable to vary as per design consideration. There will be change in PG, weight, description etc. However, payments will be made to the contractor for the tonnage actually erected at the respective category as per the quoted / accepted rate. Quantity Variation will be dealt as per clause 2.14 of General Conditions of Contract (Volume I Book II).
2	There may be variation or addition of PGMA's, description, weights etc., and any additional scope of work supplied under the above package shall be erected by the contractor and payment will be made as per the quoted/accepted rate in the respective category.
3	The temporary piping for Chemical Cleaning & steam Blowing will be issued as and where conditions in cut pieces. The scope includes cutting and edge preparation and erection as per the site condition & dismantling after the process is over and return to store with identification mark as instructed by the BHEL/Engineer. The quoted rate shall be inclusive of all this.
4	The erection & dismantling of temporary piping, pumps, tanks, dummy plates & other miscellaneous equipment etc. for pre-commissioning and commissioning activities like hydraulic test, chemical cleaning, steam blowing, etc. are covered in this contract and shall be carried out as a part of work. There will not be any separate payment for this works.
5	Also refer Erection welding schedule attached with this tender booklet
6	SS materials supplied in any other PGMA shall also be paid under "SS Piping"
7	P92 materials supplied (if any) shall also be paid under "P91 Piping"

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER - X GENERAL

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

1.10.1 Successful Bidder is requested to furnish the following at PSSR-HQ Chennai immediately after release of Letter of Intent (LOI)

- (i) Security Deposit.
- (ii) Unqualified Acceptance for Detailed LOI/ Work Order.
- (iii) Rs.100/- Stamp Paper for preparation of Contract Agreement.

1.10.2 Successful Bidders are requested to furnish the proof of documents for the following at PSSR- Site.

- (i) PF Regn No.
- (ii) Labour License No.
- (iii) Workmen Insurance Policy No.

1.10.3 In addition to the clause 2.8 of General Conditions of Contract (Volume 1C of Book-II) the contractor shall comply with the following

1.10.3.1 BOCW Act & BOCW Welfare Cess Act

1.10.3.1.1 The Contractor Should Register their Establishment under BOCW Act 1996 read with rules 1998 by submitting Form I (Application for Registration of Establishment) and Form IV (Notice of Commencement /Completion of Building Other Construction Work) to the respective Labour Authorities i.e.,

- a) Assistant Labour Commissioner (Central) in respect of the project premises which is under the purview of Central Govt.–NTPC, NTPL etc.
- b) Appropriate State authorities in respect of the project premises which is under the purview of State Govt.

1.10.3.1.2 The Contractor Should comply with the provisions of BOCW Welfare Cess Act 1996 in respect of the work awarded to them by BHEL

1.10.3.1.3 The contractor should ensure compliance regarding Registration of

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Building Workers as Beneficiaries, Hours of work, welfare measures and other conditions of service with particular reference to Safety and Health measures like Safety Officers, safety committee, issue of Personal protective equipments, canteen, rest room, drinking water, Toilets, ambulance, first aid centre etc.,

1.10.3.1.4 The contractor irrespective of their nature of work and manpower (Civil, Mechanical, Electrical works etc) should register their establishment under BOCW Act 1996 and comply with BOCW Welfare Cess Act 1996.

1.10.3.1.5 Contractor shall make remittance of the BOCW cess as per Act in consultation with BHEL as per the rates in force (presently 1%). BHEL shall reimburse the same upon production of documentary evidence. However, BHEL shall not reimburse the Fee paid towards the registration of establishment, fess paid towards registration of beneficiaries and contribution of beneficiaries remitted.

1.10.3.1.6 Non-compliance to provisions of the BOCW act and BOCW welfare Cess act is not acceptable. In case of any non-compliance, BHEL reserves the right to withhold any sum it deems fit. Only upon total compliance to the BOCW act and also discharge of total payment of Cess under the BOCW Cess act by the contractor, BHEL shall consider refund of the amounts.

1.10.3.2 **PROVIDENT FUND**

1.10.3.2.1 The contractor is required to extend the benefit of Provident Fund to the labour employed by the contractor in connection with this contract as per the Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act 1952. For due implementation of the same, the contractor is hereby required to get themselves registered with the Provident Fund authorities for the purpose of reconciliation of PF dues and furnish to us the code number allotted to them by the Provident Fund authorities within one month from the date of issue of this letter of intent. In case the contractor is exempted from such remittance an attested copy of authority for such exemption is to be furnished. Please note that in the event of contractor's failure to comply with the provisions of said Act, if recoveries therefore are enforced from payments due to BHEL by the customer or paid to statutory authorities by BHEL, such amount will be recovered from payments due to the contractor.

1.10.3.2.2 The final bill amount would be released only on production of clearance certificate from PF / ESI and labour authorities as applicable.

1.10.3.3 **OTHER STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

1.10.3.3.1 The Contractor shall submit a copy of Labour License obtained from the

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Licensing Officer (Form VI) u/r25 read with u/s 12 of Contract Labour (R&A) Act 1970 & rules and Valid WC Insurance copy or ESI Code (if applicable) and PF code no along with the first running bill.

1.10.3.3.2 The contractor shall submit monthly running bills along with the copies of monthly wages (of the preceding month) u/r78(1)(a)(1) of Contract Labour Rules, copies of monthly return of PF contribution with remittance Challans under Employees Provident Fund Act 1952 and copy of renewed WC Insurance policy or copies of monthly return of ESI contribution with Challans under ESI Act 1948 (if applicable) in respect of the workmen engaged by them.

1.10.3.3.3 The Contractor should ensure compliance of Sec 21 of Contract Labour (R&A) Act 1970 regarding responsibility for payment of Wages. In case of “Non-compliance of Sec 21 or non-payment of wages” to the workmen before the expiry of wage period by the contractor, BHEL will reserve its right to pay the workmen under the orders of Appropriate authority at the risk and cost of the Contractor.

1.10.3.3.4 The Contractor shall submit copies of Final Settlement statement of disbursement of retrenchment benefits on retrenchment of each workman under I D Act 1948, copies of Form 6-A (Annual Return of PF Contribution) along with Copies of PF Contribution Card of each member under PF Act and copies of monthly return on ESI Contribution – Form 6 under ESI Act 1948 (if applicable) to BHEL along with the Final Bill.

1.10.3.3.5 In case of any dispute pending before the appropriate authority under I D act 1948, WC Act 1923 or ESI Act 1948 and PF Act 1952, BHEL reserve the right to hold such amounts from the final bills of the Contractor which will be released on submission of proof of settlement of issues from the appropriate authority under the act.

1.10.3.3.6 In case of any dispute prolonged/pending before the authority for the reasons not attributable to the contractor, BHEL reserves the right to release the final bill of the contractor on submission of Indemnity bond by the contractor indemnifying BHEL against any claims that may arise at a later date without prejudice to the rights of BHEL

1.10.3.4 **DEPLOYMENT OF SKILLED / SEMI-SKILLED TRADESMEN**

The following clause is applicable in case the contract value / contract price is Rs. Five crores and above.

The contractor shall, at all stages of work deploy skilled / semi-skilled tradesmen who are qualified and possess certificate in particular trade from CPWD Training Institute / Industrial Training. Institute / National

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Institute of Construction Management and Research (NICMAR), National Academy of Construction, CIDC or any similar reputed and recognized Institute managed / certified by State / Central Government. The number of such qualified tradesmen shall not be less than 20% of total skilled / semi-skilled workers required in each trade at any stage of work. The contractor shall submit number of man days required in respect of each trade, its scheduling and the list of qualified tradesmen along with requisite certificate from recognized Institute to Engineer-in-Charge for approval. Notwithstanding such approval, if the tradesmen are found to have inadequate skill to execute the work of respective trade, the contractor shall substitute such tradesmen within two days of written notice from Engineer-in-Charge. Failure on the part of contractor to obtain approval of Engineer-in-Charge or failure to deploy qualified tradesmen will attract a compensation to be paid by contractor at the rate of Rs. 100 per such tradesman per day. Decision of Engineer-in-Charge as to whether particular tradesman possesses requisite skill and amount of compensation in case of default shall be final and binding.

1.10.4 GENERAL

1.10.4.1 Site Visit by the Bidder

The bidder shall, prior to submitting his tender for the work, visit, examine the site of works and its surroundings at his own expense, and obtain and ascertain for himself on his own responsibility all information that may be necessary for preparing his tender and entering into a contract, and take the same into account in the quoted contract price for the work.

The bidder shall satisfy themselves about the following factors:

- i) Site conditions including access to the site, existing and required roads and other means of transport/communication for use by him in connection with the work including diverting and re-routing of services.
- ii) Requirement and availability of land and other facilities of his enabling works, establishment of his nursery, office, stores etc.
- iii) Ground conditions including those bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling and storage of materials required for the work or obtained there-from.
- iv) Source and extent of availability of suitable materials, including water etc., and labour (skilled and unskilled) required for work, and

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

laws and regulations governing their use and employment.

- v) Geological, meteorological, topographical and other general features of the site and its surroundings as are pertaining to and needed for the performance of the work.
- vi) The limit and extent of surface and subsurface water to be encountered during the performance of the work, and the requirement of drainage and pumping.
- vii) The type of equipment and facilities needed, for and in the performance of the work;
- viii) The extent of lead and lift required for the work in complete form over the entire duration of the contract, and
- ix) All other information pertaining to and needed for the work including information as to the risks, contingencies and other circumstances which may influence or affect the work or the cost thereof under this contract.

1.10.4.2 The bidder should note that information, if any, in regard to the local conditions, as contained in these tender documents, has been given to tenderer merely for guidance and is not warranted to be complete.

1.10.4.3 A bidder shall be deemed to have full knowledge of the site, whether he inspects it or not, and no extra charges consequent on any misunderstanding or otherwise shall be allowed.

1.10.4.4 The bidder and any of his personnel or agents will be granted permission by the Site-In-Charge or his authorized nominee, on receipt of formal application in respect thereof a week in advance of the proposed date of inspection of site, to enter upon his premises and lands for purpose of such inspection, but only on the express condition that the tenderer (and his personnel and agents) will relieve and indemnify the Employer (and his personnel and agents) from and against all liability in respect thereof and will be responsible for personal injury (whether fatal or otherwise), loss of or damage to property and any other loss, damage, costs and expenses however caused which, but for the exercise of such permission, would not have arisen.

1.10.4.5 All works shall be carried out in proper workmen like manner. Items of works covered by the following specification shall be carried out as per the best practices and according to the direction of the Engineer In-charge / BHEL, Site Engineer and to his satisfaction. Unless otherwise specified in this section or in the description of item, the cost of stage of works mentioned here under shall be deemed to have been included in

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- the rates of items provided in the schedule
- 1.10.4.6 Scope of work covered under this specification requires quality workmanship, engineering and construction management. The contractor shall ensure timely completion of work. The contractor shall have adequate tools, measuring instruments, etc. in his possession. He shall also have adequate trained, qualified and experienced engineers, supervisory staff and skilled personnel. The manpower deployment identified by contractor shall match with above scope of works.
- 1.10.4.7 It is not the intent to specify herein all details of all material. Any item related this work not covered by this but necessary to complete the system will be deemed to have been included in the scope of the work
- 1.10.4.8 All the necessary certificates and licenses required to carry out this scope of work are to be arranged by the contractor then and there at no extra cost.
- 1.10.4.9 Site testing wherever required shall be carried out for all items / materials installed by the contractor to ensure proper installation and functioning in accordance with drawings, specifications and manufacturer's recommendations.
- 1.10.4.10 The contractor shall carryout additional tests, if any, which the Engineer feels necessary because of site conditions and also to meet system specification
- 1.10.4.11 The work shall be executed under the usual conditions without affecting power plant construction and in conjunction with other operations and contracting agencies at site. The contractor and his personnel shall co-operate with the personnel of other agencies, co-ordinate his work with others and proceed in a manner that shall not delay or hinder the progress of work as a whole.
- 1.10.4.12 The Contractor may have to execute work in such a place and condition where other agencies also will be under such circumstances. The contractor shall co-operate with other contractors and agencies so that various activities can be carried out simultaneously in order to achieve an early completion
- 1.10.4.13 All the work shall be carried out as per instructions of BHEL engineer. BHEL engineer's decision regarding the correctness of the work and method of working shall be final and binding on the contractor.
- 1.10.4.14 Wherever Work sequences are furnished by BHEL, the contractor shall follow the same sequence.
- 1.10.4.15 Contractor shall execute the supply and works as per sequence

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- prescribed by BHEL at site engineer. No claims for extra payment from the contractor will be entertained on the grounds of deviation from the methods of execution of similar job in any other site or for any reasons whatsoever.
- 1.10.4.16 If required by BHEL, the contractor shall change the sequence of his operation so that work on priority sectors can be completed within the projects schedule. The contractor shall afford maximum assistance to BHEL in this connection without causing delay to agreed completion date.
- 1.10.4.17 Contractor shall, transport all materials to site and unload at site / working area for inspection and checking. All material handling equipment required shall be arranged by the contractor.
- 1.10.4.18 The contractor will be responsible for the safe custody and proper accounting of all materials in connection with the work.
- 1.10.4.19 The contractor must obtain the signature and permission of the security personnel of the customer/BHEL for bringing any of their materials inside the site premises. Without the Entry Gate Pass these materials will not be allowed to be taken outside
- 1.10.4.20 Contractor shall retain all T&Ps, Material handling equipments etc at site as per advice of BHEL engineer and same shall be taken out from site only after getting the clearances from Engineer In-charge.
- 1.10.4.21 The contractor at his cost shall arrange necessary security measures for adequate protection of his machinery, equipment, tools, materials etc. BHEL shall not be responsible for any loss or damage to the contractor's construction equipment and materials. The contractor may consult the Engineer-in-Charge on the arrangements made for general site security for protection of his machinery equipment tools etc.
- 1.10.4.22 Any wrong erection shall be removed and re-erected promptly to comply with the design requirements to the satisfaction of Site Engineer
- 1.10.4.23 The Contractor may have to execute work in such a place and condition where other agencies also will be under such circumstances. However, completion time for construction, agreed will be subject to the condition that contractor's work is not hampered by the agencies.
- 1.10.4.24 Contractor has to work in close co-ordination with other agency at site. BHEL engineer will co-ordinate area clearance. In a project of such magnitude, it is possible that the area clearance may be less / more at

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

a particular given time. Activities and Construction program have to be planned in such a way that the milestones are achieved as per schedule/ plans. Contractor shall arrange & augment the resources accordingly..

- 1.10.4.25 Contractor shall remove all scrap materials periodically generated from his working area in and around power station and collect the same at one place earmarked for the same. Failure to collect the scrap is likely to lead to accidents and as such BHEL reserves the right to collect and remove the scrap at contractor's risk and cost if there is any failure on the part of contractor in this respect. All the package materials, including special transporting frames, etc. shall be returned to the BHEL stores by the contractor.
- 1.10.4.26 The contractor shall ensure that his premises are always kept clean and tidy to the extent possible. Any untidiness noted on the part of the contractor shall be brought to the attention of the contractor's site representative who shall take immediate action to clean the surroundings to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge.
- 1.10.4.27 The contractor is strictly prohibited from using BHEL's regular components like angles, channels, beams, plates, pipe / tubes, and handrails etc. for any temporary supporting or scaffolding works. Contractor shall arrange himself all such materials. In case of such misuse of BHEL materials, a sum as determined by BHEL engineer will be recovered from the contractor's bill. The decision of BHEL engineer is final and binding on the contractor.
- 1.10.4.28 No member of the already erected structure / platform, pipes, grills, platform, other component and auxiliaries should be cut without specific approval of BHEL engineer.
- 1.10.4.29 Contractors shall ensure that all their Staff / Employees are exposed to periodical training programme conducted by qualified agencies/ personnel on ISO 9001 - 2015 Standards.
- 1.10.4.30 The terminal points decided by BHEL are final and binding on the contractor for deciding the scope of work and effecting the payment for the work done up to the terminals.
- 1.10.4.31 Crane operators deployed by the contractor shall be tested by BHEL before he is allowed to operate the cranes.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.10.4.32 On Completion of work, all the temporary buildings, structures, pipe lines, cable etc. shall be dismantled and leveled and debris shall be removed as per instruction of BHEL by the contractor at his cost. In the event of his failure to do so, the expenditure towards clearance of the same will be recovered from the contractor. The decision of BHEL Engineer in this regard is final.
- 1.10.4.33 It is the responsibility of the contractor to do the checking, testing etc. if necessary, repeatedly to satisfy BHEL Engineer with all the necessary tools and tackles, manpower etc. without any extra cost. The testing will be completed only when jointly certified so, by the BHEL Engineer.
- 1.10.4.34 The contractor shall ensure that his premises are always kept clean and tidy to the extent possible. Any untidiness noted on the part of the contractor shall be brought to the attention of the contractor's site representative who shall take immediate action to clean the surroundings to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge.
- 1.10.4.35 If any item not covered but requires being executed, same shall be carried out by the contractor. Equivalent or proportional unit rate shall be considered wherever possible from the BOQ. The rates quoted by the contractor shall be uniform as far as possible for similar items appearing in rate schedule.
- 1.10.4.36 The contractor's work shall not hinder other work, either underground or over ground, such as electrical, phone lines, water or sewage lines, etc. In areas of overlap, the contractor shall work in coordination with other related contractors. Any damage by the landscape contractor's team to such utilities will be penalized and contractor shall be responsible for cost for such damages.

1.10.5 SITE INSPECTION

- 1.10.5.1 BHEL or his authorized agents may inspect various stages of work during the currency of the contract awarded to him. The contractor shall make necessary arrangements for such inspection and carry out the rectification pointed out by the owner / employer without any extra cost to the owner / employer. No cost whatsoever such duplication of inspection of work be entertained.
- 1.10.5.2 BHEL /Customer will have full power and authority to inspect the works at any time, either on the site or at the contractor's premises. The contractor shall arrange every facility and assistance to carry out such inspection. On no account will the contractor be allowed to proceed with

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

work of any type unless such work has been inspected and entries are made in the site inspection register by BHEL/Customer.

- 1.10.5.3 Wherever the performance of work by the contractor is not satisfactory in respect of workmanship, deployment of sufficient labour or equipment, delay in execution of work or any other matter, BHEL shall have the right to engage labour at normal ruling rates and get the work executed through other agency and debit the cost to the contractor and the contractor shall have no right to claim compensation thereof. In such a case, BHEL shall have the right to utilize the materials and tools brought by the contractors for the same work.

1.10.6 DOCUMENTATION

- 1.10.6.1 The following information shall be furnished by the bidder within two weeks of award of contract for purchaser's approval:
- a) Bar chart covering planned activities at site
 - b) Detailed organization chart
 - c) Details of T&P available with contractors with documents proofs.
- 1.10.6.2 The following information shall be furnished by the bidder after testing and inspection: Test certificates of various tests conducted at site. All inspection and test certificates shall be signed by BHEL representative also.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART – I CHAPTER – XI

PROGRESS OF WORK

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

- 1.11.1 Refer forms F -14 to F-18 of volume I D (Forms & Procedure) of volume -I book-II. Plan and review will be done as per the formats.
- 1.11.2 The progress reports shall indicate the progress achieved against plan, indicating reasons for delays, if any. The report shall also give remedial actions which the contractor intends to make good the slippage or lost time so that further works can proceed as per the original plan the slippages do not accumulate and affect the overall programme.
- 1.11.3 Contractor is required to draw mutually agreed monthly erection programs in consultation with BHEL well in advance. Contractor shall ensure achievement of agreed program and shall also timely arrange additional resources considered necessary at no extra cost to BHEL.
- 1.11.4 Progress review meetings will be held at site during which actual progress during the week vis-a-vis scheduled program shall be discussed for actions to be taken for achieving targets. Contractor shall also present the program for subsequent week. The contractor shall constantly update / revise his work program to meet the overall requirement. All quality problems shall also be discussed during above review meetings. Necessary preventive and corrective action shall be discussed and decided upon in such review meetings and shall be implemented by the contractor in time bound manner so as to eliminate the cause of nonconformities.
- 1.11.5 The contractor shall submit daily, weekly and monthly progress reports, manpower reports, materials reports, consumables (gases / electrodes) report, cranes availability report and other reports as per Performa considered necessary by the Engineer. The periodicity of the reports will be decided by BHEL Engineer at site.
- 1.11.6 The monthly report as a booklet shall be submitted at the end of every month and shall contain the following details: -
 - a. Progress photographs in color.
 - b. Erection progress in terms of tonnage, welding joints, radiography, stress relieving, etc., completed as relevant to the respective work areas against planned.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- c. Site Organization chart of engineers & supervisors as on the last day of the month with further mobilization plan
 - d. Category- wise man hours engaged during the previous month under the categories of fitters, welders, riggers, khalasis, grinder-men, gas-cutters, electricians, crane operations and helpers. Data shall be split up under the work areas like Piping, Insulation etc.
 - e. Consumables report giving consumption of all types of gases and electrodes during the previous month.
 - f. Availability report of cranes
 - g. Safety implementation report in the format
 - h. Pending material and any other inputs required from BHEL for activities planned during the subsequent month.
- 1.11.7 The manpower reports shall clearly indicate the manpower deployed, category wise specifying also the activities in which they are engaged.
- 1.11.8 The contractor shall submit weekly / fortnightly / monthly statement report regarding consumption of all consumables for cost analysis purposes.

During the course of erection, if the progress is found unsatisfactory, or if the target dates fixed from time to time for every milestone are to be advanced, or in the opinion of BHEL, if it is found that the skilled workmen like fitters, operators, technicians employed are not sufficient BHEL will induct required additional workmen to improve the progress and recover all charges incurred on this account including all expenses together with BHEL overheads from contractor's bills.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER -XII FOUNDATIONS AND GROUTING

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

- 1.12.1 Foundation for the equipment to be erected shall be provided by BHEL / clients of BHEL. The dimensions of the foundations and anchor bolt pits shall be checked by the contractor for their correctness as per drawings. Further, top elevation of foundations shall be checked with respect to bench mark etc. All adjustments of foundations surfaces, enlarging the pockets in foundations etc. as may be required for the erection of equipment / plants shall be carried out by the contractor.
- 1.12.2 Cleaning of foundation surfaces, pocket holes and anchor bolt pits etc., dewatering, making them free of oil, grease, sand and other foreign materials by soda wash, water wash, compressed air or any other approved methods etc., form / shuttering work are within the scope this work.
- 1.12.3 It shall be contractor's responsibility to check the various equipment foundations for their correctness with respect to level, orientation, dimensions etc., and ascertained dimensions shall be measured and submitted to BHEL for approval before erection. Also minor chipping, dressing of foundations up to 30 mm for obtaining proper face for packer plates / shims, and may be required for the erection of the equipment / plants will have to be carried out by the contractor without extra cost
- 1.12.4 The surface of foundations shall be dressed to bring the surface of the foundations to the required level and smoothness prior to placement of equipment / equipment based on the foundations including shear lug provisions / openings.
- 1.12.5 Foundation pockets are to be cleaned thoroughly before placing the supports / columns / equipment. Verticality of foundation bolts to be checked along with correctness of the threads and freeness of the nuts movement. If required cleaning of the threads to be done with proper dies.
- 1.12.6 The concrete foundation, surfaces shall be properly prepared by chipping, as required to bring the top of such foundation to the required level to provide the necessary roughness for bondage and to ensure enough bearing strength. All laitance and surface film shall be removed and cleaned and the packers placed with suitable mortar prior to erection of the equipment.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.12.7 Non shrink cementitious flow able grout shall be used for grouting of pockets and under pinning work below base plate of columns. Nominal thickness of grout shall be 50 mm. Non shrink cum plasticizer admixture shall be added in the grout. Crushing strength of the grout shall be generally being one grade higher than that of the base concrete. Minimum grade of grout shall be M30.
- 1.12.8 However, for Equipment Foundations, high strength (Minimum Characteristic Compressive Strength of 60 N/mm² at 28 days) ready mixed non-shrink, Chloride free, Cement based, free flowing, non-metallic grout as recommended by Equipment manufacturer shall be used. The ready mix grout shall be of reputed make as approved by the customer. Total grouting of the columns/equipment including pocket grouting, grouting at the gap between foundation and base plates top surface of column / equipment is in the scope of the contractor. The quoted rate shall inclusive of the same.
- 1.12.9 The contractor shall arrange for grouting of foundation bolt holes of equipment and final grouting of equipment as per the drawings / specification as advised by the Engineer or BHEL after preparing the foundation surface for grouting. The contractor has to arrange, a representative from the supplier of special cement for witnessing the grouting and other works at their cost including any miscellaneous expenditure for this activity. BHEL will not pay any service and incidental charges for arranging the supplier representative. The contractor to take note of this aspect and quote accordingly.
- 1.12.10 All equipment bases and structural steel bases and foundations pockets shall be grouted and finished as per the specifications after surface preparation unless otherwise recommended by the equipment manufacturers. The surface preparation includes soda washing of the foundations to remove oil, grease etc. to ensure proper grouting.
- 1.12.11 The certificates of the grout are to be submitted BHEL. If necessary, test cubes are to be made and tested at site to ensure the quality of the grout as per relevant IS standards. In case grouting with Portland cement is approved, necessary cement, sand etc. to be arranged by the contractor including the fine aggregates.
- 1.12.12 All the materials required for grouting including special cements as approved by BHEL and other materials like Portland cement, sand, chips, gravel, etc., are to be arranged by the contractor at his cost. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to obtain prior approval of BHEL, regarding suppliers, type of grouting cements before procurement of grouting cements.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.12.13 Certain packer plates and shims over and above the quantity received as part of supplies from manufacturing units of BHEL will have to be cut out from steel plates / sheets at site by the contractor to meet site requirement. However, machining of the packers, wherever necessary, will be arranged by BHEL at free of cost.
- 1.12.14 Providing & grouting of pocket holes, pipe sleeves and under base plate of structural steel work/ machinery/ pipe supporting structures including roughening of surface, cleaning, ramming, curing etc. all complete with non-shrink cementitious flow able grout as per specification using non-shrink cum plasticizer admixture. Crushing Strength of the grout shall be one grade higher than that of the base concrete (however grade of grout shall be minimum M30 to max M35 grade).
- 1.12.15 The contractor at his cost shall arrange for grouting of anchor points of T & P issued to him and also grouting of winches or any other supports required for T & Ps. Necessary grout materials are to be arranged by the contractor at his cost.
- 1.12.16 Total grouting of the columns/equipment including pocket grouting, grouting at the gap between foundation and base plates top surface of column/equipment is in the scope of the contractor. All the grouting Piping should be carried out by non-shrink cement like Conbextra GPI / Conbextra GP II of 'FOSROC' make / Shrinkkomp or its equivalent etc . This special non-shrink cement shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost. Premixed grout of above mentioned non-shrink cement of crushing strength 650kg/sq cm for major equipment foundation and 450 kg/sq cm for other foundation where concrete grade M30 or higher is provided. The quoted rate shall be inclusive of the same.
- 1.12.17 **PROCEDURE FOR GROUTING:**
- Contractor has to carry out the grouting as per the work instructions for grouting available at site or the grouting is to be carried out as per the supplier's recommendation / IS standard. Copy of those recommendations is to be submitted to BHEL for records.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER -XIII MATERIAL HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION AND SITE STORAGE

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

- 1.13.1 While BHEL will endeavor to store / stack / identify materials properly in their open / closed storage yard / shed it shall be contractor's responsibility to assist BHEL in identifying materials well in time for erection, taking delivery of the same in time following the procedure indicated by BHEL and transport the material safely to pre-assembly yard / erection site in time according to program.
- 1.13.2 The contractor shall identify necessary supervisor / labour for the above work in sufficient quantity as may be needed by BHEL for areas covering their scope.
- 1.13.3 It shall be contractor's responsibility to arrange necessary tractors, trailer or trucks / slings / tools and tackles / labour including operators, Fuel, lubricants etc., for loading from storage yard and on to transport equipment, move it to erection site/pre-assembly yard and unload the same at pre-assembly yard/ erection site and the quoted rate shall include the same.
- 1.13.4 Any loss / damage to materials issued to contractor shall be made good by him or BHEL will arrange for replacement at cost recovery basis and decision of BHEL shall be final.
- 1.13.5 All welding filler wires / electrodes is issued to contractor shall be preserved by him carefully to prevent deterioration of their properties. Special care shall be taken to preserve alloy steel and other special electrodes / filler wires. Contractors shall exercise maximum care in using these electrodes, filler wires to minimize wastage by maintaining a record of all usages.
- 1.13.6 All pipe and tube ends shall be covered with plastic caps or will be closed with wooden plugs as the case may be.
- 1.13.7 All the surplus damaged, unused materials, package materials / containers / special transporting frames, gunny bags etc. supplied by BHEL shall be returned to the BHEL Stores by the contractor and maintain records.
- 1.13.8 The contractor shall take delivery of the components and equipment and special consumables from the storage area after getting the approval of the BHEL Engineer on standard indent forms to be specified by BHEL. At periodic / intervals of work, complete and detailed account of the equipment

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- so erected and electrodes used shall be submitted to the BHEL Engineer.
- 1.13.9 The Contractor shall have total responsibility for all equipment and materials in his custody, stores, loose, semi-assembled, assembled or erected by him at site.
- 1.13.10 The contractor shall make suitable security arrangement including employment of security personnel to ensure the protection of all materials / equipment and works from theft, fire, pilferage and any other damage and loss.
- 1.13.11 The contractor shall ensure that the packing materials and protection devices used for the various equipment during transit and storage are removed before these equipment are installed.
- 1.13.12 All equipment shall be handled very carefully to prevent any damage or loss. No bare wire ropes, slings etc. shall be used for unloading and / or handling of the equipment without the specific written permission of the Engineer. The equipment from the storage yard shall be moved to the actual site of erection / location at the appropriate time as per the direction of BHEL Engineer so as to avoid damage for such equipment at site.
- 1.13.13 The contractor shall take all reasonable care to protect the materials and work till such time the erected equipment has been taken over by BHEL/their client. Wherever necessary suitable temporary fencing and lighting shall have to be provided by the contractor as a safety measure against accident and damage of property of BHEL. Suitable caution notices shall be displayed where access to any part may be deemed to be unsafe and hazardous.
- 1.13.14 The contractor shall take delivery of equipment from BHEL / Customer stores and storage yard. He shall also make arrangements for verification of equipment, scrupulously maintain records and keep safe custody watch and ward of equipment after it has been handed over to him till these are fully erected, tested and commissioned and taken over by BHEL's client. The stolen / lost / damaged goods shall have to be made good by the contractor at his own cost.
- 1.13.15 Loading at BHEL / Customer stores and storage yard, transport to site, unloading at site / pre-assembly area / working area of equipment, placement on respective foundation / location, fabrication yard, pre-assembly bay or at working area are in the scope of work. The scope includes taking materials / Equipment from customer stores / storage yard also. Contractors Quoted / Accepted rate shall be inclusive of the same. Required cranes, tractors, trailer or trucks/ slings/ tools and tackles / labour including operators, fuel, lubricants etc. for loading & unloading of materials will be in the scope of contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.13.16 The contractor shall provide any fixtures, concrete blocks & wooden sleepers, sandbags which are required for temporary supporting of the components at their stores at site.
- 1.13.17 Sometimes it may become necessary for the contractor to handle certain unrequired components in order to take out the required materials. The contractor has to take this contingency also into account. No extra payment is payable for such contingencies.
- 1.13.18 Materials shall be stacked neatly, preserved and stored in the contractor's shed / work area in an orderly manner. In case it is necessary to shift and re-stack the materials kept at work area / site to enable other agencies to carry out their work, same shall be done by the contractor at no extra cost.
- 1.13.19 The contractor shall take necessary measures to see that all the machined surfaces are preserved and covered.
- 1.13.20 Contractor has to arrange required fire retardant covering materials (tarpaulins) to protect the machined components / assembled parts drawn from BHEL before and after erection at their cost.
- 1.13.21 Any fittings such as thermos-well plugs, radiography plugs which has been assembled and dispatched as a single Dispatch Able Unit (DU) shall be checked before drawing materials from BHEL Stores. If any such attachments / fittings are found missing the same shall be intimated to concern BHEL Officials and recorded before drawing materials. It shall be the contractor responsibility to safeguard such attachments / fittings. If lost at contractor custody, the same shall be arranged by the contractor else BHEL shall arrange at the cost of contractor.
- 1.13.22 Contractor shall plan and transport equipment, components from storage yard to erection site in such a manner and sequence that material accumulation at site does not lead to congestion at site of work.
- 1.13.23 It is the responsibility of the contractor to ensure that the insulation and refractory materials and sheet metal covering issued to him for application are well protected against loss or damage or weather conditions tending to affect its quality by the provision of close / semi closed sheds at his cost. If any damage occurs to the materials due to improper storage or due to any causes attributable to the contractor except for normal breakage or damaged material shall be to the cost of the contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER- XIV

ERECTION

1.14.1 COMMON TO PIPING AND INSULATION

- 1.14.1.1 The contractor will have to follow the instructions provided in the technical manuals, drawings, and specifications provided by BHEL, to the contractor from time to time. In case of ambiguity or deviation the decision / clarification of BHEL Engineer will have to be followed.
- 1.14.1.2 The work covered under this scope of work is of highly sophisticated nature requiring best quality / precision workmanship engineering and construction management. He should also ensure successful and timely commercial operation of equipment installed. The contractor must have adequate quantity of precision tools, construction aids in possession. Contractor must also have adequate trained qualified and experienced supervisory staff and skilled personnel.
- 1.14.1.3 In case of any class of work for which there is no such specifications as laid down in the contract such as blue matching, welding of stainless steel parts etc., the work shall be carried out in accordance with instructions and requirements of the BHEL engineer at the quoted rates only.
- 1.14.1.4 The equipment / materials from the storage yard shall be moved in sequence to the actual site of erection / location at the appropriate time as per the direction of BHEL Engineer so as to avoid damage / loss of such equipment at site.
- 1.14.1.5 Contractor has to arrange required fire retardant covering materials (tarpaulins) to protect the machined components / assembled parts drawn from BHEL before and after erection at their cost.
- 1.14.1.6 Any fixtures, scaffolding materials, approach ladders, concrete block supports, steel structures required for temporary supporting, pre assembly, checking, welding, lifting & handling during pre assembly and erection and during application of insulations shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost.
- 1.14.1.7 The contractor shall erect scaffolding / temporary platforms for erection as per the guidelines of relevant IS codes. These should be of adequate capacity and shall never be over loaded. These should be replaced when not found suitable during erection work and dismantled on work completion and removed from work site. Only steel scaffolding materials with proper clamps should be used. Use of bamboo / casuarinas shall not be permitted.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.14.1.8 Contractor shall remove all scrap materials periodically generated from his working area and collect the same at one place earmarked for the same. Load of scraps is to be shifted to a place earmarked by BHEL. BHEL reserves the right to collect and remove the scrap at contractor's risk and cost if there is any failure on the part of contractor in this respect. All the packaging materials, including special transporting frames, etc. shall be returned to the BHEL stores / customer's stores by the contractor and maintain records.
- 1.14.1.9 Contractor shall engage separate gangs throughout the contract period, exclusively for proper housekeeping of the site. The contractor has to make necessary arrangements for collection and for bringing down the scrap from, all locations and taking them away from the erection areas to various locations as indicated by BHEL Engineer. The house keeping must be a routine and continuous activity.
- 1.14.1.10 Any faulty erection shall be removed and re-erected promptly to comply with the design requirements to the satisfaction of Site Engineer.
- 1.14.1.11 Prior to erection of any components, inspection to be done for any foreign materials and damages and they are to be removed / attended as per instructions of BHEL engineer.
- 1.14.1.12 The contractor is strictly prohibited in using any of the BHEL's materials / components like angles, channels, hand-rails for any temporary supporting or scaffolding work or for using as bed for pre-assembly works etc.. In case of such misuse, a sum as determined by BHEL shall be recovered from contractor's bills.
- 1.14.1.13 The temporary structures / items welded to permanent members / pipes are to be cut and removed without any damage. Any damage so to permanent members / pipes to be made good by the contractor at his cost.
- 1.14.1.14 Upon completion of daily work, the contractor shall remove from the vicinity of work all scrap packing materials rubbish, unused and other materials and deposit them in places to be specified by BHEL Engineer.
- 1.14.1.15 Delay in clearance of mechanical equipment and piping for insulations is unlikely to happen. However, if any delay occurs, the contractor shall not claim anything extra, like idle charges.
- 1.14.1.16 Execution of insulation of Boiler Flash Tanks, Drain Tanks & associated piping is included in the scope of the contract.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

1.14.2 ERECTION OF PIPING

- 1.14.2.1 Handling at site stores / storage yard, transporting to site, inspection, pre-assembly, erection, alignment, welding, NDT, fixing of hangers & supports, chemical cleaning / pickling, oil flushing, water flushing, hydro testing & steam blowing, surface finish, supply & application of primer & finish paints including labeling & flow direction on the piping over insulation & hangers and supports, pre-commissioning, commissioning, trial operation & handing over to customer of Power cycle piping and its associated items / systems, hangers and supports, valves and other miscellaneous equipment.
- 1.14.2.2 Brief list of system / sub system, approximate weight of pipes and accessories to be erected by the contractor mentioned in the Bill of Quantity and numbers of joints mentioned in Erection Welding Schedule of this tender specification are meant for giving general idea to the tender only about magnitude of the work involved. The piping components are sent in parts for convenient transportation / layout requirements. They are to be cleaned, pre-assembled in stage by stage, welded, erected and aligned as per the drawing dimensions / tolerance and instructions of BHEL Engineers.
- 1.14.2.3 All the works such as cleaning, leveling, aligning, trial assembly, dismantling of certain components for checking and cleaning, surface preparation, fabrication of sheets, tubes and pipes as per general engineering practice and as per BHEL Engineer's instructions at site, cutting, weld depositing, grinding, straightening, chamfering, filing, chipping, drilling, reaming, scrapping, lapping, fitting-up, inspection, edge preparation if required, etc., as may be applicable in such erection works and are necessary to complete the work satisfactorily, shall be carried out by the contractor as part of the work within the quoted rate. Major machining work, which is only to be carried out in workshops, will be arranged by BHEL.
- 1.14.2.4 Erection of all items comprising piping systems such as valves, filters / strainers, expansion bellows, flow elements, hangers and supports, tanks, level instruments, pumps, associated skids are also a part of the scope.
- 1.14.2.5 All Operating / Approach platforms, cross over, canopies, ladders etc. along with their supporting structures, for the equipment / valves / filters etc shall be erected by the contractor as per instruction of BHEL and shall be paid as per accepted Tonnage rate for "Hangers and Supports".
- 1.14.2.6 Additional platforms, Cross over, Canopies, Ladders, etc. for approaching different equipment as per the site requirement, which may not be

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

indicated in drawings, shall be fabricated and erected by contractor. However, the contractor shall be paid for this work on accepted tonnage rate for "Hangers and Supports". The steel materials required for these works shall be supplied by BHEL free of cost and the contractor will have to install them to suit the requirement.

- 1.14.2.7 If the provision of creep measurement is envisaged in the drawings, stubs erection and welding as per drawing shall be done by the contractor within the quoted rate.
- 1.14.2.8 The work on piping systems (air, water, oil, steam, gas etc.) will include laying, edge preparation, fixing and welding of the elbows / fittings / valves etc., welded on the lines, NDE, fixing and adjustment of supports / hangers / shock absorbers and carrying out all other activities / works to complete the erection and also carrying out all pre-commissioning / commissioning operations mentioned in the specification as per BHEL Engineer's instructions and/or as per approved drawings / documents.
- 1.14.2.9 Contractor should obtain the formal clearance from Director of Boilers to carry out erection & Welding of piping under IBR purview (Power Cycle Piping and any other items as applicable included in the scope). Arrangement for the visit of Boiler inspector for field inspection etc. is in the scope of contractor, and necessary drawing / details only will be given by BHEL. Inspection fee, if any shall be paid by BHEL.
- 1.14.2.10 Contractor shall arrange the necessary clearance from any other statutory authorities as required for installation of the plant and equipment and render all assistance, service required in this regard. Inspection fee, if any will be paid by BHEL.
- 1.14.2.11 Fittings like bends, tees, elbow / bends, reducers, flanges etc., will be supplied as loose items.
- 1.14.2.12 Fittings shall be supplied with standard dimensions. Edge preparation, matching inner diameter of pipes for welding as per the drawing dimensions shall be part of erection works. No separate payment will be made for the correction of pipes, edge preparation of standard fittings such as bends, Tees etc.,
- 1.14.2.13 Normally weld neck valves will have prepared edges for welding. It may be occasionally necessary to prepare new edges or recondition the edges by grinding or chamfering to match the corresponding tubes and pipes. All fittings like tees, weld neck flanges, reducers, elbows, flanges, inserts etc., shall be suitably edge prepared and matched with pipes for welding. No extra cost shall be paid for this.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.14.2.14 In case of piping connected to equipment, matching of flanges for achieving the parallelism and alignment at equipment end by suitably resorting to heat correction or other method as instructed by BHEL Engineer is within scope of work.
- 1.14.2.15 During connection & floating of any decks, etc., before and after pipe connections, adding tentative loads, readjusting of spring to the required level is covered in this scope of work.
- 1.14.2.16 Carrying out erection of piping as per the specification between equipment constituting terminal points, whether the terminal equipment fall within the scope of work / specification, contractor shall carry out the terminal joints at either end. Also where the piping connection to the terminal points involve flanged joints, matching of flanges, fixing gaskets, bolting and tightening as per BHEL Engineers instructions is in the scope of work. In case piping connected to equipment, matching of flanges for achieving the parallelism and alignment at the equipment end by suitably resorting to heat correction or other method as instructed by BHEL Engineer, with in the quoted rate.
- 1.14.2.17 Erection of all drains / vents / relief / escape / safety valve, piping to various tanks / sewage / drain canal / flash box / flash tank / condenser / sump / atmosphere etc. from the stubs on the piping to the equipment erected by the contractor is completely covered in the scope of work.
- 1.14.2.18 Contractor has to carryout fabrication works such as welding of stubs / nipples, attachments etc., preparation of surface for rust preventive coating and application of rust preventive within the quoted / accepted rate.
- 1.14.2.19 Attachment, welding of necessary instrumentation tapping points, thermocouple pads, root valves, condensing vessels, flow nozzles and control valves etc., shall be the responsibility of the contractor and the same shall be done as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer. The erection and welding of all above items will be contractor's responsibility even if, the Items are supplied by an agency other than BHEL if they are integral to the scope envisaged under this package.
- 1.14.2.20 All the valves will have to be checked, cleaned, lapped or overhauled in full or in parts before erection, after chemical cleaning and during commissioning. The contractor, at his own cost, shall arrange experienced technicians for the above work, including required consumables.
- 1.14.2.21 The valves, actuators etc., will have to be checked, cleaned or overhauled in full or in part before erection, after chemical cleaning, steam blowing and during commissioning as may be necessary.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.14.2.22 Contractor shall study the layout of LP piping and other site routed piping well before the start of work. Final routing shall be decided after approval from Site erection Engineer for site routed pipe in such a way that it does not foul with critical piping or other equipment or other piping.
- 1.14.2.23 For thermo-well welding with Carbon steel / alloy steel welding applicable combination electrodes shall be arranged by the contractor within the quoted rate.
- 1.14.2.24 During floating of critical lines insulation weights has to be added at hanger locations. Suitable weights like plates, structural members, etc shall be arranged by BHEL on returnable basis. Handling of the items shall be done by the contractor within the quoted rate.
- 1.14.2.25 Immediately after erecting electrically operated valves, Valve Tag Nos shall be painted or stickering shall be done for ease of identification.
- 1.14.2.26 All the valve packing has to be lubricated as per BHEL Engineer instruction till handing over. Necessary gland packing will be supplied by BHEL.
- 1.14.2.27 All the lifting equipment, actuators / power cylinders, valves / dampers, etc., shall be serviced and lubricated to the satisfaction of BHEL engineer before erecting the same and also during pre commissioning. The required cleaning, servicing and lubrication of bearings to be carried out before commissioning at no extra cost.
- 1.14.2.28 In the case of structural members, pipes, plates, ducts etc, in certain cases, the raw material will be supplied in random lengths and the contractor will have to make up the length / prepare the edges to suit the matching profiles, weld / bolt connect the joints within the quoted rates / prices.
- 1.14.2.29 All the tubes and pipes shall be cleaned and blown with compressed air and shown to the Engineer before lifting. Pipes above 2" diameter have to be cleaned by means of wire brush as per the instruction of BHEL Engineer and subsequently flushed with air before lifting them into position. Pipes below 2" diameter, shall be sponge cleaned with air flushing. After cleaning is over, the end caps shall be put back in tube openings till such time they are welded to other tubes. Required compressors shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost.
- 1.14.2.30 All the equipment / material to be taken inside the plant building shall be cleaned thoroughly before taking them inside and erect. The contractor shall clean, wherever necessary and paint inside surfaces of the equipment like coolers, oil tanks, Rubber expansion joints assembly and

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

other components as per instruction of BHEL Engineer during erection at the quoted rate. The necessary compressor for air cleaning is to be arranged by contractor at his cost.

- 1.14.2.31 Fine fittings and other small bore piping have to be routed according to site conditions and hence shall be done only in position as per the site requirement. Necessary sketch for routing these lines should be got approved from BHEL by the contractor. In case any minor modifications are required in these pipelines after completion to meet the system requirements, the same shall be carried out by the contractor within the quoted rate. The contractor should absorb this cost in his quoted rate.
- 1.14.2.32 Work such as minor rectification of foundation bolts, reaming of holes, drilling of dowels, matching of bolts and nuts, making new dowel pin, etc. are covered in the scope of work.
- 1.14.2.33 Assistance for calibrating / testing the power cylinders/ actuators / valves, gauges, instruments, etc. and setting to actuators shall be provided by contractor within the quoted rates.
- 1.14.2.34 Before erecting the valves and other mountings, check for the tag for correct rating with valve schedule. Ensure correct flow direction. Ensure easy accessibility for operation and maintenance of valves.
- 1.14.2.35 All the drain lines should have sufficient slope towards drain. Slope of 1:500 shall be maintained towards drain point unless otherwise specified. Expansion loops shall be provided in all the vents and drains as per the drawings.
- 1.14.2.36 Wherever pipes / bends / equipment are supplied in pre-fabricated / assembled packages, there may be necessity to make minor changes, including strengthening by additional welds. This shall be treated as part of the contractor's scope.
- 1.14.2.37 All the oil & gas piping flanges, wherever provided are to be blue matched using surface plates for at least 80% contact area to attain leak proof of joints.
- 1.14.2.38 Wherever drawings indicate site routing and site fabrication, such pipes (in general equal to and less than 2" Dia) will be issued in running meters as straight length. These are to be cut to required at site length to suit layout as given in the erection drawing and edge prepared as per the standards / drawings and as per the instruction of BHEL Engineer. In some cases attachments like lugs, stoppers, cleats etc., will be supplied as loose items and to be cut and welded to the pipes at site as per erection drawing necessary drilling of holes on main pipe for welding stubs shall also be

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

done at site by the contractor. The contractor shall weld the joints of site routing piping as per site requirement.

- 1.14.2.39 Certain extra lengths of portions / parts of various site fabricated components / parts / bellows / piping etc. are provided as erection allowance and they shall have to be cut to suit site conditions and layout. Certain small length of portions / components / bellows / piping casing etc., may have to be added to suit conditions and layouts. Preparing edges afresh and adopting specified heat treatment procedure, are in the scope of work. No extra payment will be admitted for such works.
- 1.14.2.40 Some extra lengths in various fabricated pipes given as erection allowance shall have to be cut and edges prepared to suit the site conditions at no extra cost. The contractor shall carry out the edge preparation of weld joints at site in accordance with the details acceptable to BHEL Engineer. Wherever possible machining or automatic flame cutting should be done. Gas cutting will be allowed only wherever edge preparation otherwise is impractical. All slag / burrs shall be removed from the edge and all the hand cuts shall be ground smooth to the satisfaction of engineer. Prepared edges to be preserved / applied with weldable primer.
- 1.14.2.41 Minor adjustment like removal of ovalities in pipes and opening or closing of the fabricated bends by process of heat correction or any other method approved by BHEL Engineer to suit the layout, with specified heat treatment procedure shall be carried out by the contractor within the quoted rate.
- 1.14.2.42 For pipes nominal bore size 2" and below routing shall not be shown in piping layouts or in isometrics and the same to be routed / connected as shown in schematics. For the above sizes if the routing is shown in layouts it is only for guidance and the same shall be routed and supported as per site requirement / convenience as per site engineer's advice.
- 1.14.2.43 For Piping of nominal bore size 2" and below, valves, flanges, fittings etc. shall be supplied as commercially available. Hence fit-ups, edge preparation including welding of stubs, shall be included in the contractor's scope.
- 1.14.2.44 Contractor should fabricate bends of less than or equal to 2" diameter size at site from running meters of piping for the above and cut, edge prepare and lay the piping as per BHEL Engineer's instructions.
- 1.14.2.45 Contractor shall use only bolted clamps for achieving alignment of piping. Wherever "L" shaped stoppers and wedges are to be used for aligning piping and equipment, the same shall be subject to the approval of BHEL

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Engineer. Contractor shall remove the bridge, stopper etc., by grinding / gouging and not by hammering. Any burrs left on the equipment / piping, after welding, shall be ground off or any scar or cavity made good by welding and grinding. NDT tests shall be carried out if necessary to detect surface and sub-surface cracks in these ground areas.

- 1.14.2.46 Flame cutting of piping and other equipment shall be strictly done as per BHEL Engineer's instructions and in his presence only.
- 1.14.2.47 All the weld joints on equipment and piping shall be ground or filed after completion of welding and before radiography as per instructions of BHEL Engineer so as to achieve smooth surface to avoid of ripples, undulations etc.,
- 1.14.2.48 Wherever elbows of 45 deg or any other angle are required, the same shall be cut from 90 deg. elbow supplied and used as per the instructions of BHEL engineer. No extra cost shall be paid.
- 1.14.2.49 Flow nozzles, orifice, spray nozzles etc., shall be mounted / erected after chemical cleaning / flushing / or steam blowing at site.
- 1.14.2.50 Erection of Flow nozzles, flow orifices, flow switches, steam traps, filters, flow meters, flow indicators, other metering elements, spray nozzles, steam traps, flow orifices, flow indicators, control valves, aux. control valves, filters, suction strainers, CRH NRV and other NRVs, HPBP Valve and suction strainers of pumps, servomotors etc. forming part of the system (under this scope of work) irrespective of the suppliers is also to be carried out by the agency without any extra cost after chemical and / or steam blowing / oil flushing at site. This will include collecting from BHEL / Customer stores, transport to site, suitably cutting the erected piping, cleaning, erection, welding, radiography, NDE and stress relieving and commissioning.
- 1.14.2.51 Certain instruments like pressure switches, gauges, air sets, regulators, filters, junction boxes, power cylinders, dial gauges, thermometers, flow meters, valve actuators, flow indicators etc., are received in assembled conditions as integral part of equipment. Contractor shall dismantle such instruments and re-erect whenever required prior to commissioning. Sometime this may have to be handed over to store or instrumentation contractor.
- 1.14.2.52 Fixing, fitting, welding of thermowells, stubs, hoses, tapping points, root valves and instruments etc., on different lines / equipment (which will be supplied by BHEL) is within the scope of work. Fixing of Pick-Ups, Probes & Accessories for vibration monitoring system is in the scope of this specification.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.14.2.53 Contractor shall also weld small length of piping with root valve to the pressure, flow and level tapping points on piping or flow nozzles / orifices / metering elements fixed on piping as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer.
- 1.14.2.54 Welding of all thermowells, draft, pressure and temperature instrumentation points and all other instrumentation points on piping and auxiliaries and welding of thermocouple pads for permanent system as well as for performance guarantee test is in the scope of work.
- 1.14.2.55 It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide ladders on column for initial works till such time stairways are completed. For this the ladder should not be welded on the column and should be prefabricated clamping type ladders. No temporary welding on any structural member is permitted except under special circumstances with the approval of BHEL.
- 1.14.2.56 All thermowells (released under applicable PGMA's and loose received along with instruments) are to be fixed into the equipment and piping erected by PIPING agency as per drawing and same to be welded as per FQP within the quoted rates.
- 1.14.2.57 All piping items including pipes, valves, flanges, fittings etc. shall be supplied as commercially available. Hence Fit-ups, edge preparation including welding of stubs, shall be included in the contractor's scope.
- 1.14.2.58 The contractor shall take all reasonable care to protect the materials and equipment during erection. Touch up painting required to be done on any equipment or part during the course of erection will have to be done by the contractor.
- 1.14.2.59 The contractor shall also weld all thermowells, small length of pipes to all pressure, flow and level tapping points, isolating valves and root valves on all equipment under scope of erection of this contract. All embedded temperature measuring elements provided in the bearings will have to be terminated at the junction box by the contractor. Thermowells tapping point connections incorporated shall be plugged during the pressure testing and steam blow out of piping systems. Upon completion of blow out operation all thermowells and flow elements with branch pipes be installed and welded.
- 1.14.2.60 The hangers and supports for pipelines and pressure parts may be supplied in dismantled / knocked down condition. It is the responsibility of the contractor to assemble them as per approved drawings and install them in position as per site engineer instructions.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.14.2.61 For hangers and supports the instruction given in the drawings and documents must be followed for handling, erection and setting of cold / hot valves and locking etc.
- 1.14.2.62 Where the flange comes welded to the equipment, erection of counter flange, Hydrotesting and Normalisation of the line is under the scope of this contract. Where both the flange and counter flange come as loose items and need to be welded, the entire welding of flange and counter flange, Hydrotesting and Normalisation of the line are under the scope of this contract.
- 1.14.2.63 Wherever hangers and support materials of piping are not received from manufacturing unit in time to suit the erection schedule, contractor shall erect the piping system on temporary supports to ensure the progress of work within quoted rate. The required structural steel materials will be issued on free of charges by BHEL, either from scrap / spare materials. The same shall be removed and returned to BHEL store after erection of permanent supports.
- 1.14.2.64 Plate / Pipe shoes for piping supports shall be fabricated at site by the contractor at no extra cost. Other supports namely Hangers, U-clamps etc., shall be supplied by BHEL duly bent and threaded. Assembly and necessary cutting work etc. shall be carried out at site by contractor within the quoted rate.
- 1.14.2.65 Contractor has to fabricate and erect temporary spool pieces wherever required due to non-receipt of valves in time and after receipt of valves the spool pieces are to be replaced with regular valves at free of cost. For spool pieces materials will be supplied free of cost by BHEL.
- 1.14.2.66 All welded joints should be painted with anti-corrosive paint, once radiography and stress relieving works are over.
- 1.14.2.67 Welding, non-destructive testing and heat-treatment as prescribed in BHEL Welding / Heat treatment manual is to be carried out by the contractor. The contractor shall conduct nondestructive tests like radiography, ultrasonic test for weld defects etc., ultrasonic test for finding thickness, dye penetrant tests, magnetic particle test etc. on weld joints, castings, valve bodies and other equipment etc. as per BHEL Engineer's instructions within the quoted rate.
- 1.14.2.68 The Matching Pieces / Nozzles / Reducers (including the reducers to be connected with HP Heaters) supplied for connecting BFP discharge piping to Boiler forming part of the systems are also in the scope of work including issue, transportation, suitably cutting the erected piping, cleaning, erection, welding, NDE and stress relieving and commissioning.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.14.2.69 Cutting and removal of dummies for all the shop welded stubs (irrespective of the equipment supplier for the above) for all the terminal points and preparation of edge where the piping is to be terminated is also in the scope of the contractor without any extra payment.
- 1.14.2.70 The contractor shall fabricate piping, install lube oil systems, if any and carry out the acid cleaning of fabricated piping. The contractor shall also service the lub oil system, carry out the hydraulic test of oil coolers. etc.,
- 1.14.2.71 For skid mounted equipment, the checking and re-alignment required at site is in the scope of work.
- 1.14.2.72 All Rotating machineries and equipment shall be cleaned, lubricated, checked for their smooth rotation, if necessary dismantling and refitting before erection. If in the opinion of BHEL Engineer, the equipment is to be checked for clearance, tolerance at any stage of work or during commissioning period, all such works are to be carried out by contractor at his cost.
- 1.14.2.73 All the shafts of rotating equipment shall have to be properly aligned to those of matching equipment to perfection, accuracy as required and the equipment shall be free from excessive vibration so as to avoid overheating of bearings or other conditions which may tend to shorten the life of the equipment.
- 1.14.2.74 All the bearings, gearboxes etc., of the equipment / actuators and electrical motors to be erected are provided with protective greases only. Contractor shall arrange as and when required by the engineer for cleaning the bearing / gear boxes etc., with kerosene or some other agent if necessary by dismantling some of the parts of the equipment during erection and shall arrange for re-greasing / lubricating them with recommended lubricants and assembling back. Lubricants will however be supplied by BHEL at free of cost.
- 1.14.2.75 The actuators / motors of valves may be supplied in loose parts, contractor shall have to match / assemble and align at site as per instructions of BHEL Engineer including placement on foundation.
- 1.14.2.76 All dimensions / elevations refers to centerline of pipe unless otherwise specified, the pipe routing shall be carried out as per the drawing. Wherever the dimensions are not specified / shown as approximate the same may be routed as per site requirement / convenience as per site engineer's advice.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.14.2.77 Pipelines shall be cleaned off welding slag and burrs by hand files, wire brushes and flexible grinders wherever required and using cloth.
- 1.14.2.78 All welded joints shall be subjected to acceptance by BHEL Engineer.
- 1.14.2.79 Please refer the "FIELD / ERECTION WELDING SCHEDULES" published as part of this booklet. However, the schedule provided is only for tender purposes and approved schedules shall be provided at site during erection.
- 1.14.2.80 Also refer "GUIDELINES FOR HEAT TREATMENT" and "GUIDELINES FOR WELDING" published as part of this booklet.

1.14.3 INSTALLATION OF INSULATION

- 1.14.3.1 Handling at site stores / storage yard, Transportation to site of work, Application of refractory & Insulation materials and connected works for Power cycle, LP and Turbine Piping, Gland Steam Piping, Vessels, equipment like Feed Pumps, Flash Tanks, HP and LP Heaters, Deaerator, FST, TDBFP and MDBFP Pumps etc., and binding and cladding with sheets etc., using their own tools plants, tackles, all consumables, supervisor and men as enumerated in the scope of contract.
- 1.14.3.2 Application of refractory, wool insulation, sheet metal cladding, welding of hooks / supports to hold insulation and refractories under this contract including but are not limited to the following. Insulation of HP & LP piping, temporary acid cleaning and steam blowing piping connected tubes, all drain lines, traps, flanges, fine fittings, sampling lines etc.
- 1.14.3.3 Bidders to note that application of Insulation of Main Turbine, Turbine Integral Piping under Hardwar scope of supply, TDBFP Drive Turbine, Boiler and ESP are excluded from the scope of this contract. However, insulation for TDBFP Integral Piping is included in the scope.
- 1.14.3.4 All insulations and refractory materials including iron components and other sheets casing materials, etc., required as per drawing will be supplied by BHEL and the same have to be erected / applied as per the drawings and specifications of BHEL by the contractor.
- 1.14.3.5 Clean the Surface to be insulated from Rust, Dust, Grease, Loose scale, Oil, Moisture, etc. Care shall be taken that flexible insulation is not unduly compressed. After insulating the equipment, the gaps / joints shall be filled with loose wool / moulded insulation as applicable.
- 1.14.3.6 Painting of inner side of sheet metal covering over the insulation walls with two coats of anti-corrosive paint (IS-158) to be applied to the entire satisfaction of BHEL Engineer and application of bituminous sealing compound on cladding / sheet metal joints shall also be carried out by the

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- contractor. Retainer type 'A' must be coated with Aluminium paint. For which the required amount of paint, thinner and other accessories for painting, cleaning the surfaces etc., shall be SUPPLIED by the contractor within the quoted rate.
- 1.14.3.7 Bituminous sealing compound will be provided by BHEL free of cost which is supplied by the respective Manufacturing Units. However, supply and application of bituminous coating inside aluminium sheet is within the scope of the Contractor at no extra cost.
- 1.14.3.8 All the insulation, refractory materials and sheet metal covering etc., issued to the contractor shall be properly stored and handled before application of the same. If any damage occurs to the materials due to improper storage or due to any causes attributable to the contractor except for normal breakage or damaged material shall be to the cost of the contractor.
- 1.14.3.9 Contractor is liable for the exact accounting of the materials issued to him and any unaccountable losses shall be made good by him. The necessary accounting of the material issued will have to be furnished by the contractor periodically.
- 1.14.3.10 The contractor shall provide the required quantity of wire, nails and other materials for centering works at their cost.
- 1.14.3.11 Wherever iron components are to be welded on non-pressure parts, the contractor shall employ only approved structural welders. It shall also be the responsibility of the contractor to weld hooks, flats, plates, supports and other fixtures also. All consumables tools and plants etc., required for the work shall be arranged by the contractor at their cost.
- 1.14.3.12 Wool insulations are received at site as bonded and unbonded mattresses in standard sizes. These has to be dressed / cut to suit equipment / site work by the contractor.
- 1.14.3.13 Removal type of insulation to be provided for valves fittings, expansion joints etc., as per the drawings or as directed by BHEL Engineer.
- 1.14.3.14 All piping insulations shall be carried out in such a manner as to facilitate removal of bolts nuts and washers from the flanges.
- 1.14.3.15 Fabrication of covering sheets may be necessary like preparing the sheets to the sizes and shapes specified in drawings, beading, swaging, beveling of sheets crowning of the sheets if necessary the same to supports over wool insulation with screws as specified in BHEL drawings or as instructed by BHEL engineer.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.14.3.16 Fixing or welding of hooks / supports to equipment, piping and other connected equipment to support wool insulation applying of primer paint to welded portion parts welding certain supports, by engaging approved welders on parts other than pressure parts to hold refractory's as per the drawings or as instructed by BHEL Engineer will have to be carried out by the contractor.
- 1.14.3.17 Fabrication, fixing or welding of hooks / supports to equipment, piping and other connected equipment to support wool insulation applying of primer paint to welded portion parts welding certain supports on parts as per the drawings or as instructed by BHEL Engineer will have to be carried out by the contractor.
- 1.14.3.18 The contractor shall leave certain gap and opening while doing the work as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer to facilitate inspection by Boiler Inspector or doing commissioning to fix gauges, fittings, instruments. Those gaps will have to be finished as per drawings at a later date by the contractor at his cost, as required by BHEL .
- 1.14.3.19 Cladding sheets shall be suitably pressed along with diagonals to form diamond shape so as to improve the strength of the sheets, to avoid bumpiness and to give aesthetic look.
- 1.14.3.20 Plates, bars, rods and other materials that are to be cut, and re-welded from the fabricated places to suit erection requirements for which no extra payment will be made to the contractor.
- 1.14.3.21 A log book shall be maintained by the contractor for the clearance of the area for application of refractory and insulation. If the contractor does the work on his own accord without prior permission the area should be redone at his cost.
- 1.14.3.22 The contractor shall draw only one week's requirement of material for their work from BHEL stores and keep them in their semi-closed shed near to the work area. The materials required for a particular space of work only shall be taken to the work spot. At the end of the day's work the leftover or unused materials shall be taken back to their semi-closed shed for keeping the materials safe. Necessary records shall have to be maintained by the contractor in respect of the above draws / deposits, on daily basis as instructed by BHEL.
- 1.14.3.23 Welding of hooks as per pitch, non-pressure parts, applying primer paint to the welded portion as directed as per drawings before application of mineral wool mattresses will have to be done by the contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.14.3.24 Applying different layers of mineral wool as directed and as per drawings and specifications for pipelines valves and other vessels and after fixing require holdings materials, suitably if necessary, fabrication of rings etc., and fixing as directed and as per drawings and specifications shall also form part of this work.
- 1.14.3.25 If necessary the hooks may have to be made from the rods, raw materials supplied in running lengths. The contractor may have to carry out this work also and use the same hooks.
- 1.14.3.26 In case the contractor is required (which is not attributable to contractor) to dismantle and re-erect certain area as and when required for pre-commissioning / commissioning activities the rate as indicated in the rate schedule shall be paid by BHEL for erection. However, for dismantling no extra charge will be paid under any circumstances.
- 1.14.3.27 Wherever additional / clamps, frame works, etc., are required to be fabricated and installed even though not indicated in the drawings shall be fabricated and installed at their cost. Only steel materials shall be given by BHEL free of cost , consumables like electrodes, gases etc., are to arranged by the contractor at his cost.
- 1.14.3.28 The contractor shall provide any fixtures, concrete blocks / wooden sleepers, etc., which are required for temporary supporting of the insulation materials at site.
- 1.14.3.29 Welding of iron components directly on pressure parts and HP piping is in the scope of this contract and are to be carried out by certified IBR high pressure welders. Bidder to arrange for the same within the quoted rates.
- 1.14.3.30 Application of insulation and removal of the same for temporary piping under scope of erection of this contract is also included in the scope of the work. However, BHEL will supply the insulation materials free of cost.
- 1.14.3.31 Dressing of insulation to suit site conditions, sheet cladding over insulations, form the part of this work.
- 1.14.3.32 Fabrication, fixing or welding of hooks / supports to equipment of piping and other connected equipment to support wool insulation applying of primer paint to welded portion parts welding certain supports on parts other than pressure parts to hold refractory's (by engaging approved welders) as per the drawings or as instructed by BHEL Engineer will have to be carried out by the contractor.
- 1.14.3.33 Wastages allowance for the materials issued are envisaged as follows:
- a) Wool mattresses 2%
 - b) Cladding sheets 5%

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.14.3.34 In case the contractor is required to dismantle and re-erect certain area as and when required for pre-commissioning / commissioning activities the rate as indicated in the rate schedule shall be paid by BHEL for erection. However, for dismantling no extra charge will be paid under any circumstances.
- 1.14.3.35 Also refer 'General Guidelines for Insulation Works' published under this booklet.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER - XV

WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT & RADIOGRAPHY AND NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

- 1.15.1 The pressure parts, equipment and piping shall be erected in conformity with the provisions of Indian Boiler Regulations and as may be directed, as per other standard / specification in practice in BHEL. The method of welding (viz) ARC, TIG or other methods as indicated in the detailed drawing or as instructed by BHEL Engineer shall be followed. BHEL Engineer will have the option to change the method to suit site conditions.
- 1.15.2 The contractor has to establish the WPS (Welding Procedure Specification) and PQR (Procedure Qualification Requirement) applicable for the scope of work for all the materials involved at his own cost. However, Test Materials for the same will be given by BHEL free of cost.
- 1.15.3 The technical particulars, specifications and other general details of work shall be in accordance with BHEL welding, Heat treatment and NDE manuals or equivalent as decided by BHEL Engineer.
- 1.15.4 Contractor shall carryout Radiography as per welding Manual booklet applicable as per IBR. However, percentage radiography shown in the respective drawings shall be final and binding on the contractors.
- 1.15.5 The field joints are to be radiographed and preheating and post weld heat treatment to be done as per BHEL procedure and manuals.
- 1.15.6 Erection of equipment involves good quality of Welding, Heat treatment and Non Destructive Testing. Wherever required, 100% dye penetrant tests have to be carried out as per instructions of BHEL Engineer. Contractor's Engineers, Supervisors, Technicians and workers engaged should have adequate knowledge on the above works.
- 1.15.7 All welded joints shall be subjected to acceptance by BHEL Engineer.
- 1.15.8 Welding electrodes for welding shall be procured from Customer / BHEL approved vendors only.
- 1.15.9 For Stainless Steel pipe, welding procedure will be as per BHEL site Engineers directive. During the root runs of stainless steel joints, if required, the contractor shall carry out purging the pipes with inert gas before and during welding.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.15.10 Welding of pressure parts, piping & fittings (under IBR code), high tensile structural steel shall be done by certified High Pressure welders who possess valid certificate of CIB of the State in which the equipment is erected as per provision of IBR and who are approved by BHEL Engineer. The High pressure welder who possesses necessary certificate shall ensure re-validation as per relevant provisions of IBR and keep the certificate valid till the completion of work. The services of such welders, the validity of whose certificates have expired shall not be utilized for high pressure works.
- 1.15.11 All welders including tack welders, structural and high pressure welder shall be tested and approved by BHEL Engineer before they are actually engaged on work even though they may possess a valid certificate. BHEL reserves the right to reject any welder if the welder's performance is not found to be satisfactory. The contractor shall maintain the records of qualification and performance of welders. BHEL Engineer will issue all the welders qualified for the work, an identity card. The welder will keep the same with him at work place at all times. He may be stopped from work if he is not found in possession of the same.
- 1.15.12 BHEL Engineer is entitled to stop any Welder from the work if his performance is unsatisfactory for any technical reasons or if there is a high percentage of rejection of joints welded by him, which in opinion of the BHEL Engineer, will adversely affect the quality of the welding though the Welder has earlier passed the tests prescribed by BHEL Engineers. The welders having passed qualification tests do not absolve the contractor of contractual obligation to check the welder's performance.
- 1.15.13 The contractor shall carry out the root run welding of all HP / LP piping, valves by TIG welding method as specified in the drawings / EWS (Erection welding Schedule). Contractor to note that the EWS forms the part of this booklet of this tender specification. EWS of similar project is attached with this tender booklet is only for reference. Contractor shall ascertain the total no of joints for package on their own. The contractor shall have to carry out full TIG welding of butt weld joints of tubes / pipes of lesser thickness if required.
- 1.15.14 The contractor shall carry out the root run welding of all HP / LP piping, valves by TIG welding method only. The contractor shall have to carry out full TIG welding of butt weld joints of tubes / pipes of lesser thickness if required. During the root runs of stainless steel joints, the contractor shall before and during welding have to purge the pipes with inert gas.
- 1.15.15 All butt Joints shall be carried out by TIG root run and subsequent runs by Arc welding. Full TIG welding, wherever necessary shall be carried out

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

within the quoted rates. For oil system piping root run of all the butt joints shall be carried out by TIG welding only.

- 1.15.16 For approval of contractor's welders for engaging in the erection work, all expenses for testing of welders including destructive and Non-destructive tests conducted by BHEL or by the inspecting authority at site or at laboratory shall have to be borne by the contractor only. Limited quantity of tube and pipe material required for making test pieces will be supplied by BHEL free of cost and all testing facility shall be made available by the contractor.
- 1.15.17 Only BHEL approved electrodes and filler wire will be used. All electrodes shall be baked and dried in the electric electrode-drying oven to the required temperature for the period specified by the Engineer before these are used in erection work. All welders shall have electrodes drying portable oven at the work spot.
- 1.15.18 The electrodes brought to the site will have valid manufacturing test certificate. The test certificate should have a co-relation with the lot number / batch number given on electrode packets. No electrodes will be used in the absence of above requirement. The thermostat and thermometer of electrode drying oven will be also calibrated and test certificate from Govt. approved / accredited test house traceable to National / International standards will be submitted to BHEL before putting the oven in use. The contractor shall also arrange periodical calibration for the same. Separate ovens shall be used for baking and holding.
- 1.15.19 All butt / fillet welds shall be subject to Non Destructive testing as per the Drawing / Procedures / Welding Schedules / Documents at no additional cost.
- 1.15.20 The contractor shall deploy required number of High pressure welders to carry out the high pressure weld joints. The welding works should not be held up due to shortage / want of I.B.R./ High pressure welders.
- 1.15.21 The contractor shall maintain a record in the format as prescribed by BHEL of all operations carried out on each weld and maintain a record indicating the number of welds, the names of welders who welded the same, date and time of start and completion, preheat temperature, radiographic results, rejection if any, percentage of rejection etc. and submit copies of the same to the BHEL Engineer as required. Interpretation of the BHEL Engineer regarding acceptability or otherwise of the welds shall be final. All site welds shall be subject to acceptance of BHEL / Customer Engineers.
- 1.15.22 The contractor shall assist BHEL Engineer in preparing complete field welding schedule for all the field welding activities to be carried out in

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

respect of piping and equipment erected by him involving high pressure welding at least 30 days prior to the scheduled start of erection work at site. The contractor shall strictly adhere to such schedules.

- 1.15.23 Faulty welds caused by the poor workmanship shall be cut and re-welded at the contractor's expense. Prior to any repair, approval shall be obtained from BHEL Engineer for the procedure for the repair of defective welds. After the repair has been carried out, the compliance document shall be submitted to the quality engineer.
- 1.15.24 All necessary preheating, post heating of welds and stress relieving operation of welds are part of the erection work and shall be performed by the contractor in accordance with the relevant regulations and standards of BHEL practice and to the satisfaction of BHEL Engineer and in accordance with the drawings and specifications.
- 1.15.25 Pre-heating, radiography and other NDE, post weld heating and stress relieving after welding of tubes, pipes including attachment welding wherever necessary, are parts of erection work and shall be carried out by the contractor in accordance with the instructions of the Engineer and as specified in Erection Welding Schedule, Welding, Heat Treatment & NDT manuals and FQP. Contractor at his cost shall arrange all equipment and consumables essential for carrying out the above process.
- 1.15.26 Contractor shall arrange all necessary Preheating, post weld heating, stress relieving equipment with automatic recording devices. The contractor shall arrange for labour, heating elements, thermocouples, thermo-chalks, temperature recorders, thermocouple attachment units, graphs, sheets insulating materials like asbestos cloth, ceramic beads, asbestos ropes etc. required for heat treatment / stress-relieving operations. The contractor should take a note of the following,
- Temperature shall be measured by thermocouple and recorded on a continuous printing type recorder. All the recorded graphs for heat treatment works shall be the property of BHEL.
 - All stress relieving equipment will be used after due calibration and submission of test certificate to BHEL. Periodic calibration from Govt. Approved / accredited Test Houses traceable to National / International standards will also be arranged by the contractor for such equipment at his cost.
 - The contractor shall obtain the signature of Engineer or his representative on the strip chart of the recorder prior to the starting of SR operations.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

1.15.27 **P 91 WELDING**

The induction heating equipment and other accessories shall be drawn from BHEL stores, transported and installed & commissioned wherever required. For routine maintenance & attending all type of break- down maintenance contractor shall deploy sufficient manpower, tools, and plant with in quoted price. The contractor shall provide electrical cables & switches required. All the equipment shall be protected by providing covers and sheds at site by the contractor with in quoted rate.

Also refer clauses in Chapter IV and chapter V of Part I of Technical Conditions of Contract regarding P91 welding.

- 1.15.28 Welding of Hangers, supports, stubs and impulse piping to be carried out by the contractor as per drawing specification and as per BHEL engineer's instructions. According to drawing specifications and as per BHEL Engineers instructions pre heating, post heating, stress relieving, etc. have to be carried out by the contractor wherever necessary.
- 1.15.29 The number of joints to be welded as mentioned in the welding schedule consists of butt welds. All other welds viz. attachment welds on pressure parts / non-pressure parts, fillet welds in non-pressure parts welding in the Piping & other equipment has to be carried out by the Contractor within quoted rates.
- 1.15.30 All the prepared / patched edges will have to be suitably protected to prevent rusting or foreign material ingress.
- 1.15.31 For thermowell welding with carbon steel / alloy steel welding applicable combination of electrodes shall be arranged by contractor with in quoted rate.
- 1.15.32 The regulators used on welding machines shall be calibrated before putting these into use for work. The Contractor at his cost shall also arrange periodic calibration for the same.
- 1.15.33 The thermostat and thermometer of electrode drying oven shall be also calibrated. All welders shall have electrodes drying portable oven at the work spot.
- 1.15.34 The contractor shall also be equipped for carrying out other NDT like LPI / MPI / Hardness test etc. as required as per welding schedules / drawings within the finally accepted price / rates. Ultrasonic testing, wherever required, will be arranged by contractor within the quoted rate.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.15.35 The technical particulars, specification and other general details for radiography work shall be in accordance with ASME, IBR or ISO as specified by BHEL.
- 1.15.36 The contractor for radiography work shall use iridium-192 / Cobalt 60; the geometric un-sharpness shall not exceed 1.5 mm. The contractor should take adequate safety precautions while carrying out radiography. Contractor at his cost shall arrange necessary safe guards required for radiography (including personnel from BARC).
- 1.15.37 Low speed high contrasts, fine grain films (D-7 or equivalent) in 10 cm width only are used for weld joint radiography. Film density shall be between 1.5 and 2.0.
- 1.15.38 All radiographs shall be free from mechanical / chemical process marks to the extent they shall not confuse the radiographic image and defect finding. Penetrometer, as per ASME or ISO or IS must be used for each exposure.
- 1.15.39 Lead numbers and letters are to be used (generally 6mm size) for identification of radiographs. Contract number, joint identification, source used, welder's identification and SFD are to be noted down on paper cover of radiograph.
- 1.15.40 Lead intensifying screens for front and back of the film shall be used as per ASME specification or as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer.
- 1.15.41 The weld joint is to be marked with permanent mark A, B, C, etc. to identify the segments. For this a low stress stamp shall be used to stamp the pipe on the downstream side of the weld. For multiple exposures on pipes, an overlap of about 25 mm of film shall be provided.
- 1.15.42 Since radioisotopes are being used, all precautions and safety rules as prescribed by BHEL / BARC / Customer shall be strictly followed. BARC / DRP certificate to be provided before taking up the work.
- 1.15.43 The percentage of Radiography are tentative, which may be increased depending upon the quality of joints at the discretion of BHEL.
- 1.15.44 In case of radiography of less than 100%, the joints identified by BHEL at random shall be radiographed.
- 1.15.45 Contractor shall note that 100% radiography will be done at the initial stages on all the piping welding joints. Subsequently radiographic inspection will be done on the basis of quality of welding. However minimum percentage of joints to be radio graphed shall not be less than the requirement of BHEL welding schedule / IBR / Customer's requirements. The percentage may be increased depending upon the quality of joints and at the discretion of BHEL. Radiography on LP piping

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

joints is not envisaged. However other NDT test as called for in the FQP including LPI, MPI and HT will have to be carried out.

- 1.15.46 All the radiographs shall be properly preserved in air-conditioned rooms and shall become the property of BHEL. They are to be reconciled with the work done, joints radiographed and submitted to BHEL / customer.
- 1.15.47 Radiography of joints shall be so planned after welding, that the same is done either on the same day or next day of the welding to assess the performance of High Pressure welders. If the performance of welder is unsatisfactory, he is to be replaced immediately.
- 1.15.48 Heat treatment and radiography may be required to be carried out at any time (day and night) to ensure the continuity of the progress. The contractor shall make all necessary arrangements including labour, supervisors/ Engineer required for the work as per directions of BHEL.
- 1.15.49 All arrangements for carrying out radiography work including radiography source & equipment and consumables, dark room and air conditioner and other accessories shall be provided by contractor within the space allotted for office at his cost. Contractor shall deploy the NDE and Heat Treatment Agency in site after taking due approval from the site Engineer based on the "Guidelines for NDE and Heat Treatment Agency" furnished as a part of this booklet.
- 1.15.50 The contractor shall arrange air conditioned dark room, radiography equipment, films, chemicals and other dark room facilities. The air conditioned dark room shall be fully equipped with radiography equipment, film (un-exposed), chemicals and any other dark room accessories. All radiography films shall be developed in the dark room at site. There must be sufficient number of radiographic personnel with sufficient experience and certified by BARC for field radiographic inspection. Further, the contractor must follow strictly the safety rules laid down by BARC, from time to time, contractor's radiographers shall also be registered with BARC for film badge service.
- 1.15.51 Radiography personnel with sufficient experience and certified by M/s BARC for conducting radiographic tests in accordance with safety rules laid down by Division of Radiological protection only have to be deployed. These personnel should also be registered with DRP / BARC for film badge service.
- 1.15.52 Contractor shall provide all skilled, unskilled work men required for the job, which will include Engineers, supervisors, operators, as required for timely and satisfactory execution of radiography work. Also contractor has to provide necessary labour required such as Riggers, Helpers etc. to assist

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

the technicians for carrying the above radiography work and making other arrangements. Such as providing scaffolding, approaches, platform lighting arrangements at his cost as per the instructions of BHEL. It may please be noted that invariably the radiography will be carried out after the normal working hours only.

- 1.15.53 All welds shall be painted with primer as specified in the painting schedule, once radiography and stress relieving works are over. Necessary consumables and scaffolding etc. including paints shall be provided by contractor at his own cost.
- 1.15.54 The defects as pointed out by the Engineer shall be rectified immediately to the satisfaction of Engineer and Re-radiographed. The decision of Engineer regarding acceptance or otherwise of the joint shall be final and binding on the contractor.
- 1.15.55 Wherever radiographs are not accepted on account of poor exposure / bad shot, joints shall be re-radiographed and the film of the same shall be submitted for evaluation. Radiographs shall be taken again on joints after carrying out repairs. However, if the defect persists after first repair, further repair work followed with radiography shall be repeated till the joint is made acceptable. In case the joint is not repairable, the same shall be cut, re-welded and re-radiographed at contractor's cost.
- 1.15.56 The contractor shall also be equipped / arrange for carrying out other NDT like dye penetrant inspection, magnetic particle inspection, Ultrasonic testing, Hardness test etc as per welding schedules / drawings as and when required within the quoted rates.
- 1.15.57 For carrying out ultrasonic testing of welded joints of large size tubes and pipes, it will be necessary to prepare the surface by grinding to a smooth finish and contour as desired by BHEL Engineer. The contractor's scope of work includes such preparation and no extra charges are payable for this.
- 1.15.58 It may also become necessary to adopt inter layer radiography / MPT / UT depending upon the site/technical requirement necessitating interruptions in continuity of the work and making necessary arrangements for carrying out the above work. The contractor shall take all this into account and quote the price inclusive of all such work and radiography.
- 1.15.59 The welded surface irrespective of place of welding shall be cleaned of slag and painted with primer paint to prevent corrosion at no extra cost towards this including supply of Paint for this purpose.
- 1.15.60 All welders shall be tested and approved by BHEL Engineer before they are actually engaged on work though they may possess the IBR certificate.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

BHEL reserves the right to reject any welders without assigning any reason. The welder Identification code as approved by the BHEL Engineer shall be stamped by the welder on each joint done by them. The contractor will be responsible for the periodic renewal, retesting of the welders as demanded by BHEL.

- 1.15.61 The welding process, weld joint details, joint configuration and material specification may change to suit the design requirements. The contractors quoted rates shall be inclusive of each contingency. All welds involved in the erection of temporary pipe lines for hydraulic test, chemical cleaning, steam blowing etc. to be carried out within the quoted rates.
- 1.15.62 Heat treatment details of welds indicating minimum, Temperature recorded, Heating rate, cooling rate, soaking time etc. shall also be recorded and documented by the contractor as per BHEL Engineers instructions. Welder's performance record shall be furnished every month. The performance report of welders shall be indicating the percentage of repair for each welder.
- 1.15.63 All the data such as heating temperatures, heating rate, soaking time, maximum temperature reached during heat treatment shall be properly recorded and documented which will be property of BHEL.
- 1.15.64 All stress relieving equipment will be used after due calibration and submission of test certificate to BHEL. Periodic calibration from Govt. approved/accredited test houses traceable to National/International standards will also be arranged by the contractor for such equipment at his cost. The contractor shall obtain the signature of engineer or his representative on the strip chart of the recorder prior to starting of SR operations.
- 1.15.65 For higher thickness joints for which radiography plugs are not provided, alternate NDE methods such as ultra sound examination as instructed by BHEL engineer shall be conducted with in the quoted rate.
- 1.15.66 Quantum of radiography (percentage of joints) shall be enforced as per specifications and as per the drawings. BHEL Engineer reserves the right to alter the quantum of radiography of joints. The decision of the BHEL Engineer in this regard is fixed and final and binding on the contractor. Any defects as pointed out by BHEL Engineer shall have to be rectified by the contractor at his cost.
- 1.15.67 If the contractor does not carry out radiography work in time due to non-availability of film, chemical etc. BHEL shall get the work done through some other agency at the risk and cost of the contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.15.68 Radiography work of the welds connected with this contract shall be arranged by the contractor including provisions of services of technicians and necessary equipment and consumables like Isotope camera, X-Ray films, chemicals and other dark room facilities etc. Also contractor has to provide necessary labour required such as Riggers, Helpers etc. to assist the technicians for carrying the above radiography work and making other arrangements. Such as providing scaffolding, approaches, platform lighting arrangements at his cost as per the instructions of BHEL. It may please be noted that invariably the radiography will be carried out after the normal working hours only.
- 1.15.69 Radiography inspection of welds shall be performed in accordance with the requirements and recommendations of BHEL Engineer. The minimum extent of radiographic inspection shall be as per BHEL drawings / IBR Regulations. At the discretion of BHEL Engineer / Boiler inspection authority, they may however be increased depending upon the performance of the individual welder. It is the responsibility of the contractor to get the IBR clearance, wherever required including arranging for IBR Inspection.
- 1.15.70 All field joints shall be subjected to dye penetrant examination as specified in the respective drawings and shall have to be accepted by BHEL Engineer. Any rectifications required shall have to be done by the contractor at his cost.
- 1.15.71 Oxy-acetylene flame heating or exo-thermic chemical heating for stress relieving is not permitted. Heating shall be by means of Electric Induction coil or Electric resistance coil. Potentiometric type recorders shall only be used for temperature recording purposes.
- 1.15.72 Please refer the "FIELD / ERECTION WELDING SCHEDULES" published as a part of this booklet.
- 1.15.73 Also refer "GUIDELINES FOR HEAT TREATMENT" and "GUIDELINES FOR WELDING" published as a part of this booklet.
- 1.15.74 Also refer the clauses on FACILITY TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR P91 WELDING in Chapter-IV of Technical Conditions of Contract (Volume-I Book-I).
- 1.15.75 Please refer the "Guidelines for NDE and Heat Treatment Agency" published as a part of this booklet.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER – XVI

HYDRAULIC TEST

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

- 1.16.1 All required tests indicated by BHEL and their clients for successful commissioning are included in the scope of these specifications. These tests / activities may not have been listed in these specifications. Specialized test equipment, if any, shall be provided by BHEL/ its client free of hire charges. The contractor shall carryout all tests as desired by BHEL Engineer on erected equipment covered under the scope of this contract during testing, pre-commissioning, commissioning, and operation, to demonstrate the completion of any part or whole work performed by the contractor.
- 1.16.2 It is the responsibility of the contractor to provide necessary manpower, tools, tackles and consumable till the completion of work under these specifications including for trial operation, commissioning of piping and the other equipment, even though the delay reasons are not attributable to the contractor.
- 1.16.3 The contractor shall carryout the required tests on the equipment & pipelines, such as gas tightness test / air tightness test, kerosene test, hydrostatic test and rectify all the defects caused due to contractor's fault at his own cost. Contractor may have to replace old / damaged gaskets / packing etc. of equipment and the same shall be carried out by contractor as per requirement. Compressed air for pneumatic testing is to be arranged by contractor. The contractor shall carry out the trial run of motors including checking the direction of rotation in the uncoupled condition, checking, aligning and coupling the motor to the respective driven equipment. Before starting the motor IR values of insulation shall be recorded and if found necessary dry out to be done by the contractor to improve the IR value at no extra cost.
- 1.16.4 During the initial stages of work, trenches for draining water may not be available after Leak test, Hydro test, Flushing or mass flushing. For discharging / emptying the equipment, system and piping, necessary low point drains and temporary piping up to safe location are be erected by the contractor at his cost. The materials will be provided by BHEL.
- 1.16.5 In case any erection defect and / or malfunctioning is detected during various tests / operations, trial runs as detailed above, such as loose components, undue noises, vibration, strain on connected equipment, steam / oil / water

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

leakage, etc. the contractor shall immediately attend these defects and take necessary corrective measures. If any readjustment and re-alignments are necessary, the same shall be done as per BHEL Engineer's instructions. If any part needs repairs rectification and replacement the same shall be done by the contractor at no extra cost. The parts to be replaced shall be provided by BHEL free of cost. If insulation is to be removed to attend any of the defects the cost of removal and reapplication of insulation should be borne by the contractor.

- 1.16.6 For conducting Hydro test / steam blowing of MSL, CRH & HRH internals of valves and NRVs (LP BP, ESV, IV & LP BP Valves & NRVs) are to be removed, Hydro Test devices are to be fixed and after Hydro Test the internals are to be re-assembled by the contractor as instructed by BHEL without any additional cost.
- 1.16.7 Temporary blinds / lugs / caps of piping and associated equipment like tanks, pumps etc. required for oil flushing / alkali cleaning / acid cleaning of piping & other equipment during erection & pre-commissioning shall be erected by contractor within the quoted rate.
- 1.16.8 During Commissioning, opening / closing of valves, changing of gaskets, attending to leakage and adjustments of erected equipment may arise. Contractor may have to replace old / damaged gaskets / packing etc. for equipment and the same shall be carried out by contractor as per requirement. The finally accepted price / rates shall also include all such work.
- 1.16.9 Replacing / cleaning of filters of the erected equipment and piping system etc., during pre-commissioning / commissioning stage is within the scope of work.
- 1.16.10 During steam blowing operations the required manpower for fixing the target plates shall be arranged by the contractor as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer within the quoted rates. The manpower for the above operation may be required round the clock if necessary. The contractor shall carry out the above operation as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer within the quoted rates.
- 1.16.11 Main Steam Line Strainers bodies are erected first before steam blowing of the lines. After Hydraulic Test, the strainer elements are fixed. During trial operation, if required the strainers are removed for inspection of debris & cleaning. Contractor has to carry out the work as part of his work without any extra cost.
- 1.16.12 Cleaning of strainers erected by other vendors is also the responsibility of the contractor during pre-commissioning and commissioning activities.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

1.16.13 It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide various categories of workers in sufficient numbers along with Supervisors during pre-commissioning, commissioning and post commissioning of equipment, transporting & adding of chemicals / consumables and attending any problem in the equipment erected by the contractor till handing over. The contractor will provide necessary consumables in his scope, T&Ps, IMTEs etc., and any other assistance required during this period. Association of BHEL's / Client's staff during above period will not absolve contractor from above responsibilities.

1.16.14 **After synchronization, the commissioning activities and trial operations will continue up to handing over. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide various categories of workers in sufficient numbers as per the work requirement along with supervisors including necessary consumables, hand tools, supervision etc. as part commissioning assistance for equipment erected by the contractor till handing over of sets to customer.** The rate quoted shall include all these contingencies also. Requirement of manpower shall be mutually agreed between BHEL Engineer and contractor based on site conditions. The various categories of workers required for pre-commissioning, commissioning and post-commissioning activities are as follows.

- a. Pipe fitters
- b. Mill Wright Fitters
- c. HP / Structural welders
- d. Riggers
- e. Unskilled workers
- f. Supervisors
- g. Electricians
- h. Any other category of workers as may be required

Further in addition to the above, contractor has to arrange the required manpower exclusively for assisting BHEL commissioning engineers during stabilization and trial operation period. This manpower will be directly report to BHEL Commissioning engineers during the period. Requirement of manpower shall be mutually agreed between BHEL Engineer and contractor based on site conditions

It shall be specifically noted that the contractor may have to work round the clock during the pre-commissioning, commissioning and post-commissioning period along with BHEL Engineers and hence considerable

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

overtime payment is involved. The contractor's quoted rates shall be inclusive of all these factors.

- 1.16.15 Steam blowing of system piping if required will involve laying of temporary pipe lines, valves, etc. and dismantling & restoration of piping. The required steam shall be provided at a central point by BHEL.
- 1.16.16 All pressure parts and some of the Low Pressure parts shall be subjected to hydraulic test as per the Standard / statutory requirements. The contractor shall supply necessary labour and other services and make necessary arrangements to carry out the required tests as per the instructions and directions of the BHEL Engineers.
- 1.16.17 Contractor has to arrange Hydraulic Test pump / Hand Pump at his cost for Hydraulic testing of LP lines.
- 1.16.18 Hydraulic testing pumps for High Pressure lines shall be provided by BHEL free of hire charges. The testing pumps will be issued to the contractor in working conditions. Installation, electrical connection, erection, testing and dismantling and returning to BHEL stores, etc., shall be carried out by the contractor as part of this work without any extra charges. In case any servicing of the test pump is to be done during the course of the test, the contractor shall provide the necessary labour for the same and spares will be arranged by BHEL.
- 1.16.19 Contractor shall lay all necessary electric cables and switches etc. required for the hydraulic tests and other tests, flushing etc., and maintain the system till the tests are completed satisfactorily.
- 1.16.20 Contractor at his cost shall lay all necessary temporary piping, install the pumps, blanks, valves required for the test, pressure gauges etc. Required pipes, valves, plates etc., will be given by BHEL. Temporary piping, pumps, valves, flanges, blanks etc. shall be removed by him and returned to BHEL. All thermowell points are to be seal welded, with plug in position. All Temperature Element points are to be provided with blanks and welded. Necessary blanks will be provided by BHEL.
- 1.16.21 All welded joints for temporary piping required for alkali flushing, acid cleaning and steam blowing should be got done by High Pressure welders only. The root run should be done by TIG welding. All arrangements required for the above shall be the responsibility of the contractor at no additional cost.
- 1.16.22 Welding and stress relieving of temporary blanks or suitably fixing temporary blank flanges with gaskets and fasteners and welding and providing suitable de-aeration / venting / draining points with valves as per BHEL Engineer's

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

instructions, for performing hydro-test of piping and other equipment is within the scope of work. Gaskets, valves, fasteners will be provided free of cost by BHEL. Contractor shall cut steel blanks from steel provided without charging extra. After completion of hydraulic test, welded blanks shall be cut and removed and weld burrs ground finished and cavities / scars of cutting weld filled and ground as per BHEL Engineer's instructions.

- 1.16.23 The contractor shall make all necessary arrangements including making of temporary closures / dummy on piping / equipment for carrying out the hydro-static testing on all piping, equipment covered in the specification at no extra cost. Necessary blanks will be provided by BHEL.
- 1.16.24 Providing dummy / plugs for the thermowell points during hydro test / steam blowing shall be done by the contractor within the quoted rate. During hydro test, pipe end dummy if required shall be supplied by BHEL, plates shall be cut for the requirement and shall be returned back to BHEL Stores.
- 1.16.25 After hydro test / steam blowing during the restoration works, it is the responsibility of the contractor to ensure the removal of dummy/plugs and edge preparation for the thermowell stubs if required within the quoted rate.
- 1.16.26 Hanger adjustment / readjustment during erection, before and after Hydraulic Test, before and after steam blowing, during and after full load operation, are to be carried out by the contractor within Quoted Rate.
- 1.16.27 In general, Hydraulic testing of piping shall be performed after all eventual pipe branches have been completed and valves installed. Should it be required to hasten erection work, pressure tests may be performed by sections. For this scope of work, the erected pipe lines shall be hydraulically tested as per site requirement in segments. For conducting hydraulic test, both ends of pipe lines shall be blanked by welding of plates. Only one or two set of plates and structural materials for blanking required for one segment will be provided by BHEL free of charge. After completion of hydraulic test in one segment, the same plates are to be cut and removed and utilized / welded on the other segment of the pipe lines, to carry out the hydraulic test for the respective segments. No separate plates for blanking for each segment will be provided. After completion of Hydraulic test, the required edge preparations shall be carried out on the end of pipe lines and to be welded with the respective pipe lines. In such cases joint connection shall be checked during a final and additional test, if required. The contractor shall note this aspect and quote accordingly.
- 1.16.28 During hydraulic test, the pipes being tested shall be isolated from the equipment to which they are connected.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.16.29 All temporary supports shall be removed in such ways that pipe supports are not subjected to any sudden load. During hydraulic testing of pipes, all piping having variable spring type supports shall be held securely in place by temporary means while constant spring type support hangers shall be pinned or blocked solid during the test.
- 1.16.30 The contractor shall carry out all the required tests and pre-commissioning and commissioning activities required for successful and reliable operation. These would include hydraulic test of piping, pre-boiler system detergent flushing / chemical cleaning, steam blowing, water washing etc. as instructed by BHEL using contractors own labour and scaffoldings etc.,
- 1.16.31 All the tests shall be repeated till all the pipelines / equipment satisfy the requirements / obligation of BHEL to their customer. As far as the hydraulic pressure test is concerned, the same shall be conducted at various stages to the satisfaction of BHEL / Boiler Inspector / Customer Engineers. Any rectifications required shall have to be done / redone by the contractor at his cost.
- 1.16.32 Test records shall be made for pressure testing of above piping system. These records shall contain the following information:
- a) Date of test
 - b) Identification of piping tested
 - c) Test fluid
 - d) Test pressure
 - e) Approval of the Engineer.
- 1.16.33 The scope of pre-commissioning activities covers installation of all necessary equipment including temporary piping, supports, valves, blanking, pumps, tanks, with access platforms valves, dummy plates & other miscellaneous equipment etc. along with accessories required for hydro test, pre-boiler system detergent flushing / chemical cleaning, steam blowing or for any other tests on piping. The scope also covers the offsite disposal of effluents.
- 1.16.34 The erection & dismantling of temporary piping, pumps, tanks, dummy plates & other miscellaneous equipment etc. for pre-commissioning and commissioning activities like hydraulic test, chemical cleaning, steam blowing, etc. are covered in this contract and shall be carried out as a part of work. The quoted rate shall be inclusive of all this.
- 1.16.35 Temporary lines for chemical cleaning shall be erected as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer. Necessary pipes and other items will be supplied by BHEL free of cost. After the chemical cleaning has been

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

successfully completed, removing all temporary piping, fittings of tanks etc. checking all the valves for any accumulation of foreign materials, welding the valves, pipes which were cut and cleaning, re-fixing as per BHEL Engineer's instructions is within the scope of work/specification.

- 1.16.36 Temporary lines for Steam blowing / chemical cleaning of Power Cycle piping shall be erected as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer. Necessary pipes, valves and other items will be supplied by BHEL free of cost. All arrangements for erection including welding has to be arranged by the contractor at the rates specifically quoted / accepted for this work. After completion of steam blowing chemical cleaning, all the temporary lines to be dismantled and restoration of piping to be carried out, within quoted rate. The required steam shall be provided at a central point by BHEL.
- 1.16.37 Contractor shall lay the temporary pipelines with fittings, accessories and erection & commissioning of pumps, tanks and other installations as instructed by BHEL Engineer for the purpose of chemical cleaning / alkali flushing / steam blowing / steam washing / steam flushing / water flushing / water washing / oil flushing etc., of piping and other equipment are within the scope of work. Necessary materials for this will be provided by BHEL. Overhauling / cleaning / revisioning / servicing of valves, fittings in temporary system and acid cleaning tanks for re-commissioning activities / operation like water flushing / steam blowing / washing / flushing / passivation / chemical cleaning etc., and also over hauling / revisioning of the pumps & equipment and also to carry out the repairs to attend leaks etc., in the temporary piping & equipment, prior & while carrying out the above operations / activities. All the above works are within the scope of work. All the chemicals will be supplied by BHEL free of cost.
- 1.16.38 Chemical cleaning (Acid cleaning of piping / alkali flushing) will involve the installation of temporary piping, valves, cutting of some of the existing valves, placing the rubber, wedges in the valves, gagging of valves, and installation of temporary tanks for chemical and for mixing. Necessary temporary access platforms to mixing tank are to be made by the contractor. The dissolving tank, neutralizing tank etc. required for acid pickling will have to be carried out by the contractor. Required materials will be provided by BHEL free of cost. Chemicals for chemical Cleaning will be provided by BHEL. All other consumables are to be provided by the contractor.
- 1.16.39 All items / materials (Including Chemicals) required for conducting hydraulic test, pre-Boiler system detergent flushing / chemical cleaning, steam blowing etc., will be supplied by BHEL. However, fabrication, servicing, erection, dismantling and returning of the same to stores are the responsibility of the contractor who is erecting the equipment / piping. The contractor may note

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

that no separate payment shall be released for any temporary works that are to be carried out for conducting pre-commissioning and commissioning tests. Bidders are advised to include expenses on temporary works along with the rates being quoted by them. Broadly the work on temporary systems will be as under erection etc. of all temporary piping including valves, tanks, effluent pumps, electrical control panel and cabling along with insulation and supports for steam blowing;

Chemical cleaning and effluent disposal are to be carried out as part of work. Contractor will be responsible for their operation and any servicing required during the pre-commissioning activities. He will also service the equipment and handover the equipment to the other agency for further erection / commissioning activities. All the pumps, motors and electrical control panels/ switch gear, valves and actuators will be furnished to the contractor after due servicing.

Dismantling of the temporary equipment and piping will be done by the agency that has erected the equipment. He will also return the equipment to the stores. The quoted rate shall be inclusive of all this.

The above is only a broad breakup of the temporary works. The Engineer at site will make final break up. His Decision will be final and binding by all the parties.

- 1.16.40 During commissioning opening of valves changing of gaskets attending to leakages, minor modification, and rectification works may arise. The contractor has to carry out these works at his cost by providing required manpower with T & Ps in all the three shifts.
- 1.16.41 If any equipment / part is required to be inspected during pre-commissioning and commissioning, the contractor will dismantle / open up the equipment / part and reassemble / redo the work without any extra claim.
- 1.16.42 Contractor shall cut open the works if needed, as per BHEL Engineer's instructions during commissioning for inspection, checking and make good the works after inspection is over. This contingency shall be included within the quoted value.
- 1.16.43 In case, any rework is required because of contractor's faulty erection, which is noticed during pre-commissioning and commissioning, the same has to be rectified by the contractor at his cost.
- 1.16.44 All the valves, Actuators will have to be checked, cleaned, lapped or overhauled / serviced in full or in parts before erection, prior to pre – commissioning, during commissioning and Trial operation. A system for recording of such servicing operations shall be developed and maintained in

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

a manner acceptable to BHEL Engineer to ensure that no valves and valve actuators are left un-serviced. Wherever necessary as required by BHEL Engineer, the contractor shall arrange to lap / grind valve seats. The contractor, at his own cost, shall arrange experienced technicians for the above work, including required consumables.

- 1.16.45 Necessary scaffolding and approaches for conducting the above shall also be within the scope of the contract.
- 1.16.46 During commissioning any improvement / repair / rework / rectification / fabrication / modification due to design improvement / requirement is involved, the same shall be carried out by the contractor promptly and expeditiously.
- 1.16.47 During this period, though BHEL's and customer's staff also be associated in the work, it is the contractor's responsibility to make available the resources in his scope till such time the commissioned units are taken over by the customer / BHEL.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER- XVII

PAINTING

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:
(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

FINAL PAINTING

- 1.17.1 The scope of work shall also include supply and application of final painting of all the erected equipment as required and specified in the BHEL / Customer / Customer Consultant's painting specification / scheme that forms the part of this tender for the components of all piping & its auxiliaries and other equipment erected under the scope of this tender. Supply & application of primer & finish paints are included in the scope of work.
- 1.17.2 Required paints, thinner other consumable such as wire brush, brush etc. shall have to be arranged by the contractor at their own cost. The required manpower, other required consumables, T & P etc. shall be provided by the contractor within the quoted rate. The arrangement of primer/paint will be in contractor's scope.
- 1.17.3 In the case of steel fabricated items, raw steel after fabrication has to be cleaned and subsequent painting to be carried out.
- 1.17.4 All the exposed metal parts of the equipment including piping, structures, hangers etc., wherever applicable after installation unless otherwise specified the surface protected, are to be first painted with at least one coat of suitable primer and required number of finish coats as indicated in the Painting Specification in TCC which matches the shop primer paint used, after thoroughly cleaning the dust, rust, scales, grease oil, and other foreign materials by wire brushing scrapping and chemical cleaning and the same being inspected and approved by BHEL engineers for painting. Afterwards the above parts shall be finished with as per the instructions of BHEL/Customer official.
- 1.17.5 Normally Paint shall be applied by brushing as per the instruction of BHEL Engineer. It shall be ensured that brush marks are minimum. If needed and insisted either by BHEL engineer or the BHEL client, in certain cases, spray painting has to be done wherever brush painting is not accessible, by the contractor, within the quoted rates. Contractor has to carryout painting as per the procedure lay down by the customer.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.17.6 No paint shall be applied when the surface temp is above 55 deg. Centigrade or below 10 deg. Centigrade, and when the humidity is greater than 90% to cause condensation on the surface or frost / foggy weather.
- 1.17.7 Paint used shall be stirred frequently to keep the pigment in suspension. Paint shall be of the ready mix type in original sealed containers as packed by the paint manufacturer. No thinners shall be permitted. Paint manufacturer's instructions shall be followed in method of application, handling, drying time etc.,
- 1.17.8 All surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned, free from scales, dirt and other foreign matter. Each coat shall be applied in an even & uniform film free from lumps, streaks, runs, sags and uncoated spots. Each coat (Primer, intermediate, finish) shall have a minimum thickness of dry film thickness (DFT) in microns and the DFT of finish paint shall not be less than the specified. Necessary instrument for measuring the thickness of paint applied is to be arranged by the contractor.
- 1.17.9 Before applying the subsequent coats, the thickness of each coat shall be measured and recorded with BHEL / Customer.
- 1.17.10 Finish coat paint, Number of coat and DFT shall be as indicated in the painting specification enclosed in this tender / relevant BHEL document / customer's specifications. The painting specification mentioned in this booklet which is forming part of this tender shall be used as guidelines to be followed. However, the actual painting to be done based on the approved painting schedule provided by site.
- 1.17.11 The scope of painting includes application of color bands, lettering the names of the systems equipment; tag Nos. of valves, marking the directions of flow and other data required by BHEL within the quoted rate.
- 1.17.12 The actual color to be applied shall be approved by the customer before starting of actual painting work.
- 1.17.13 Primer & finish paint shall be of reputed paint supplier approved by BHEL / Customer. Contractor has to procure paints from the BHEL / Customer approved agencies only, and the paints should be as per the customer painting specification. The quality of the finish paint shall be as per the standards of IS or equivalent as approved by BHEL / Customer. Before procurement of paint the contractor has to obtain the clearance from BHEL authorities. The batch certificates of paints to be submitted to BHEL Engineer before using the same.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.17.14 Before commencement of final painting, contractor has to obtain written clearance from BHEL / Customer for effective completion of surface preparation.
- 1.17.15 Primer painting after proper surface cleaning wherever required to be done as per site requirement over all surfaces to be insulated prior to the application of the insulation. This is to be done as a part of contract without any additional charges.
- 1.17.16 Painting of inner side of sheet metal covering over the insulation walls with two coats of anti-corrosive paint (IS-158) to be applied to the entire satisfaction of BHEL Engineer and application of bituminous sealing compound on cladding / sheet metal joints shall also be carried out by the contractor. Retainer type 'A' must be coated with Aluminium paint. For which the required amount of paint, thinner and other accessories for painting, cleaning the surfaces etc., shall be arranged by the contractor within the quoted rate.
- 1.17.17 The contractor shall effectively protect the finished work from action of weather and from damage of defacement and shall cover the finished parts, then and there, for their protection.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART – II CHAPTER 1

CORRECTIONS / REVISIONS IN SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

SI No: 1

Clause 4.1.11 of SCC is deleted.

SI No: 2:

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT/ QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

The following clauses in Occupational Health, Safety & Environment Management / Quality Assurance Programme published in Chapter-IX of Special Conditions of Contract (Volume I Book-II) is revised as under.

Chapter IX Clause 9.1 is modified as below:

Contractor will comply with HSE (Health, Safety & Environment) requirements of BHEL as per the “HSE Plan for Site Operations by Subcontractor” (Document No. HSEP: 14 Rev01) enclosed.

Chapter IX Clause 9.1.1 to 9.1.25 stands deleted.

Chapter IX Clause 9.2 to 9.62 stands deleted.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART-II

CHAPTERS 2-9

In the next 375 pages as below:

CHAPTER	Details	No. of sheets
CHAPTER 2	Hire charges on issue of capital tools & Plants (Only corresponding charges)	12
CHAPTER 3	HSE Plan For Site Operations By Subcontractor	82
CHAPTER 4	Field/Erection Welding Schedule	92
CHAPTER 5	Painting Scheme	06
CHAPTER 6	Guidelines For P91 Welding	25
CHAPTER 7	Guidelines For Heat Treatment	91
CHAPTER 8	Guidelines For Insulation	54
CHAPTER 9	Guidelines For NDE And Heat Treatment Agency	13

Annexure**C1**

DATE:31/08/2021

**REVISED RATES OF T&P HIRE CHARGES FOR CRANES & TRAILERS ETC. FOR
SUB-CONTRACTORS WORKING FOR BHEL FOR DOING BHEL JOBS**

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	USEFUL LIFE (IN YRS)	Revised rates (Rs./Hour) valid from 01/09/2021 to 31/8/2023 (WITHIN USEFUL LIFE)	Revised rates (Rs./Hour) valid from 01/09/2021 to 31/8/2023 (BEYOND USEFUL LIFE)
I.	CRANES :-			
1	Portal Gantry Crane 500T	15	24500.00	24500.00
2	100MT Crawler Crane ZOOMLION CRANE-QUY-100	10	11370.00	10940.00
3	Heavy Lift Crawler Crane 600MT Class DEMAG Model CC2800	15	56290.00	53560.00
4	PORTAL CRANE, 360T	15	14070.00	13390.00
5	600MT Class Crawler Crane- Manitowoc Model 18000-UPGRADED	15	55460.00	52770.00
6	600MT Class Crawler Crane- Liebherr Model LR1600-2 (Upgraded	15	68610.00	65280.00
7	CRAWLER CRANE FMC/LINKBELT 718, 250T (WITH RINGER)	15	33510.00	31880.00
8	CRAWLER CRANE FMC/LINKBELT 718, 250T (WITH-OUT RINGER)	15	20940.00	19920.00
9	MANITOWOC M-250T TRUCK CRANE	15	30160.00	28690.00
10	270 MT Class Crawler Crane- Manitowoc Model 2250	15	31660.00	30130.00
11	300MT Crane Crawler Crane LIEBHERR Model LR-1350/1	15	26390.00	25110.00
11.A	300MT Crane Crawler Crane LIEBHERR Model LR-1350/1 (UPGRADED)	15	36110.00	34580.00
12	250MT Class Mid range Crawler Crane- Kobelco Model CKE2500-2	15	15130.00	14390.00
12.A	250MT Class Mid range Crawler Crane- Kobelco Model CKE2500-2 (UPGRADED)	15	18850.00	18050.00
13	LINKBELT LS- 248H CRAWLER CRANE (180T)	15	16750.00	15940.00
14	MANITOWAC MODEL 888 CRAWLER CRANE (200 MT)	15	21780.00	20720.00
15	CRAWLER CRANE SUMITOMO, 150T	15	10890.00	10360.00
16	All Terrain Crane, 150MT- Liebherr Model LTM1150	15	13400.00	12750.00
17	CRAWLER CRANE, 120 T Fushun Model QUY120	10	10830.00	10420.00
18.A	CRAWLER CRANE 135MT Kobelco Model CK1350- 1F	15	10720.00	10200.00
18.B	CRAWLER CRANE 135MT Kobelco Model CK1350	15	8880.00	8440.00
19	CRAWLER CRANE 120MT - Tata-Sumitomo Model SCX1200-2	15	10050.00	9560.00
20	CRAWLER CRANE 100 T (KH 500)	15	10050.00	9560.00
21	Hydraulic Crawler Crane 80MT, Fushun Model QUY 80B	10	5410.00	5210.00
22	ROUGH TERRAIN CRANE 75T (RT880)	12	6140.00	5880.00
23	CRAWLER CRANE, 75T -Tata Model 955ALC/TFC280	12	5370.00	5150.00
24	Mobile Crane, 55MT (TIL)	12	4410.00	4230.00
25	CRAWLER CRANE, 25T -Tata Model TFC75	10	3030.00	2910.00
26	MOBILE CRANE, 20MT (TIL)	10	2270.00	2180.00
27	MOBILE CRANE, 20MT (ESCORTS)	10	2270.00	2180.00
28	MOBILE CRANE ESCORTS- 14MT	10	710.00	680.00
29	HYDAULIC PICK & CARRY CRANE, 8/9/10/11/12 MT	10	390.00	370.00

Annexure

C1

DATE:31/08/2021

REVISED RATES OF T&P HIRE CHARGES FOR CRANES & TRAILERS ETC. FOR
SUB-CONTRACTORS WORKING FOR BHEL FOR DOING BHEL JOBS

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	USEFUL LIFE (IN YRS)	Revised rates (Rs./Hour) valid from 01/09/2021 to 31/8/2023 (WITHIN USEFUL LIFE)	Revised rates (Rs./Hour) valid from 01/09/2021 to 31/8/2023 (BEYOND USEFUL LIFE)
30	FORK LIFT 5T	5	650.00	640.00
31	FORK LIFT 3T	5	540.00	530.00

**REVISED RATES OF T&P HIRE CHARGES FOR CRANES & TRAILERS ETC. FOR
OUTSIDE AGENCIES**

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	USEFUL LIFE (IN YRS)	Revised rates (Rs./Hour) valid from 01/09/2021 to 31/8/2023 (WITHIN USEFUL LIFE)	Revised rates (Rs./Hour) valid from 01/09/2019 to 31/8/2021 (BEYOND USEFUL LIFE)
I.	CRANES :-			
1	Portal Gantry Crane 500T	15	27230.00	27230.00
2	100MT Crawler Crane ZOOMLION CRANE-QUY-100	10	12630.00	12160.00
3	Heavy Lift Crawler Crane 600MT Class DEMAG Model CC2800	15	62550.00	59520.00
4	PORTAL CRANE, 360T	15	15630.00	14880.00
5	600MT Class Crawler Crane- Manitowoc Model 18000-UPGRADED	15	61620.00	58630.00
6	600MT Class Crawler Crane- Liebherr Model LR1600-2 (Upgraded version)	15	76230.00	72540.00
7	CRAWLER CRANE FMC/LINKBELT 718, 250T (WITH RINGER)	15	37230.00	35420.00
8	CRAWLER CRANE FMC/LINKBELT 718, 250T (WITH-OUT RINGER)	15	23270.00	22140.00
9	MANITOWOC M-250T TRUCK CRANE	15	33510.00	31880.00
10	270 MT Class Crawler Crane- Manitowoc Model 2250	15	35180.00	33480.00
11	300MT Crane Crawler Crane LIEBHERR Model LR-1350/1	15	29320.00	27900.00
11.A	300MT Crane Crawler Crane LIEBHERR Model LR-1350/1 (UPGRADED)	15	40120.00	38420.00
12	250MT Class Mid range Crawler Crane- Kobelco Model CKE2500-2	15	16810.00	15990.00
12.A	250MT Class Mid range Crawler Crane- Kobelco Model CKE2500-2 (UPGRADED)	15	20950.00	20060.00
13	LINKBELT LS- 248H CRAWLER CRANE (180T)	15	18610.00	17710.00
14	MANITOWAC MODEL 888 CRAWLER CRANE (200 MT)	15	24200.00	23020.00
15	CRAWLER CRANE SUMITOMO, 150T	15	12100.00	11510.00
16	All Terrain Crane, 150MT- Liebherr Model LTM1150	15	14890.00	14170.00
17	CRAWLER CRANE, 120 T Fushun Model QUY120	10	12030.00	11580.00
18.A	CRAWLER CRANE 135MT Kobelco Model CK1350- 1F	15	11910.00	11330.00
18.B	CRAWLER CRANE 135MT Kobelco Model CK1350	15	9860.00	9380.00
19	CRAWLER CRANE 120MT - Tata-Sumitomo Model SCX1200-2	15	11170.00	10620.00
20	CRAWLER CRANE 100 T (KH 500)	15	11170.00	10620.00
21	Hydraulic Crawler Crane 80MT, Fushun Model QUY 80B	10	6010.00	5790.00
22	ROUGH TERRAIN CRANE 75T (RT880)	12	6830.00	6540.00
23	CRAWLER CRANE, 75T -Tata Model 955ALC/TFC280	12	5970.00	5720.00
24	Mobile Crane, 55MT (TIL)	12	4900.00	4700.00
25	CRAWLER CRANE, 25T -Tata Model TFC75	10	3370.00	3240.00
26	MOBILE CRANE, 20MT (TIL)	10	2520.00	2430.00
27	MOBILE CRANE, 20MT (ESCORTS)	10	2520.00	2430.00
28	MOBILE CRANE ESCORTS- 14MT	10	790.00	760.00
29	HYDAULIC PICK & CARRY CRANE, 8/9/10/11/12 MT	10	430.00	410.00

**REVISED RATES OF T&P HIRE CHARGES FOR CRANES & TRAILERS ETC. FOR
OUTSIDE AGENCIES**

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	USEFUL LIFE (IN YRS)	Revised rates (Rs./Hour) valid from 01/08/2021 to 31/8/2023 (WITHIN USEFUL LIFE)	Revised rates (Rs./Hour) valid from 01/08/2019 to 31/8/2021 (BEYOND USEFUL LIFE)
30	FORK LIFT 5T	5	720.00	710.00
31	FORK LIFT 3T	5	600.00	590.00

RATES OF T&P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILERS ETC. FOR
SUB-CONTRACTORS WORKING FOR BHEL FOR DOING BHEL JOBS

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/09/2021 to 31/8/2023
I.	LIFTING EQUIPMENTS	
1	Strand Jack System for Boiler Drum Lifting	20930
2	MULTI SHEAVE PULLEY BLOCK 40/50T/60T	310
3	MULTI SHEAVE PULLEY BLOCK 100T	630
4	MULTI SHEAVE PULLEY BLOCK 150T	1260
5	ELCTRIC WINCH 5T	1270
6	ELCTRIC WINCH 10T	2360
7	ELECTRIC WINCH 15 T	2150
8	PASSENGER CUM GOODS HOIST 1T	2270
9	FURNACE MAINTENANCE PLATFORM	5040
10	Gang Operated Hydraulic Jack (Set of 4 Jacks - 175 MT each)	2100
II	WELDING & HEAT TREATMENT EQUIPMENT	
1	125KW, 3KHZ, AIR-COOLED INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT	16380
2	75KW, 10 KHZ, COMPACT INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT	8190
3	WELDING GENERATOR 320/300 A	300
4	WELDING RECTIFIER 400A/300A	300
5	WELDING RECTIFIER 600A	400
6	DIESEL WELDING GENERATOR 400A/300A	400
7	TRANSFORMER,600A	300
8	TRANSFORMER 300/400A	200
III	SERVICE PLANTS & ALLIED EQUIPT.	0
1	500KVA DIESEL GENERATOR	3800
2	TRANSFORMER OIL FILTERATION EQUIPMENT 6000LPH CAPACITY WITHOUT STORAGE TANK	6370
3	-DO- , WITH STORAGE TANK	7280
4	OIL FILTERATION M/C, 250/500 LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON OIL)	910
5	OIL FILTERATION M/C, 250GPH/1000LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON OIL)	1360
6	OIL FILTERATION M/C, 500GPH/2500LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON OIL)	1820
7	OIL FILTERATION M/C, 1000GPH/5000LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON OIL)	3640
8	Portable Lube Oil Purification Unit (Centrifuge M/c) Capacity: 750 LPH	1270
9	Low Vacuum de-hydration unit	630
10	DIESEL GENERATING SET,250 KVA	1770
11	DIESEL GENERATING SET,25 KVA	500

**RATES OF T&P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILERS ETC. FOR
SUB-CONTRACTORS WORKING FOR BHEL FOR DOING BHEL JOBS**

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/09/2021 to 31/8/2023
12	VACUUM PUMP(ABSOLUTE V.C.)	540
13	ACID CIRCULATING PUMP WITH MOTOR 120M HEAD, 150T/HR	1090
14	ACID TRANSFER PUMP 20/50 T/HR	540
15	DEWATERING PUMP (Klrloskar make,11KW/15HP)	80
16	HP Air compressor (32 Kg/Sq. Cm, 150 CFM)	4240
17	AIR COMPRESSORS 250/300/330/360/350 CFM	2730
18	AIR COMPRESSORS 140/150/190/210 CFM	910
19	ACID CIRCULATING PUMP WITH MOTOR & STARTER, 200T/HR, 150M, 220 HP	1820
20	Industrial Blower 2000CFM	1270
21	Air Leak Test Blower (Flow: 40000 m ³ /Hr)	1160
22	Air Blower (Flow: 20000 m ³ /Hr)	940
IV METAL FORMING /CUTTING EQUIPMENT		
1	TUBE EXPANDING M/C PNEUMATIC 60-100 MM	630
2	ELECTRO HYDRAULIC PIPE BENDING M/C 4"	1630
3	BOLTING MACHINE (ALCOA/AVLOCK/ HUCK)	1800
4	-do- Gun with nose Assembly only	540
V TESTING/INSPECTION EQUIPMENT		
1	DATA LOGGER for PG TESTING	36980
2	MOTORISED HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 250kg/cmsq	800
3	MOTORISED HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 400-450kg/cmsq	1090
4	MOTORISED HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 600 KG/CMSQ	1270
5	HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 800 KG/CMSQ	1330
6	HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 1000 KG/CMSQ	2230
7	BOLT STRETCHING DEVICE	910
8	BOROSCOPE/FIBROSCOPE FLEXIBLE TYPE (FLEXUX) IMPORTED	3640
9	ULTRASONIC FLAW DETECTOR	2730
10	MPI TEST KIT	360
11	GAS LEAK DETECTOR	270
12	VIBRATION/SOUND LEVEL METER IRD-306	360
13	VIBRATION/SOUND LEVEL METER IRD-308	360
14	VIBRATION ANALYSER/DYNAMIC BALANCING M/C IRD 350	1450
15	VIBRATION ANALYSER/DYNAMIC BALANCING M/C IRD 360	2540
16	SHOCK PULSE METER	630
17	HV.DC TEST KIT UPTO 50 KV	540
18	HV.DC TEST KIT ABOVE 50 KV	1000
19	HV.AC TEST KIT UPTO 50KV	810
20	HV.AC TEST KIT ABOVE 50KV	2910
21	MOTORISED MEGGER 2.5KV	400
22	MOTORISED MEGGAR 5KV	450
23	OSCILLOSCOPE-DUAL BEAM INDIGENOUS	450
24	OSCILLOSCOPE-DUAL BEAM IMPORTED	1090
25	WAVEFORM ANALYSER	910
26	OSCILLOGRAPH/UV RECORDER 24 CHANNEL	1630
27	OSCILLOGRAPH/UV RECORDER 12 CHANNEL	1090
28	OSCILLOGRAPH/UV RECORDER 6 CHANNEL	910

**RATES OF T&P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILERS ETC. FOR
SUB-CONTRACTORS WORKING FOR BHEL FOR DOING BHEL JOBS**

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/09/2021 to 31/8/2023
29	DIGITAL LOW RESISTANCE METER	630
30	DC POTENTIOMETER	180
31	PRECISION DEAD WEIGHT TESTER	1000
32	OPTICAL ALIGNMENT KIT	1360
33	BOROSCOPE/FIBROSCOPE(NON FLEXIBLE)	1200
34	VERNIER THEODOLITE,PRECISION	1200
35	VERNIER THEODOLITE,ORDINARY	200
36	ENGINEERS PRECISION LEVEL/DUMPY LEVEL	120
37	ISKAMATIC 'A'	3200
38	CALIBRATOR '03'	1000
39	48 POLE EXTENDER CARD	200
40	MULTIJET NPM	400
41	OSCILLOMETER	10190
42	VOC EQUIPMENT	1400
43	BINARY SIGNAL GENERATOR	290
44	ELECTRIC COUNTER	690
45	FREQUENCY GENERATOR	1000
46	DBF 3 VIBRATION RECORDER/ANALYSER	3270
47	L&T GOULD OSCILLOGRAPH 2-CHANNEL	490
48	L&T GOULD OSCILLOGRAPH 6-CHANNEL	1180
49	VIBROPORT 41/FFT ANALYSER	5460
50	ELCID kit	10010
51	UNIVERSAL CALIBRATION SYSTEM	2730
52	NATURAL FREQUENCY TESTER	2910
53	DIGITAL HARDNESS TESTER	360
54	ADRE 208 VIBRATION ANALYSER	7280
55	PCB DIAGNOSTIC REPAIR KIT	2000
56	SECONDARY INJECTION RELAY TEST KIT	5270
57	MICRO OHM METER	1450
58	DIGITAL MICRO OHM METER MEASURING RANGE: 200 $\mu\Omega$ TO 20K Ω	3230
59	PMI Machine OLYMPUS make	3350
60	Möbile Lighting Mast - 9 metres (4X400 W)	860
61	10KVA RESISTANCE BRAZING MACHINE	140
62	RECURRENT SURGE OSCILLOGRAPH (RSO) TEST KIT WITH PORTABLE HANDHELD OSCILLOSCOPE.	460
63	HYDROGEN GAS LEAK DETECTOR	50
64	STATOR WEDGE ANALYZER KIT WITH COMPLETE ACCESSORIES	4980
65	WEDGE DEFLECTION KIT	80
66	TILE PRESSING MACHINE FOR GAS TURBINE	270
67	INDUCTION BRAZING MACHINE	4870
68	MAGNETIC COHESIVE FORCE (MCF) EQUIPMENT	3640
69	ULTRASONIC FLOW METER	180
70	PORTABLE VIBRATION ANALYSER (MODEL 811T)	40
71	CENTRIFUGAL PUMP SET FOR ACID CLEANING (WITH MOTOR AND PANEL) : PRESSURE -14KG/SQ CM. ; FLOW 60 M3/HR	470
72	CENTRIFUGAL PUMP SET FOR ACID CLEANING (WITH MOTOR AND PANEL) : PRESSURE -30KG/SQ CM. ; FLOW 15 M3/HR	430

RATES OF T&P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILERS ETC. FOR
SUB-CONTRACTORS WORKING FOR BHEL FOR DOING BHEL JOBS

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/09/2021 to 31/8/2023
73	HI SPEED MEMORY RECORDER, MAKE -YOKOGAWA, MODEL DL850E-Q-HE/B5/HD1	1810
74	TROLLEY MOUNTED HYDRAULIC JACK (100 MT)	1260
75	5KV Insulation Tester	450
76	4 Channel Digital Oscilloscope /Fast Recorder	1710
77	4 Channel Oscillographic Recorder	580
78	Sound Level Meter	230
79	Thermal Imaging Camera	770
80	Videoscope (Video Boroscope)	1510
81	DO (Dissolve Oxygen) Meter (0 to 1500 ppb)	1310
82	Conductivity Meter	80
83	Core Flux Test Kit	7280
84	Primary Current Injection Kit (2000A)	870
85	3 Phase Secondary Injection Kit (Relay Test)	3760
86	FRF Filtration Kit	1330
87	FFT Analyser	2290
88	Flue Gas Analyser	1030
89	Oil Test Kit (Mineral Oil)-Transformer	1010
90	Winding Resistance kit (R L C Load)	880
91	SFRA test Kit	1190
92	Tan Delta test Kit	4060
93	PF Meter	330
94	Ultrasonic Flow Meter	830
95	Oil Particle Counter	360
96	Plasma Cutting Machine (With complete accessories)	310
97	JCB make DG Set 80 KVA	670
98	Diesel Generating Set 82.5 KVA	610
99	Portable Jacking Oil Pump	1080
100	Alloy Analyser	1770

**RATES OF T & P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILLERS
ETC. FOR OUTSIDE AGENCIES**

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/09/2021 to 31/8/2023
I.	LIFTING EQUIPMENTS	
1	Strand Jack System for Boiler Drum Lifting	23250
2	MULTI SHEAVE PULLEY BLOCK 40/50T/60T	350
3	MULTI SHEAVE PULLEY BLOCK 100T	700
4	MULTI SHEAVE PULLEY BLOCK 150T	1400
5	ELCTRIC WINCH 5T	1410
6	ELCTRIC WINCH 10T	2620
7	ELECTRIC WINCH 15 T	2390
8	PASSENGER CUM GOODS HOIST 1T	2520
9	FURNACE MAINTENANCE PLATFORM	5600
10	Gang Operated Hydraulic Jack (Set of 4 Jacks - 175 MT each)	2330
II	WELDING & HEAT TREATMENT EQUIPMENT	
1	125KW, 3KHZ, AIR-COOLED INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT	18190
2	75KW, 10 KHZ, COMPACT INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT	9090
3	WELDING GENERATOR 320/300 A	330
4	WELDING RECTIFIER 400A/300A	330
5	WELDING RECTIFIER 600A	440
6	DIESEL WELDING GENERATOR 400A/300A	440
7	TRANSFORMER,600A	330
8	TRANSFORMER 300/400A	220
III	SERVICE PLANTS & ALLIED EQUIPT.	
1	500KVA DIESEL GENERATOR	4220
2	TRANSFORMER OIL FILTRATION EQUIPMENT 6000LPH CAPACITY WITHOUT STORAGE TANK	7070
3	-DO-, WITH STORAGE TANK	8080
4	OIL FILTRATION M/C, 250/500 LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON OIL)	1010
5	OIL FILTRATION M/C, 250GPH/1000LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON OIL)	1510
6	OIL FILTRATION M/C, 500GPH/2500LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON OIL)	2020
7	OIL FILTRATION M/C, 1000GPH/5000LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON OIL)	4040
8	Portable Lube Oil Purification Unit (Centrifuge M/c) Capacity: 750 LPH	1410
9	Low Vacuum de-hydration unit	700
10	DIESEL GENERATING SET,250 KVA	1970
11	DIESEL GENERATING SET,25 KVA	560
12	VACUUM PUMP(ABSOLUTE V.C.)	600
13	ACID CIRCULATING PUMP WITH MOTOR 120M HEAD, 150T/HR	1210
14	ACID TRANSFER PUMP 20/50 T/HR	600
15	DEWATERING PUMP (Kirloskar make,11KW/15HP)	90
16	HP Air compressor (32 Kg/Sq. Cm, 150 CFM)	4710
17	AIR COMPRESSORS 250/300/330/360/350 CFM	3030
18	AIR COMPRESSORS 140/150/190/210 CFM	1010

**RATES OF T & P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILLERS
ETC. FOR OUTSIDE AGENCIES**

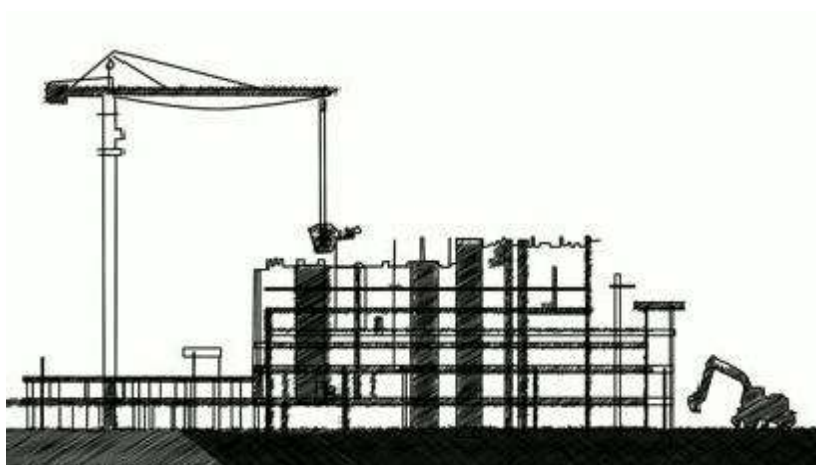
SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/09/2021 to 31/8/2023
19	ACID CIRCULATING PUMP WITH MOTOR & STARTER, 200T/HR, 150M, 220 HP	2020
20	Industrial Blower 2000CFM	1410
21	Air Leak Test Blower (Flow: 40000 m ³ /Hr)	1290
22	Air Blower (Flow: 20000 m ³ /Hr)	1040
IV	METAL FORMING /CUTTING EQUIPMENT	
1	TUBE EXPANDING M/C PNEUMATIC 60-100 MM	700
2	ELECTRO HYDRAULIC PIPE BENDING M/C 4"	1810
3	BOLTING MACHINE (ALCOA/AVLOCK/ HUCK)	2000
4	-do- Gun with nose Assembly only	600
V	TESTING/INSPECTION EQUIPMENT	
1	DATA LOGGER for PG TESTING	41090
2	MOTORISED HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 250kg/cmsq	880
3	MOTORISED HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 400-450kg/cmsq	1210
4	MOTORISED HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 600 KG/CMSQ	1410
5	HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 800 KG/CMSQ	1480
6	HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 1000 KG/CMSQ	2480
7	BOLT STRETCHING DEVICE	1010
8	BOROSCOPE/FIBROSCOPE FLEXIBLE TYPE (FLEXUX) IMPORTED	4040
9	ULTRASONIC FLAW DETECTOR	3030
10	MPI TEST KIT	400
11	GAS LEAK DETECTOR	300
12	VIBRATION/SOUND LEVEL METER IRD-306	400
13	VIBRATION/SOUND LEVEL METER IRD-308	400
14	VIBRATION ANALYSER/DYNAMIC BALANCING M/C IRD 350	1610
15	VIBRATION ANALYSER/DYNAMIC BALANCING M/C IRD 360	2830
16	SHOCK PULSE METER	700
17	HV.DC TEST KIT UPTO 50 KV	600
18	HV.DC TEST KIT ABOVE 50 KV	1110
19	HV.AC TEST KIT UPTO 50KV	900
20	HV.AC TEST KIT ABOVE 50KV	3230
21	MOTORISED MEGGER 2.5KV	440
22	MOTORISED MEGGAR 5KV	500
23	OSCILLOSCOPE-DUAL BEAM INDIGENOUS	500
24	OSCILLOSCOPE-DUAL BEAM IMPORTED	1210
25	WAVEFORM ANALYSER	1010
26	OSCILLOGRAPH/UV RECORDER 24 CHANNEL	1810
27	OSCILLOGRAPH/UV RECORDER 12 CHANNEL	1210
28	OSCILLOGRAPH/UV RECORDER 6 CHANNEL	1010
29	DIGITAL LOW RESISTANCE METER	700
30	DC POTENTIOMETER	200
31	PRECISION DEAD WEIGHT TESTER	1110
32	OPTICAL ALIGNMENT KIT	1510
33	BOROSCOPE/FIBROSCOPE(NON FLEXIBLE)	1330
34	VERNIER THEODOLITE,PRECISION	1330
35	VERNIER THEODOLITE,ORDINARY	220

**RATES OF T & P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILLERS
ETC. FOR OUTSIDE AGENCIES**

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/09/2021 to 31/8/2023
36	ENGINEERS PRECISION LEVEL/DUMPY LEVEL	130
37	ISKAMATIC 'A'	3550
38	CALIBRATOR '03'	1110
39	48 POLE EXTENDER CARD	220
40	MULTIJET NPM	440
41	OSCILLOMETER	11320
42	VOC EQUIPMENT	1550
43	BINARY SIGNAL GENERATOR	320
44	ELECTRIC COUNTER	760
45	FREQUENCY GENERATOR	1110
46	DBF 3 VIBRATION RECORDER/ANALYSER	3630
47	L&T GOULD OSCILLOGRAPH 2-CHANNEL	540
48	L&T GOULD OSCILLOGRAPH 6-CHANNEL	1310
49	VIBROPORT 41/FFT ANALYSER	6060
50	ELCID kit	11120
51	UNIVERSAL CALIBRATION SYSTEM	3030
52	NATURAL FREQUENCY TESTER	3230
53	DIGITAL HARDNESS TESTER	400
54	ADRE 208 VIBRATION ANALYSER	8080
55	PCB DIAGNOSTIC REPAIR KIT	2220
56	SECONDARY INJECTION RELAY TEST KIT	5860
57	MICRO OHM METER	1610
58	DIGITAL MICRO OHM METER MEASURING RANGE: 200 $\mu\Omega$ TO 20K Ω	3590
59	PMI Machine OLYMPUS make	3730
60	Mobile Lighting Mast - 9 metres (4X400 W)	960
61	10KVA RESISTANCE BRAZING MACHINE	160
62	RECURRENT SURGE OSCILLOGRAPH (RSO) TEST KIT WITH PORTABLE HANDHELD OSCILLOSCOPE.	510
63	HYDROGEN GAS LEAK DETECTOR	60
64	STATOR WEDGE ANALYZER KIT WITH COMPLETE ACCESSORIES	5530
65	WEDGE DEFLECTION KIT	90
66	TILE PRESSING MACHINE FOR GAS TURBINE	300
67	INDUCTION BRAZING MACHINE	5410
68	MAGNETIC COHESIVE FORCE (MCF) EQUIPMENT	4040
69	ULTRASONIC FLOW METER	200
70	PORTABLE VIBRATION ANALYSER (MODEL 811T)	50
71	CENTRIFUGAL PUMP SET FOR ACID CLEANING (WITH MOTOR AND PANEL) : PRESSURE -14KG/SQ CM. ; FLOW 60 M3/HR	520
72	CENTRIFUGAL PUMP SET FOR ACID CLEANING (WITH MOTOR AND PANEL) : PRESSURE -30KG/SQ CM. ; FLOW 15 M3/HR	480
73	HI SPEED MEMORY RECORDER, MAKE -YOKOGAWA, MODEL DL850E-Q-HE/B5/HD1	2010
74	TROLLEY MOUNTED HYDRAULIC JACK (100 MT)	1400
75	5KV Insulation Tester	500

**RATES OF T & P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILLERS
ETC. FOR OUTSIDE AGENCIES**

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/09/2021 to 31/8/2023
76	4 Channel Digital Oscilloscope /Fast Recorder	1900
77	4 Channel Oscillographic Recorder	650
78	Sound Level Meter	260
79	Thermal Imaging Camera	860
80	Videoscope (Video Boroscope)	1680
81	DO (Dissolve Oxygen) Meter (0 to 1500 ppb)	1460
82	Conductivity Meter	90
83	Core Flux Test Kit	8090
84	Primary Current Injection Kit (2000A)	960
85	3 Phase Secondary Injection Kit (Relay Test)	4180
86	FRF Filtration Kit	1480
87	FFT Analyser	2550
88	Flue Gas Analyser	1140
89	Oil Test Kit (Mineral Oil)-Transformer	1120
90	Winding Resistance kit (R L C Load)	970
91	SFRA test Kit	1320
92	Tan Delta test Kit	4510
93	PF Meter	360
94	Ultrasonic Flow Meter	920
95	Oil Particle Counter	400
96	Plasma Cutting Machine (With complete accessories)	340
97	JCB make DG Set 80 KVA	740
98	Diesel Generating Set 82.5 KVA	680
99	Portable Jacking Oil Pump	1200
100	Alloy Analyser	1970



**HEALTH,
SAFETY and
ENVIRONMENT
PLAN**

for

**SITE
OPERATIONS**

by

**SUB-
CONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

HSE PLAN FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY BHEL'S SUBCONTRACTORS

AT A GLANCE

BEFORE START	SIGNING OF MOU	
	Agree to comply to HSE requirement- Statutory and BHEL's	
PLAN	HSE ORGANISATION	
	<p style="text-align: center;">Manpower</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 (one) safety officer for every 500 workers or part thereof • 1(one) safety-steward/ supervisor for every 100 workers <p>Qualification As per Cl. 7.1</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">HSE Roles and responsibilities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Site In-charge- As per clause 7.2.1 • Safety officer- As per clause 7.2.2
	HSE Planning for Man, Machinery/Equipment/Tools & Tackles	
PROVIDE	HSE INFRASTRUCTURE	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PPEs • Drinking Water • Washing Facilities • Latrines and Urinals • Provision of shelter for rest • Medical facilities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Canteen facilities • Labour Colony • Emergency Vehicle • Pest Control • Scrapyard • Illumination
TRAIN	HSE TRAINING , AWARENESS & PROMOTION	
	<p style="text-align: center;">Training</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Induction training • Height work and other critical areas • Tool Box talk & Pep Talk 	<p style="text-align: center;">Awareness & Promotion</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Signage • Poster • Banner • Competition • Awards
COMMUNICATE	HSE COMMUNICATION	
	<p style="text-align: center;">Incident Reporting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accident- Fatal & Major • Property damage • Near Miss 	<p style="text-align: center;">Event Reporting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Celebrations • Training • Medical camp

EXECUTE SAFELY

OPERATIONAL CONTROL PROCEDURES

PERMIT TO WORK

Height work (above 2 metres), Hot Work, Heavy Lifting, Confined Space, Radiography, excavation (More than 4 metres)

SAFETY DURING WORK EXECUTION

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Welding• Rigging• Cylinder- storage & Movement• Demolition work• T&Ps• Chemical Handling• Electrical works | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fire• Scaffolding• Height work• Working Platform• Excavation• Ladder• Lifting• Hoisting appliance |
|--|--|

HOUSE KEEPING

WASTE MANGEMENT

TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE PLAN

CHECKS

HSE AUDITS & INSPECTION

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Daily Checks• Inspection of PPEs• Inspection of T& Ps• Inspection of Cranes & Winches | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Inspection of Height work• Inspection of Welding and Gas cutting• Inspection of elevators etc. |
|--|--|

HSE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION PARAMETERS

NON CONFORMANCE


PENALTY for NON CONFORMANCE

Refer Clause 16

Incremental penalty

For repeated violation by the same person, the penalty would be double of the previous penalty

For repeated fatal incident in the same Unit incremental penalty to be imposed. The subcontractor will pay 2 times the penalty compared to previously paid in case there are repeated cases of fatal incidents under the same subcontractor for the same package in the same unit.

	HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN FOR SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS	Doc no.: HSEP: 14
	POWER SECTOR	REV: 01
		Date: 20.01.2020

REVISION HISTORY SHEET

Date	Revision No.	Details of Changes	Reason	Prepared	Reviewed	Approved
12.08.2014	00	First Issue	First Issue	S. B. Jayant, Dy Manager- FQA & Safety	A. K. Sinha, GM-FQA & Safety	Anuj Bhatnagar, ED-FQA & Safety
20.01.2020	01	Formats added: HSEP:14-F30 – Monthly HSE Planning & Review (Page 11, Clause 8.0 - updated) HSEP:14-F13E-Excavation Inspection Format (part of F30) HSEP:14-F32B – Job Safety Analysis Format (part of F30) HSEP:14-F31A – Daily HSE Reporting (Page 18, Clause 10.3 – added) HSEP:14-F33 – HSE Performance Evaluation (Page 31, Clause 13 – revised)	IOM No. PSHQHSE/M ONREP/02 Dated 08-Jan-2020	Rohit Kumar	Santosh Nair, GM (MSX & HSE)	



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 1 of 43

POWER SECTOR

Sr. No.	Description	Page No.
1.0	PURPOSE	4
2.0	SCOPE	4
3.0	OBJECTIVES AND TARGETS	4
4.0	HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT POLICY	5
5.0	MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING	6
6.0	TERMS & DEFINITIONS	7
7.0	HSE ORGANIZATION	8
7.1	QUALIFICATION FOR HSE PERSONNEL	8
7.2	RESPONSIBILITIES	9
8.0	PLANNING BY SUBCONTRACTOR	11
8.1	MOBILISATION OF MACHINERY/EQUIPMENT/TOOLS	11
8.2	MOBILISATION OF MANPOWER BY SUBCONTRACTOR	11
8.3	PROVISION OF PPEs	12
8.4	ARRANGEMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE	13
9.0	HSE TRAINING & AWARENESS	16
9.1	HSE INDUCTION TRAINING	16
9.2	HSE TOOLBOX TALK	17
9.3	TRAINING ON HEIGHT WORK	17
9.4	HSE TRAINING DURING PROJECT EXECUTION	17



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 2 of 43

9.5	HSE PROMOTION-SIGNAGE, POSTERS, COMPETITION, AWARDS ETC	18
10.0	HSE COMMUNICATION	18
10.1	INCIDENT REPORTING	18
10.2	HSE EVENT REPORTING	18
11.0	OPERATIONAL CONTROL	19
11.1	HSE ACTIVITIES	19
11.2	WORK PERMIT SYSTEM	20
11.3	SAFETY DURING WORK EXECUTION	20
11.4	ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	24
11.5	HOUSEKEEPING	24
11.6	WASTE MANAGEMENT	25
11.7	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	26
11.8	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE	28
12.0	HSE INSPECTION	29
12.1	DAILY HSE CHECKS	29
12.2	INSPECTION OF PPE	29
12.3	INSPECTION OF T&Ps	30
12.4	INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES	30
12.5	INSPECTION ON HEIGHT WORKING	30
12.6	INSPECTION ON WELDING AND GAS CUTTING OPERATION	30



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 3 of 43

12.7	INSPECTION ON ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION / APPLIANCES	31
12.8	INSPECTION OF ELEVATOR	31
12.9	INSPECTION OF EXCAVATION ACTIVITIES	31
13.0	HSE PERFORMANCE	31
14.0	HSE PENALTIES	32
15.0	OTHER REQUIREMENTS	32
16.0	NON COMPLIANCE	33
17.0	HSE AUDIT/INSPECTION	34
18.0	MONTHLY HSE REVIEW MEETING	34
19.0	FORMATS USED	34
20.0	Annexures	36



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 4 of 43

1.0 PURPOSE

- 1.1** The purpose of this HSE Plan is to provide for the systematic identification, evaluation, prevention and control of general workplace hazards, specific job hazards, potential hazards and environmental impacts that may arise from foreseeable conditions during installation and servicing of industrial projects and power plants.
- 1.2** This document shall be followed by BHEL's subcontractors at all installation and servicing sites. In case customer specific documents are to be implemented, this document will be followed in conjunction with customer specific documents.
- 1.3** Although every effort has been made to make the procedures and guidelines in line with statutory requirements, in case of any discrepancy relevant statutory guidelines must be followed.
- 1.4** In case the customer has any specific requirement, the same is to be fulfilled.

2.0 SCOPE

The document is applicable for BHEL's Subcontractors at all installation / servicing activities of BHEL Power Sector as per the relevant contractual obligations.

3.0 OBJECTIVES AND TARGETS

The HSE Plan reflects that BHEL places high priority upon the Occupational Health, Safety and Environment at workplaces.

- Ensure the Health and Safety of all persons at work site is not adversely affected by the work.
- Ensure protection of environment of the work site.
- Comply at all times with the relevant statutory and contractual HSE requirements.
- Provide trained, experienced and competent personnel. Ensure medically fit personnel only are engaged at work.
- Provide and maintain plant, places and systems of work that are safe and without risk to health and the environment.
- Provide all personnel with adequate information, instruction, training and supervision on the safety aspect of their work.
- Effectively control, co-ordinate and monitor the activities of all personnel on the Project sites including subcontractors in respects of HSE.
- Establish effective communication on HSE matters with all relevant parties involved in the Project works.
- Ensure that all work planning takes into account all persons that may be affected by the work.
- Ensure fitness testing of all T&Ps/Lifting appliances like cranes, chain pulley blocks etc. are to be certified by competent person.
- Ensure timely provision of resources to facilitate effective implementation of HSE requirements.
- Ensure continual improvements in HSE performance
- Ensure conservation of resources and reduction of wastage.
- Capture the data of all incidents including near misses, process deviation etc. Investigate and analyze the same to find out the root cause.
- Ensure timely implementation of correction, corrective action and preventive action.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 5 of 43

HSE TARGETS

EXPLOSION	ZERO
FATALITY	ZERO
LOST TIME INJURY	ZERO
FIRE	ZERO
VEHICLE INCIDENTS	ZERO
ENVIRONMENTAL INCIDENTS	ZERO

4.0 BHEL POWER SECTOR HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT POLICY

Health, Safety & Environment Policy of BHEL

In BHEL, Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) responsibilities are driven by our commitment to protect our employees and people we work with, community and environment. BHEL believes in zero tolerance for unsafe work/non-conformance to safety and in minimizing environmental footprint associated with all its business activities. We commit to continually improve our HSE performance by:

- Developing safety and sustainability culture through active leadership and by ensuring availability of required resources.
- Ensuring compliance with applicable legislation, regulations and BHEL systems.
- Taking up activities for conservation of resources and adopting sound waste management by following Reduce/Recycle/Reuse approach.
- Continually identifying, assessing and managing environmental impacts and Occupational Health & Safety risks of all activities, products and services adopting approach based on elimination/substitution/reduction/control.
- Incorporating appropriate Occupational Health, Safety and Environment criteria into business decisions, design of products & systems and for selection of plants, technologies and services.
- Imparting appropriate structured training to all persons at workplace and promoting awareness amongst customers, contractors and suppliers on HSE issues.
- Reviewing periodically this policy and HSE Management Systems to ensure its relevance, appropriateness and effectiveness.
- Communicating this policy within BHEL and making it available to interested parties.

sd/-

CMD, BHEL



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 6 of 43

5.0 MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING:

After award of work, subcontractors are required to enter into a memorandum of understanding as given below:

Memorandum of Understanding

BHEL, Power Sector _____ Region is committed to Health, Safety and Environment Policy (HSE Policy).

M/s _____ do hereby also commit to comply with the same HSE Policy while executing the Contract Number _____

M/s _____ shall ensure that safe work practices as per the HSE plan. Spirit and content therein shall be reached to all workers and supervisors for compliance.

In addition to this, M/S _____ shall comply to all applicable statutory and regulatory requirements which are in force in the place of project and any special requirement specified in the contract document of the principal customer.

M/s _____ shall co-operate in HSE audits/inspections conducted by BHEL /customer/ third party and ensure to close any non-conformity observed/reported within prescribed time limit.

Signed by authorized representative of M/s -----

Name :

Place & Date:



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 7 of 43

6.0 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

6.1 DEFINITIONS

6.1.1 INCIDENT

Work- related or natural event(s) in which an injury, or ill health (regardless of severity), damage to property or fatality occurred, or could have occurred.

6.1.2 NEAR MISS

An incident where no ill health, injury, damage or other loss occurs, but it had a potential to cause, is referred to as "Near-Miss".

6.1.3 MAN-HOURS WORKED

The total number of man hours worked by all employees including subcontractors working in the premises. It includes managerial, supervisory, professional, technical, clerical and other workers including contract labours. Man-hours worked shall be calculated from the payroll or time clock recorded including overtime. When this is not feasible, the same shall be estimated by multiplying the total man-days worked for the period covered by the number of hours worked per day. The total number of workdays for a period is the sum of the number of men at work on each day of period. If the daily hours vary from department to department separate estimate shall be made for each department and the result added together.

6.1.4 FIRST AID CASES

First aids are not essentially all reportable cases, where the injured person is given medical treatment and discharged immediately for reporting on duty, without counting any lost time.

6.1.5 LOST TIME INJURY

Any work injury which renders the injured person unable to perform his regular job or an alternative restricted work assignment on the next scheduled work day after the day on which the injury occurred.

6.1.6 MEDICAL CASES

Medical cases come under non-reportable cases, where owing to illness or other reason the employee was absent from work and seeks Medical treatment.

6.1.7 TYPE OF INCIDENTS & THEIR REPORTING:

The three categories of Incident are as follows:

Non-Reportable Cases:

An incident, where the injured person is given medical help and discharged for work without counting any lost time.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 8 of 43

Reportable Cases:

In this case the injured person is disable for 48 hours or more and is not able to perform his duty.

Injury Cases:

These are covered under the heading of non-reportable cases. In these cases the incident caused injury to the person, but he still continues his duty.

6.1.8 TOTAL REPORTABLE FREQUENCY RATE

Frequency rate is the number of Reportable Lost Time Injury (LTI) per one Million Man hours worked. Mathematically, the formula read as:

$$\frac{\text{Number of Reportable LTI} \times 1,000,000}{\text{Total Man Hours Worked}}$$

6.1.9 SEVERITY RATE

Severity rate is the Number of days lost due to Lost Time Injury (LTI) per one Million Man hours worked. Mathematically, the formula reads as:

$$\frac{\text{Days lost due to LTI} \times 1,000,000}{\text{Total Man Hours Worked}}$$

6.1.10 INCIDENCE RATE

Incidence Rate is the Number of LTI per one thousand manpower deployed. Mathematically, the formula reads as:

$$\frac{\text{Number of LTI} \times 1000}{\text{Average number of manpower deployed}}$$

7.0 HSE ORGANISATION

Number of safety officers:

The subcontractor must deploy one safety officer for every 500 workers or part thereof in each package. In addition, there must be one safety-steward/safety-supervisor for every 100 workers.

Deployment: The subcontractor should deploy sufficient safety officers and safety-steward/Safety-supervisor, as per requirement given above, since initial stage and add more in proportion to the added strength in work force. Any delay in deployment will attract a penalty of Rs.30,000/- per man month for the delayed period.

7.1 QUALIFICATION FOR HSE PERSONNEL

Sl.no	Designation	Qualification	Experience
1	Safety officer (Construction Agency)	Degree or Diploma in Engineering with full time diploma in Industrial Safety with construction safety as one of the subjects	Minimum two years for degree holder and five years for diploma holder in the field of Construction of power plant/ major industries



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 9 of 43

2	Safety-Steward/ Supervisor	Safety- Supervisor	Degree or diploma in any discipline with full time diploma in Industrial Safety with construction safety as one of the subjects	Minimum two years
---	-------------------------------	-----------------------	---	-------------------

7.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

7.2.1 SITE IN -CHARGE OF SUBCONTRACTOR

- Shall sign Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) for compliance to BHEL's HSE Plan for Site Operations as per clause 5.0
- Shall engage qualified safety officer(s) and steward (s) as per clause 7.0
- Shall adhere to the rules and regulations mentioned in this code, practice very strictly in his area of work in consultation with his concerned engineer and the safety coordinator.
- Shall screen all workmen for health and competence requirement before engaging for the job and periodically thereafter as required.
- Shall not engage any employee below 18 years.
- Shall arrange for all necessary PPEs like safety helmets, belts, full body harness, shoes, face shield, hand gloves etc. before starting the job. Shall ensure that no working men/women carry excessive weight more than stipulated in Factory Rule Regulation R57.
- Shall ensure that all T&Ps engaged are tested for fitness and have valid certificates from competent person.
- Shall ensure that provisions stipulated in contract Labour Regulation Act 1970, Chapter V C.9, canteen, rest rooms/washing facilities to contracted employees at site.
- Shall adhere to the instructions laid down in Operation Control Procedures (OCPs) available with the site management.
- Shall ensure that person working above 2.0 meter should use Safety Harness tied to a life line/stable structure.
- Shall ensure that materials are not thrown from height. Cautions to be exercised to prevent fall of material from height.
- Shall report all incidents (Fatal/Major/Minor/Near Miss) to the Site engineer /HSE officer of BHEL.
- Shall ensure that Horseplay is strictly forbidden.
- Shall ensure that adequate illumination is arranged during night work.
- Shall ensure that all personnel working under subcontractor are working safely and do not create any Hazard to self and to others.
- Shall ensure display of adequate signage/posters on HSE.
- Shall ensure that mobile phone is not used by workers while working.
- Shall ensure conductance of HSE audit, mockdrill, medical camps, induction training and training on HSE at site.
- Shall ensure full co-operation during HQ/External /Customer HSE audits.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 10 of 43

- Shall ensure submission of look-ahead plan for procurement of HSE equipment's and PPEs as per work schedule.
- Shall ensure good housekeeping.
- Shall ensure adequate valid fire extinguishers are provided at the worksite.
- Shall ensure availability of sufficient number of toilets /restrooms and adequate drinking water at work site and labour colony.
- Shall ensure adequate emergency preparedness.
- Shall be member of site HSE committee and attend all meetings of the committee
- Power source for hand lamps shall be maximum of 24 v.
- Temporary fencing should be done for open edges if Hand – railings and Toe-guards are not available.

7.2.2 HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT OFFICER OF SUBCONTRACTOR

- Carry out safety inspection of Work Area, Work Method, Men, Machine & Material, P&M and other tools and tackles.
- Facilitate inclusion of safety elements into Work Method Statement.
- Highlight the requirements of safety through Tool-box / other meetings.
- Help concerned HOS to prepare Job Specific instructions for critical jobs.
- Conduct investigation of all incident/dangerous occurrences & recommend appropriate safety measures.
- Advice & co-ordinate for implementation of HSE permit systems, OCPs & MPs.
- Convene HSE meeting & minute the proceeding for circulation & follow-up action.
- Plan procurement of PPE & Safety devices and inspect their healthiness.
- Report to PS Region/HQ on all matters pertaining to status of safety and promotional program at site level.
- Facilitate administration of First Aid
- Facilitate screening of workmen and safety induction.
- Conduct fire Drill and facilitate emergency preparedness
- Design campaigns, competitions & other special emphasis programs to promote safety in the workplace.
- Apprise PS– Region on safety related problems.
- Notify site personnel non-conformance to safety norms observed during site visits / site inspections.
- Recommend to Site In charge, immediate discontinuance of work until rectification, of such situations warranting immediate action in view of imminent danger to life or property or environment.
- To decline acceptance of such PPE / safety equipment that do not conform to specified requirements.
- Encourage raising Near Miss Report on safety along with, improvement initiatives on safety.
- Shall work as interface between various agencies such customer, package-in-charges, subcontractors on HSE matters



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 11 of 43

8.0 PLANNING BY SUBCONTRACTOR

Monthly planning and review of HSE activities shall be carried out by subcontractor as per format No. HSEP:14-F30 jointly along with BHEL.

8.1 MOBILISATION OF MACHINERY/EQUIPMENT/TOOLS BY SUBCONTRACTOR

- As a measure to ensure that machinery, equipment and tools being mobilized to the construction site are fit for purpose and are maintained in safe operating condition and complies with legislative and owner requirement, inspection shall be arranged by in-house competent authority for acceptance as applicable.
- The machinery and equipment to be embraced for this purpose shall include but not limited to the following:
 - Mobile cranes.
 - Side Booms.
 - Forklifts.
 - Grinding machine.
 - Drilling machine.
 - Air compressors.
 - Welding machine.
 - Generator sets.
 - Dump Trucks.
 - Excavators.
 - Dozers
 - Grit Blasting Equipment.
 - Hand tools.
- Subcontractor shall notify the engineer, of his intention to bring on to site any equipment or any container, with liquid or gaseous fuel or other substance which may create a hazard. The Engineer shall have the right to prescribe the condition under which such equipment or container may be handled and used during the performance of the works and the subcontractor shall strictly adhere to such instructions. The Engineer shall have the right to inspect any construction tool and to forbid its use, if in his opinion it is unsafe. No claim due to such prohibition will be entertained.

8.2 MOBILISATION OF MANPOWER BY SUBCONTRACTOR

- The subcontractor shall arrange induction and regular health check of their employees as per schedule VII of BOCW rules by a registered medical practitioner.
- The subcontractor shall take special care of the employees affected with occupational diseases under rule 230 and schedule II of BOCW Rules. The employees not meeting the fitness requirement should not be engaged for such job.
- Ensure that the regulatory requirements of excessive weight limit (to carry/lift/ move weights beyond prescribed limits) for male and female workers are complied with.
- Appropriate accommodation to be arranged for all workmen in hygienic condition.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 12 of 43

8.3 PROVISION OF PPEs

- Personnel Protective Equipment (PPEs), in adequate numbers, will be made available at site & their regular use by all concerned will be ensured
- The following matrix recommends usage of minimum PPEs against the respective job.

Sl. No	Type of work	PPEs
1	Concrete and asphalt mixing	Nose mask, hand glove, apron and gum boot
2	Welders/Grinders/ Gas cutters	Welding/face screen, apron, hand gloves, nose mask and ear muffs if noise level exceeds 90dB. Helmet fitted with welding shield is preferred for welders
3	Stone/ concrete breakers	Ear muffs, safety goggles, hand gloves
4	Electrical Work	Rubber hand glove, Electrical Resistance shoes
5	Insulation Work	Respiratory mask, Hand gloves, safety goggles
6	Work at height	Double lanyard full body harness, Fall arrestor (specific cases)
7	Grit/Sand blasting	Blast suit, blast helmet, respirator, leather gloves
8	Painting	Plastic gloves, Respirators (particularly for spray painting)
9	Radiography	As per BARC guidelines

- The PPEs shall conform to the relevant standards as below and bear ISI mark.

Relevant is-codes for personal protection

IS: 2925 – 1984	Industrial Safety Helmets.
IS: 4770 – 1968	Rubber gloves for electrical purposes.
IS: 6994 – 1973 (Part-I)	Industrial Safety Gloves (Leather & Cotton Gloves).
IS: 1989 – 1986 (Part-I-II)	Leather safety boots and shoes.
IS: 5557 – 1969	Industrial and Safety rubber knee boots.
IS: 6519 – 1971	Code of practice for selections care and repair of Safety footwear.
IS: 11226 – 1985	Leather Safety footwear having direct molding sole.
IS: 5983 – 1978	Eye protectors.
IS: 9167 – 1979	Ear protectors.
IS: 1179-1967	Eye & Face protection during welding
IS: 3521 – 1983	Industrial Safety Belts and Harness
IS: 8519 -1977	Guide for selection of industrial Safety equipment for body protection
IS: 9473-2002, 14166-1994, 14746-1999	Respiratory Protective Devices

The list is not exhaustive. The safety officer may demand additional PPEs based on specific requirement.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 13 of 43

- Where workers are employed in sewers and manholes, which are in use, the subcontractor shall ensure that the manhole covers are opened and ventilated at least for an hour before the workers are allowed to get into manhole, and the manholes so opened shall be cordoned off with suitable railing and provided with warning signals or boards to prevent incident to the public
- Besides the PPEs mentioned above, the persons shall use helmet and safety shoe. The visitors shall use Helmet and any other PPEs as deemed appropriate for the area of work.

Colour scheme for Helmets:

1. Workmen: Yellow
 2. Safety staff: Green or white with green band
 3. Electrician: Red
 4. Others including visitors: White
- All the PPEs shall be checked for its quality before issue and the same shall be periodically checked. The users shall be advised to check the PPEs themselves for any defect before putting on. The defective ones shall be repaired/ replaced.
 - The issuing agency shall maintain register for issue and receipt of PPEs.
 - The Helmets shall have logo or name (abbreviation of agency name permitted) affixed or printed on the front.
 - The body harnesses shall be serial numbered.

8.4 ARRANGEMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE

8.4.1 DRINKING WATER

- Drinking water shall be provided and maintained at suitable places at different elevations.
- Container should be labeled as " Drinking Water"
- Cleaning of the storage tank shall be ensured atleast once in 3 months indicating date of cleaning and next due date.
- Potability of water should be tested as per IS10500 at least once in a year.

8.4.2 WASHING FACILITIES

- In every workplace, adequate and suitable facilities for washing shall be provided and maintained.
- Separate and adequate cleaning facilities shall be provided for the use of male and female workers. Such facilities shall be conveniently accessible and shall be kept in clean and hygienic condition and dully illuminated for night use.
- Overalls shall be supplied by the subcontractor to the workmen and adequate facilities shall be provided to enable the painters and other workers to wash during the cessation of work.

8.4.3 LATRINES AND URINALS

- Latrines and urinals shall be provided in every work place.
- Urinals shall also be provided at different elevations.
- They shall be adequately lighted and shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition at all times, by appointing designated person.
- Separate facilities shall be provided for the use of male and female worker if any.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 14 of 43

8.4.4 PROVISION OF SHELTER DURING REST

Proper Shed & Shelter shall be provided for rest during break

8.4.5 MEDICAL FACILITIES

8.4.5.1 MEDICAL CENTRE (As per Schedule V, X and XI of BOCW central Rules, 1998)

- A medical centre shall be ensured/identified at site with basic facilities for handling medical emergencies. The medical center can be jointly developed on proportionate sharing basis with permission from BHEL
- A qualified medical professional, not less than MBBS, shall be deployed at the medical centre
- The medical centre shall be equipped with one ambulance, with trained driver and oxygen cylinder.
- Medical waste shall be disposed as per prevailing legislation (Bio-Medical Waste –Management and Handling Rules, 1998)

8.4.5.2 FIRST AIDER

- Ensure availability of Qualified First-aider throughout the working hours.
- Every injury shall be treated, recorded and reported.
- Refresher course on first aid shall be conducted as necessary.
- List of Qualified first aiders and their contact numbers should be displayed at conspicuous places.

8.4.5.3 FIRST AID BOX (as per schedule III of BOCW)

- The subcontractor shall provide necessary first aid facilities as per schedule III of BOCW. At every work place first aid facilities shall be provided and maintained.
- The first aid box shall be kept by first aider who shall always be readily available during the working hours of the work place. His name and contact no to be displayed on the box.
- The first aid boxes should be placed at various elevations so as to make them available within the reach and at the quickest possible time.
- The first aid box shall be distinctly marked with a Green Cross on white background.
- Details of contents of first aid box is given in Annexure No. 01
- Monthly inspection of First Aid Box shall be carried out by the owner as per format no. HSEP:14-F01
- The subcontractor should conduct periodical first –aid classes to keep his supervisor and Engineers properly trained for attending to any emergency.

8.4.5.4 HEALTH CHECK UP (As per schedule VII and Form XI)

The persons engaged at the site shall undergo health checkup as per the format no. HSEP:14-F02 before induction. The persons engaged in the following works shall undergo health checkup at least once in a year:

- a. Height workers
- b. Drivers/crane operators/riggers



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 15 of 43

- c. Confined space workers
- d. Shot/sand blaster
- e. Welding and NDE personnel

8.4.6 PROVISION OF CANTEEN FACILITY

- Canteen facilities shall be provided for the workmen of the project inside the project site.
- Proper cleaning and hygienic condition shall be maintained.
- Proper care should be taken to prevent biological contamination.
- Adequate drinking water should be available at canteen.
- Fire extinguisher shall be provided inside canteen.
- Regular health check-up and medication to the canteen workers shall be ensured.

8.4.7 PROVISION OF ACCOMODATION/LABOUR COLONY

- The subcontractor shall arrange for the accommodation of workmen at nearby localities or by making a labour colony.
- Regular housekeeping of the labour colony shall be ensured.
- Proper sanitation and hygienic conditions to be maintained.
- Drinking water and electricity to be provided at the labour colony.
- Bathing/ washing bay
- Room ventilation and electrification.

8.4.8 PROVISION OF EMERGENCY VEHICLE

- Dedicated emergency vehicle shall be made available at workplace by each subcontractor to handle any emergency

8.4.9 PEST CONTROL

Regular pest control should be carried out at all offices, mainly laboratories, canteen, labour colony and stores.

8.4.10 SCRAPYARD

- In consultation with customer, scrapyard shall be developed to store metal scrap, wooden scrap, waste, hazardous waste.
- Scrap/Waste shall be segregated as Bio-degradable and non-bio-degradable and stored separately.

8.4.11 ILLUMINATION

- The subcontractor shall arrange at his cost adequate lighting facilities e.g. flood lighting, hand lamps, area lighting etc. at various levels for safe and proper working operations at dark places and during night hours at the work spot as well as at the pre-assembly area.
- Adequate and suitable light shall be provided at all work places & their approaches including passage ways as per IS: 3646 (Part-II). Some recommended values are given below:



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 16 of 43

S. No.	Location	Illumination (Lux)
A. Construction Area		
1.	Outdoor areas like store yards, entrance and exit roads	20
2.	Platforms	50
3.	Entrances, corridors and stairs	100
4.	General illumination of work area	150
5.	Rough work like fabrication, assembly of major items	150
6.	Medium work like assembly of small machined parts rough measurements etc.	300
7.	Fine work like precision assembly, precision measurements etc.	700
8.	Sheet metal works	200
9.	Electrical and instrument labs	450
B. Office		
1.	Outdoor area like entrance and exit roads	20
2.	Entrance halls	150
3.	Corridors and lift cars	70
4.	Lift landing	150
5.	Stairs	100
6.	Office rooms, conference rooms, library reading tables	300
7.	Drawing table	450
8.	Manual telephone exchange	200

- Lamp (hand held) shall not be powered by mains supply but either by 24V or dry cells.
- Lamps shall be protected by suitable guards where necessary to prevent danger, in case of breakage of lamp.
- Emergency lighting provision for night work shall be made to minimise danger in case of main supply failure.

If the subcontractor fails to take appropriate safety precautions or to provide necessary safety devices and equipment or to carry out instructions issued by the authorized BHEL official, BHEL shall have the right to take corrective steps at the risk and cost of the subcontractor

9.0 HSE TRAINING & AWARENESS

9.1 HSE INDUCTION TRAINING

All persons entering into project site shall be given HSE induction training by the HSE officer of BHEL /subcontractor before being assigned to work.

In-house induction training subjects shall include but not limited to:

- Briefing of the Project details.
- Safety objectives and targets.
- Site HSE rules.
- Site HSE hazards and aspects.
- First aid facility.
- Emergency Contact No.
- Incident reporting.
- Fire prevention and emergency response.
- Rules to be followed in the labour colony (if applicable)



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 17 of 43

- Proper safety wear & gear must be issued to all the workers being registered for the induction (i.e., Shoes/Helmets/Goggles/Leg guard/Apron etc.)
- They must arrive fully dressed in safety wear & gear to attend the induction.
- Any one failing to conform to this safety wear& gear requirement shall not qualify to attend.
- On completing attending subcontractor's in-house HSE induction, each employee shall sign an induction training form (format no. HSEP:14-F03) to declare that he had understood the content and shall abide to follow and comply with safe work practices. They may only then be qualified to be issued with a personal I.D. card, for access to the work site.

9.2 HSE TOOLBOX TALK

- HSE tool Box talk shall be conducted by frontline foreman/supervisor of subcontractor to specific work groups prior to the start of work. The agenda shall consist of the followings:
 - Details of the job being intended for immediate execution.
 - The relevant hazards and risks involved in executing the job and their control and mitigating measures.
 - Specific site condition to be considered while executing the job like high temperature, humidity, unfavorable weather etc.
 - Recent non-compliances observed.
 - Appreciation of good work done by any person.
 - Any doubt clearing session at the end.
- Record of Tool box talk shall be maintained as per format no. HSEP:14-F04
- Tool box talk to be conducted at least once a week for the specific work.

9.3 TRAINING ON HEIGHT WORK

Training on height work shall be imparted to all workers working at height by in-house/external faculty at least twice in a year. The training shall include following topics:

- Use of PPEs
- Use of fall arrester, retractable fall arrester, life line, safety nets etc.
- Safe climbing through monkey ladders.
- Inspection of PPEs.
- Medical fitness requirements.
- Mock drill on rescue at height.
- Dos & Don'ts during height work.

9.4 HSE TRAINING DURING PROJECT EXECUTION

- Other HSE training shall be arranged by BHEL/ subcontractor as per the need of the project execution and recommendation of HSE committee of site.
- The topics of the HSE training shall be as follows but not limited to:
 - Hazards identification and risk analysis (HIRA)
 - Work Permit System
 - Incident investigation and reporting
 - Fire fighting
 - First aid
 - Fire-warden training
 - EMS and OHSMS
 - T & Ps fitness and operation



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 18 of 43

- Electrical safety
- Welding, NDE & Radiological safety
- Storage, preservation & material handling.
- A matrix shall be maintained to keep an up-to-date record of attendance of training sessions carried out.

9.5 HSE PROMOTION-SIGNAGE, POSTERS, COMPETITION, AWARDS ETC

9.5.1 Display of HSE posters and banners

- Site shall arrange appropriate posters, banners, slogans in local/Hindi/English languages at work place

9.5.2 Display of HSE signage

- Appropriate HSE signage shall be displayed at the work area to aware workmen and passersby about the work going on and do's and don'ts to be followed

9.5.3 Competition on HSE and award

- Site will arrange different competition (slogan, poster, essay etc.) on HSE time to time (Safety day, BHEL day, World Environment Day etc.) and winners will be suitably awarded.

9.5.4 HSE awareness programme

- Subcontractor shall arrange HSE awareness programme periodically on different topics including medical awareness for all personnel working at site

10.0 HSE COMMUNICATION

10.1 INCIDENT REPORTING

- The subcontractor shall submit report of all incidents, fires and property damage etc to the Engineer immediately after such occurrence, but in any case not later than 24 hours of the occurrence. Such reports shall be furnished in the manner prescribed by BHEL. (Refer HSE procedure for incident investigation, analysis and reporting for details)
- In addition, periodic reports on safety shall also be submitted by the subcontractor to BHEL from time to time as prescribed by the Engineer. Compiled monthly reports of all kinds of incidents, fire and property damage to be submitted to BHEL safety officer as per prescribed formats.
- HSE incidents of site shall be reported to BHEL site Management as per Procedure for Incident Investigation and Reporting in format no. HSEP:14-F15. Corrective action shall be immediately implemented at the work place and compliance shall be verified by BHEL HSE officer and until then, work shall be put on hold by Construction Manager.

10.2 HSE EVENT REPORTING

- Important HSE events like HSE training, Medical camp etc. organized at site shall be reported to BHEL site management in detail with photographs for publication in different in-house magazines
- Celebration of important days like National Safety Day, World Environment Day etc. shall also be reported as mentioned above.

10.3 DAILY HSE ACTIVITY REPORTING

Daily HSE activities shall be reported by subcontractor to BHEL as per Format No. HSEP:14-F31A



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 19 of 43

11.0 OPERATIONAL CONTROL

All applicable OCPs (Operational control procedures) will be followed by subcontractor as per BHEL instructions. This will be done as part of normal scope of work. List of such OCPs is given below. In case any other OCP is found to be applicable during the execution of work at site, then subcontractor will follow this as well, within quoted rate. These OCPs (applicable ones) will be made available to subcontractor during work execution at site. However for reference purpose, these are kept with Safety Officer of BHEL at the Power Sector Regional HQ, or available in downloadable format in the website, which may be referred by subcontractor, if they so desire.

LIST OF OCPs

Safe handling of chemicals	Safety in use of cranes	Hydraulic test
Electrical safety	Storage and handling of gas cylinders	Spray insulation
Energy conservation	Manual arc welding	Trial run of rotary equipment
Safe welding and gas cutting operation	Safe use of helmets	Stress relieving
Fire safety	Good house keeping	Material preservation
Safety in use of hand tools	Working at height	Cable laying/tray work
First aid	Safe excavation	Transformer charging
Food safety at canteen	Safe filling of hydrogen in cylinder	Electrical maintenance
Illumination	Vehicle maintenance	Safe handling of battery system
Handling and erection of heavy metals	Safe radiography	Computer operation
Safe acid cleaning	Waste disposal	Storage in open yard
Safe alkali boil out	Working at night	For sanitary maintenance
Safe oil flushing	Blasting	Batching
Steam blowing	DG set	Piling rig operation
Safe working in confined area	Handling & storage of mineral wool	Gas distribution test
Safe operation of passenger lift, material hoists & cages	Drilling, reaming and grinding(machining)	Cleaning of hotwell / deaerator
Electro-resistance heating	Compressor operation	O&M of control of AC plant & system
Air compressor	Passivation	Safe Loading of Unit
Safe EDTA Cleaning	Safe Chemical cleaning of Pre boiler system	Safe Boiler Light up
Safe Rolling and Synchronization		

11.1 HSE ACTIVITIES

HSE activities shall be conducted at site based on the HSEMSM developed by Power Sector and issued to site by Regions.

While planning for any activity the following documents shall be referred for infrastructural requirements to establish control measures:

- 1) HSE Procedure for Register of OHS Hazards and Risks
- 2) HSE Procedure for Register of Environmental Aspects and Impacts
- 3) HSE Procedure for Register of Regulations



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 20 of 43

- 4) Operational Control Procedures
- 5) HSE Procedure for Emergency Preparedness and Response Plan
- 6) Contract documents

11.2 WORK PERMIT SYSTEM

- The following activities shall come under Work Permit System
 - a. Height working above 2 metres
 - b. Hot working at height
 - c. Confined space
 - d. Radiography
 - e. Excavation more than 4 meter depth
 - f. Heavy lifting above 50 tonRefer Annexure 05 for Work permit formats.
- "HSE Procedure for Work Permit System" shall be followed while implementing permit system. Where customer is having separate Work Permit System the same shall be followed.
- Permit applicant shall apply for work permit of particular work activity at particular location before starting of the work with Job Hazard Analysis.
- Permit signatory shall check that all the control measures necessary for the activity are in place and issue the permit to the permit holder.
- Permit holder shall implement and maintain all control measures during the period of permit .He will close the permit after completion of the work. The closed permit shall be archived in HSE Department of site.

11.3 SAFETY DURING WORK EXECUTION

Respective OCPS are to be followed and adherence to the same would be contractually binding

11.3.1 WELDING SAFETY

All safety precautions shall be taken for welding and cutting operations as per IS-818. All safety precautions shall be taken for foundation and other excavation marks as per IS-3764.

11.3.2 RIGGING

Rigging equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load. Rigging equipment, when not in use, shall be removed from the original work area so as not to present a hazard to employees.

11.3.3 CYLINDERS STORAGE AND MOVEMENT

All gas cylinders shall be stored in upright position. Suitable trolley shall be used. There shall be flash-back arrestors conforming to IS-11006 at both cylinder and burner ends. Damaged tube and regulators must be immediately replaced. No of cylinders shall not exceed the specified quantity as per OCP

Cylinders shall be moved by tilting and rolling them on their bottom edges. They shall not be intentionally dragged, struck or permitted to strike each other violently.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 21 of 43

When cylinders are transported by powered vehicle they shall be secured in a vertical position.

11.3.4 DEMOLITION WORK

Before any demolition work is commenced and also during the process of the work the following shall be ensured:

- All roads and open areas adjacent to the work site shall either be closed or suitably protected.
- No electric cable or apparatus which is liable to be a source of danger nor a cable or an apparatus used by the operator shall remain electrically charged.
- All practical steps shall be taken to prevent danger to persons employed from the risks of fire or explosion or flooding. No floor, roof or other part of the building shall be so overloaded with debris or materials as to render them unsafe.

11.3.5 T&Ps

All T&Ps/ MMEs should be of reputed brand/appropriate quality & must have valid test/calibration certificates bearing endorsement from competent authority of BHEL..Subcontractor to also submit monthly reports of T&Ps deployed and validity test certificates to BHEL safety Officer as per the format/procedure of BHEL.

11.3.6 CHEMICAL HANDLING

Displaying safe handling procedures for all chemicals such as lube oil, acid, alkali, sealing compounds etc , at work place. Where it is necessary to provide and/or store petroleum products or petroleum mixture & explosives, the subcontractor shall be responsible for carrying out such provision / storage in accordance with the rules & regulations laid down in the relevant petroleum act, explosive act and petroleum and carbide of calcium manual, published by the chief inspector of explosives of India. All such storage shall have prior approval if necessary from the chief inspector of explosives or any other statutory authority. The subcontractor shall be responsible for obtaining the same.

11.3.7 ELECTRICAL SAFETY

- Providing adequate no. of 24 V sources and ensure that no hand lamps are operating at voltage level above 24 Volts.
- Fulfilling safety requirements at all power tapping points.
- High/ Low pressure welders to be identified with separate colour clothings. No welders will be deployed without passing appropriate tests and holding valid welding certificates. Approved welding procedure should be displayed at work place.
- The subcontractor shall not use any hand lamp energized by Electric power with supply voltage of more than 24 volts in confined spaces like inside water boxes, turbine casings, condensers etc.
- All portable electric tools used by the subcontractor shall have safe plugging system to source of power and be appropriately earthed. Only electricians licensed by appropriate statutory authority shall be employed by the subcontractor to carry out all types of electrical works. Details of earth resource and their test date to be given to BHEL safety officer as per the prescribed formats of BHEL
- The subcontractor shall use only properly insulated and armored cables which conform to the requirement of Indian Electricity Act and Rules for all wiring, electrical applications at site.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 22 of 43

- BHEL reserves the right to replace any unsafe electrical installations, wiring, cabling etc. at the cost of the subcontractor.
- All electrical appliances used in the work shall be in good working condition and shall be properly earthed.
- No maintenance work shall be carried out on live equipment.
- The subcontractor shall maintain adequate number of qualified electricians to maintain his temporary electrical installations.
- Area wise Electrical safety inspection is to be carried out on monthly basis as per "Electrical Safety Inspection checklist" and the report is to be submitted to BHEL safety officer
- Adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent danger for electrical equipment. No materials on any of the sites of work shall be so stacked or placed as to cause danger or inconvenience to any person or the public
- The subcontractor shall carefully follow the safety requirement of BHEL/ the purchaser with the regard to voltages used in critical areas.

11.3.8 FIRE SAFETY

- Providing appropriate fire fighting equipment at designated work place and nominate a fire officer/warden adequately trained for his job.
- Subcontractor shall provide enough fire protecting equipment of the types and numbers at his office, stores, temporary structure in labor colony etc. Such fire protection equipment shall be easy and kept open at all times.
- The fire extinguishers shall be properly refilled and kept ready which should be certified at periodic intervals. The date of changing should be marked on the Cylinders.
- All other fire safety measures as laid down in the "codes for fire safety at construction site" issued by safety coordinator of BHEL shall be followed.
- Non-compliance of the above requirement under fire protection shall in no way relieve the subcontractor of any of his responsibility and liabilities to fire incident occurring either to his materials or equipment or those of others.
- Emergency contacts nos must be displayed at prominent locations
- Tarpaulin being inflammable should not be used (instead, only non-infusible covering materials shall be used) as protective cover while preheating, welding, stress relieving etc. at site.

11.3.9 SCAFFOLDING

- Suitable scaffolds shall be provided for workman for all works that cannot safely be done from the ground, or from solid construction except in the case of short duration of work which can be done safely from ladders.
- When a ladder is used, it shall be of rigid construction made of steel. The steps shall have a minimum width of 45 cm and a maximum rise of 30 cm. Suitable handholds of good quality wood or steel shall be provided and the ladder shall be given an inclination not steeper than ¼ horizontal and 1 vertical.
- Scaffolding or staging more than 3.6 m above the ground floor, swung or suspended from an overhead support or erected with stationery support shall have a guard rail properly bolted, braced or otherwise secured, at least 90 cm above the floor or platform of such scaffolding or staging and extending along the entire length of the outside and ends thereof with only such openings as may be necessary for the delivery of materials. Such scaffolding or staging shall be so fastened as to prevent it from savor, from swaying, from the building or structure.

11.3.10 WORK AT HEIGHT:

- Guardrails and toe-board/barricades and sound platform conforming to IS:4912-1978 should be provided.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 23 of 43

- Wherever necessary, life-line (pp or metallic) and fall arrestor along with Polyamide rope or Retractable lifeline should be provided.
- Safety Net as per IS:11057:1984 should be used extensively for prevention/ arrest of men and materials falling from height. The safety nets shall be fire resistant, duly tested and shall be of ISI marked and the nets shall be located as per site requirements to arrest or to reduce the consequences of a possible fall of persons working at different heights.
- Reaching beyond barricaded area without lifeline support, moving with support of bracings, walking on beams without support, jumping from one level to another, throwing objects and taking shortcut must be discouraged.
- Use of Rebar steel for making Jhoola and monkey-ladder (Rods welded to vertical or inclined structural members), temporary platform etc. must be avoided.
- Monkey Ladder should be properly made and fitted with cages.
- Jhoola should be made with angles and flats and tested like any lifting tools before use.
- Lanyard must be anchored always and in case of double lanyard, each should be anchored separately.
- In case of pipe-rack, persons should not walk on pipes and walk on platforms only.
- In case of roof work, walking ladder/ platform should be provided along with lifeline and/ or fall arrestor.
- Empty drums must not be used.
- For chimney or structure painting, both hanging platform and men should be anchored separately to a firm structure along with separate fall arrestor. Rope ladder should be discouraged.

11.3.11 WORKING PLATFORM

Working platforms, gangways and stairways shall be so constructed that they do not sag unduly or unequally and if the height of the platform gangways provided is more than 3.6 m above ground level or floor level, they shall be closely boarded and shall have adequate width which shall not be less than 750 mm and be suitably fenced as described above. Every opening in the floor or a building or in a working platform shall be provided with suitable means to prevent the fall of persons or materials by providing suitable fencing or railing whose minimum height shall be 90 cm.

11.3.12 EXCAVATION

Wherever there are open excavation in ground, they shall be fenced off by suitable railing and danger signals installed at night so as to prevent persons slipping into the excavations.

11.3.13 LADDER SAFETY

Safe means of access shall be provided to all working places. Every ladder shall be securely fixed. No portable single ladder shall be over 9 m in the length while the width between side rails in rung ladder shall in no case be less than app. 29.2 cm for ladder upto and including 3 m in length. For longer ladders this width shall be increased at least ¼" for each additional foot of length.

A sketch of the ladders and scaffolds proposed to be used shall be prepared and approval of the Engineer obtained prior to Construction.

11.3.14 LIFTING SAFETY

- It will be the responsibility of the subcontractor to ensure safe lifting of the equipment, taking due precaution to avoid any incident and damage to other equipment and personnel.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 24 of 43

- All requisite tests and inspection of handling equipment, tools & tackle shall be periodically done by the subcontractor by engaging only the Competent Persons as per law.
- Defective equipment or uncertified shall be removed from service.
- Any equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load.

11.3.15 HOISTING APPLIANCE

- Motors, gearing, transmission, electric wiring and other dangerous parts of hoisting appliances should be provided with efficient safe guards.
- Hoisting appliance should be provided with such means as will reduce to the minimum the risk of any part of a suspended load becoming incidentally displaced.
- When workers employed on electrical installations which are already energized, insulating mats, wearing apparel, such as gloves, sleeves and boots as may be necessary should be provided.
- The worker should not wear any rings, watches and carry keys or other materials which are good conductor of electricity.

11.4 ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

Environment protection has always been given prime importance by BHEL. Environmental damage is a major concern of the principal subcontractor and every effort shall be made, to have effective control measures in place to avoid pollution of Air, Water and Land and associated life. Chlorofluorocarbons such as carbon tetrachloride and trichloroethylene shall not be used. Waste disposal shall be done in accordance with the guidelines laid down in the project specification.

Any chemical including solvents and paints, required for construction shall be stored in designated bonded areas around the site as per Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS).

In the event of any spillage, the principle is to recover as much material as possible before it enters drainage system and to take all possible action to prevent spilled materials from running off the site. The subcontractor shall use appropriate MSDS for clean-up technique

All subcontractors shall be responsible for the cleanliness of their own areas.

The subcontractors shall ensure that noise levels generated by plant or machinery are as low as reasonably practicable. Where the subcontractor anticipates the generation of excessive noise levels from his operations the subcontractor shall inform to Construction Manager of BHEL accordingly so that reasonable & practicable precautions can be taken to protect other persons who may be affected.

It is imperative on the part of the subcontractor to join and effectively contribute in joint measures such as tree plantation, environment protection, contributing towards social upliftment, conversion of packing woods to school furniture, keeping good relation with local populace etc.

The subcontractor shall carry out periodic air and water quality check and illumination level checking in his area of work place and take suitable control measure.

11.5 HOUSEKEEPING

- Keeping the work area clean/ free from debris, removed scaffoldings, scraps, insulation/sheeting wastage /cut pieces, temporary structures, packing woods etc. will be in the scope of the subcontractor. Such cleanings has to be done by



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 25 of 43

subcontractor within quoted rate, on daily basis by an identified group. If such activity is not carried out by subcontractor / BHEL is not satisfied, then BHEL may get it done by other agency and actual cost along with BHEL overheads will be deducted from contractor's bill. Such decisions of BHEL shall be binding on the subcontractor

- Proper housekeeping to be maintained at work place and the following are to be taken care of on daily basis.
- All surplus earth and debris are removed/disposed off from the working areas to identified locations.
- Unused/Surplus cables, steel items and steel scrap lying scattered at different places/elevation within the working areas are removed to identified locations.
- All wooden scrap, empty wooden cable drums and other combustible packing materials, shall be removed from workplace to identified locations. Sufficient waste bins shall be provided at
- Different work places for easy collection of scrap/waste. Scrap chute shall be installed to remove scrap from high location.
- Access and egress (stair case, gangways, ladders etc.) path should be free from all scrap and other hindrances.
- Workmen shall be educated through tool box talk about the importance of housekeeping and encourage not to litter.
- Labour camp area shall be kept clear and materials like pipes, steel, sand, concrete, chips and bricks, etc. shall not be allowed in the camp to obstruct free movement of men and machineries.
- Fabricated steel structures, pipes & piping materials shall be stacked properly.
- No parking of trucks/trolleys, cranes and trailers etc. shall be allowed in the camp, which may obstruct the traffic movement as well as below LT/HT power line.
- Utmost care shall be taken to ensure over all cleanliness and proper upkeep of the working areas

11.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT

Take suitable measures for waste management and environment related laws/legislation as a part of normal construction activities. Compliance with the legal requirements on storage/ disposal of paint drums (including the empty ones), Lubricant containers, Chemical Containers, and transportation and storage of hazardous chemicals will be strictly maintained.

11.6.1 BINS AT WORK PLACE

- Sufficient rubbish bins shall be provided close to workplaces.
- Bins should be painted yellow and numbered.
- Sufficient nos. of drip trays shall be provided to collect oil and grease.
- Sufficient qty. of broomsticks with handle shall be provided.
- Adequate strength of employees should be deployed to ensure daily monitoring and service for waste management.

11.6.2 STORAGE AND COLLECTION

- Different types of rubbish/waste should be collected and stored separately.
- Paper, oily rags, smoking material, flammable, metal pieces should be collected in separate bins with close fitting lids.
- Rubbish should not be left or allowed to accumulate on construction and other work places.
- Do not burn construction rubbish near working site.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 26 of 43

11.6.3 SEGREGATION

- Earmark the scrap area for different types of waste.
- Store wastes away from building.
- Oil spill absorbed by non-combustible absorbent should be kept in separate bin.
- Clinical and first aid waste stored and incinerated separately.

11.6.4 DISPOSAL

- Sufficient containers and scrap disposal area should be allocated.
- All scrap bin and containers should be conveniently located.
- Provide self-closing containers for flammable/spontaneously combustible material.
- Keep drainage channels free from choking.
- Make schedule for collection and disposal of waste.

11.6.5 WARNING AND SIGNS

- Appropriate sign to be displayed at scrap storage area
- No toxic, corrosive or flammable substance to be discarded into public sewage system.
- Waste disposal shall be in accordance with best practice.
- Comply with all the requirements of Pollution Control Board (PCB) for storage and disposal of hazardous waste.

11.7 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

11.7.1 SAFE WORKPLACE TRANSPORT SYSTEM

- Traffic routes in a work place shall be suitable for the persons or vehicles using them. This shall be sufficient in number and of sufficient size. This shall reflect the suitability of traffic routes for vehicles and pedestrians.
- Where vehicles and pedestrians use the same traffic routes there shall be sufficient space between them. Where necessary all traffic routes must be suitably indicated. Pedestrians or vehicles must be able to use traffic routes without endangering those at work. There must be sufficient separation of traffic routes from doors, gates and pedestrian traffic routes.
- For internal traffic, lines marked on roads / access routes and between buildings shall clearly indicate where vehicles are to pass.
- Temporary obstacles shall be brought to the attention of drivers by warning signs or hazard cones.
- Speed limits shall be clearly displayed. Speed ramps preceded by a warning signs or marker are necessary.
- The traffic route should be wide enough to allow vehicles to pass and re-pass oncoming or parked traffic and it may be advisable to introduce on-way system or parking restrictions.
- Safest route shall be provided between places where vehicles have to call or deliver.
- Avoid vulnerable areas/items such as fuel or chemicals tanks or pipes, open or unprotected edges and structures likely to collapse



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 27 of 43

- Safe areas shall be provided for loading and unloading.
- Avoid sharp or blind bends. If this is not possible hazards should be indicated e.g. blind corner.
- Ensure road crossings are minimum and clearly signed.
- Entrance and gateways shall be wide enough to accommodate a second vehicle without causing obstruction.
- Set sensible speed limits which are clearly sign posted.
- Where necessary ramps should be used to retard speed. This shall be preceded by a warning sign or mark on the road.
- Forklift trucks shall not pass over road hump unless of a type capable of doing so.
- Overhead electric cable, pipes containing flammable hazardous chemical shall be shielded by using goal posts height gauge posts or barriers.
- Road traffic signs shall be provided on prominent locations for prevention of incidents and hazards and for quick guidance and warning to employees and public. Safety signs shall be displayed as per the project working requirement and guideline of the state in which project is done. Vehicles hired or used shall not be parked within the 15m radius of any working area. Any vehicle, that is required to be at the immediate/near the vicinity, shall be approved by the person in-charge of the site.

11.7.2 TRAFFIC ROUTE FOR PEDESTRIANS

- Where traffic routes are used by both pedestrians and vehicles road shall be wide enough to allow vehicles and pedestrians safely.
- Separate routes shall be provided for pedestrians to keep them away from vehicles. Provide suitable barriers/guard at entrances/exit and the corners or buildings.
- Where pedestrian and vehicle routes cross, appropriate crossing shall be provided.
- Where crowd is likely to use roadway e.g. at the end of shift, stop vehicles from using them at such times.
- Provide high visibility clothing for people permitted in delivery area.

11.7.3 WORK VEHICLE

Work vehicle shall be as safe stable efficient and roadworthy as private vehicles on public roads. Site management shall ensure that drivers are suitably trained. All vehicle e.g. heavy motor vehicle forklift trucks dump trucks mobile cranes shall ensure that the work equipment conforms to the following:

- A high level of stability.
- A safe means of access/egress.
- Suitable and effective service and parking brakes.
- Windscreens with wipers and external mirrors giving optimum all round visibility.
- Provision of horn, vehicle lights, reflectors, reversing lights, reversing alarms.
- Provision of seat belts.
- Guards on dangerous parts.
- Driver protection - to prevent injury from overturning and from falling objects/materials.
- Driver protection from adverse weather.
- No vehicle shall be parked below HT/LT power lines.
- Valid Pollution Under Control certification for all vehicles



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 28 of 43

11.7.4 DAILY CHECK BY DRIVER

- There should also be daily safety checks containing below mentioned points by the driver before the vehicle is used.
 - Brakes.
 - Tires.
 - Steering.
 - Mirrors.
 - Windscreen waters.
 - Wipers.
 - Warning signals.
 - Specific safety system i.e. control interlocks
- Management should ensure that drivers carry out these checks.

11.7.5 TRANSPORTATION OF PERSONNEL AND MATERIALS BY VEHICLES

- All drivers shall hold a valid driving License for the class of vehicle to be driven and be registered as an authorized BHEL driver with the Administration Department.
- Securing of the load shall be by established and approved methods, i.e. chains with patented tightening equipment for steel/heavy loads. Sharp corners on loads shall be avoided when employing ropes for securing.
- All overhangs shall be made clearly visible and restricted to acceptable limits
- Load shall be checked before moving off and after traveling a suitable distance.
- On no account is construction site to be blocked by parked vehicles Drivers of vehicles shall only stop or park in the areas designate by the stringing foreman.
- Warning signs shall be displayed during transportation of material.
All vehicles used by BHEL shall be in worthy condition and in conformance to the Land Transport requirement.

11.7.6 MAINTENANCE

All Vehicles used for transportation of man and material shall undergo scheduled inspections on frequent intervals to secure safe operation. Such inspections shall be conducted in particular for steering, brakes, lights, horn, doors etc. Site management shall ensure that work equipment is maintained in an efficient, working order and in good repair. Inspections and services carried out at regular intervals of time and or mileage. No maintenance shall be carried below HT/LT power lines.

11.8 EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE

- Emergency preparedness and response capability of site shall be developed as per Emergency Preparedness and Response plan issued by Regional HQ
- Availability of adequate number of first aiders and fire warden shall be ensured with BHEL and its subcontractors
- All the subcontractor's supervisory personnel and sufficient number of workers shall be trained for fire protection systems. Enough number of such trained personnel must be available during the tenure of contract. Subcontractor should nominate his supervisor to coordinate and implement the safety measures.
- Assembly point shall be earmarked and access to the same from different location shall be shown
- Fire exit shall be identified and pathway shall be clear for emergency escape.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 29 of 43

- Appropriate type and number of fire extinguisher shall be deployed as per Fire extinguisher deployment plan and validity shall be ensured periodically through inspection
- Adequate number of first aid boxes shall be strategically placed at different work places to cater emergency need. Holder of the first aid box shall be identified on the box itself who will have the responsibility to maintain the same.
- First aid center shall be developed at site with trained medical personnel and ambulance
- Emergency contact numbers (format given in EPRP) of the site shall be displayed at prominent locations.
- Tie up with fire brigade shall be done in case customer is not having fire station.
- Tie up with hospital shall be done in case customer is not having hospital.
- Disaster Management group shall be formed at site
- Mock drill shall be arranged at regular intervals. Monthly report of the above to be given to BHEL safety Officer as per prescribed BHEL formats
- Mock drill shall be conducted on different emergencies periodically to find out gaps in emergency preparedness and taking necessary corrective action

12.0 HSE INSPECTION

Inspection on HSE for different activities being carried out at site shall be done to ensure compliance to HSEMS requirements. The subcontractor shall maintain and ensure necessary safety measures as required for inspection and tests HV test, Pneumatic test, Hydraulic test, Spring test, Bend test etc. as applicable, to enable inspection agency for performing Inspection. If any test equipment is found not complying with proper safety requirements then the Inspection Agency may withhold inspection, till such time the desired safety requirements are met.

12.1 DAILY HSE CHECKS

Both the Site Supervisors and safety officer of Subcontractor are to conduct daily site Safety inspection around work activities and premises to ensure that work methods and the sites are maintained to an acceptable standard. The following are to form the common subjects of a daily safety inspection:

- Personal Safety wears & gear compliance.
- Complying with site safety rules and permit-to-work (PTW).
- Positions and postures of workers.
- Use of tools and equipment etc. by the workers.

The inspection should be carried out just when work starts in beginning of the day, during peak activities period of the day and just before the day's work ends.

12.2 INSPECTION OF PPE

- PPEs shall be inspected by HSE officer at random once in a week as per format no. HSEP:14-F06 for its compliance to standard and compliance to use and any adverse observation shall be recorded in the PPE register.
- The applicable PPEs for carrying out particular activities are listed below.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 30 of 43

12.3 INSPECTION OF T&Ps

- A master list of T&Ps shall be maintained by each subcontractor.
- All T&Ps being used at site shall be inspected by HSE officer once in a month as per format no. HSEP:14-F07 for its healthiness and maintenance.
- The T&Ps which require third party inspection shall be checked for its validity during inspection. The third party test certificate should be accompanied with a copy of the concerned competent person's valid qualification record.
- The validity of T&P shall be monitored as per "Status of T&Ps" format no. HSEP:14-F08

12.4 INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES

- Cranes and winches shall be inspected by the operator through a daily checklist for its safe condition (as provided by the equipment manufacturer) before first use of the day.
- Cranes and Winches shall be inspected by HSE officer once in a month as per format no. HSEP:14-F09 for healthiness, maintenance and validity of third party inspection.
- The date of third party inspection and next due date shall be painted on cranes and winches.
- The operators/drivers shall be authorized by sub-contractor based on their competency and experience and shall carry the I-card.
- The operator should be above 18 years of age and should be in possession of driving license of HMV man & goods), vision test certificate and should have minimum qualification so that he can read the instructions and check list.

12.5 INSPECTION ON HEIGHT WORKING

- Inspection on height working shall be conducted daily by supervisors before start of work to ensure safe working condition including provision of
 - Fall arrestor
 - Lifelines
 - Safety nets
 - Fencing and barricading
 - Warning signage
 - Covering of opening
 - Proper scaffolding with access and egress.
 - Illumination
- Inspection on height working shall be conducted once in a week by HSE officer as per format no. HSEP:14-F10.
- Medical fitness of height worker shall be ensured.
- Height working shall not be allowed during adverse weather.

12.6 INSPECTION ON WELDING AND GAS CUTTING OPERATION

- Supervisor shall ensure that no flammable items are available in near vicinity during welding and gas cutting activity.
- Gas cylinders shall be kept upright.
- Use of Flash back arrestor shall be ensured at both ends.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 31 of 43

- Inspection during welding and gas cutting operations shall be carried out by HSE officer once a month as per format no. HSEP:14-F11.
- Use of fire blanket to be ensured to avoid falling of splatters during welding or gas cutting operation at height.
- Availability of fire extinguisher at vicinity shall be ensured.

12.7 INSPECTION ON ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION / APPLIANCES

- Ensure proper earthing in electrical installation
- Use ELCB at electrical booth
- Electrical installation shall be properly covered at top where required
- Use appropriate PPEs while working
- Use portable electrical light < 24 V in confined space and potentially wet area.
- Monthly inspection shall be carried out as per format no. HSEP:14-F12.

12.8 INSPECTION OF ELEVATOR

- Elevators shall be inspected by concerned supervisors once in a week as per format no. HSEP:14-F13.
- All elevators shall be inspected by competent person and validity shall be ensured.
- The date of third party inspection and next due date shall be painted on elevator.

12.9 INSPECTION OF EXCAVATION

Excavation activities shall be inspected as per Format HSEP:14-F13A

13.0 HSE PERFORMANCE

- Contractor shall be assessed on monthly basis for HSE Compliance by BHEL Safety In-charge at site. The HSE compliance shall be based on Online HSE Evaluation System of BHEL as per Format No. HSEP:14-F33.
- BHEL shall reserve the right to use this assessment for evaluating bidder's capacity for future tenders
- Suitable HSE reward system shall be developed at site level to promote HSE compliance amongst workmen by the subcontractor.
To decide HSE reward, performance towards HSE shall be evaluated for workmen and it shall be awarded regularly in public gathering.
- If safety record of the subcontractor in execution of the awarded job is to the satisfaction of safety department of BHEL, issue of an appropriate certificate to recognize the safety performance of the subcontractor may be considered by BHEL after completion of the job.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 32 of 43

14.0 HSE PENALTIES

- As per contractual provision HSE penalties shall be imposed on subcontractors for non-compliance on HSE requirement as per format no. HSEP:14-F14. The list in the format is only indicative. For any other violation, not listed in the format, the minimum penalty amount is to be decided as per BOCW act.
- If principal customer/statutory and regulatory bodies impose some penalty on HSE due to the non-compliance of the subcontractor the same shall be passed on to them.
- The penalty amount shall be recovered by Site Finance department from subcontractors from the RA/Final bill.

15.0 OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- In case of any delay in completion of a job due to mishaps attributable to lapses by the subcontractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover cost of such delay from the payments due to the subcontractor, after notifying the subcontractor suitably.
- If the subcontractor fails to improve the standards of safety in its operation to the satisfaction of BHEL after being given reasonable opportunity to do so and/or if the subcontractor fails to take appropriate safety precautions or to provide necessary safety devices and equipment or to carry out instruction regarding safety issued by BHEL, BHEL shall have the right to take corrective steps at the risk and cost of the subcontractor after giving a notice of not less than 7 days indicating the steps that would be taken by BHEL.
- If the subcontractor succeeds in carrying out its job in time without any fatal or disabling injury incident and without any damage to property BHEL may, at its sole discretion, favorably consider to reward the subcontractor suitably for the performance.
- In case of any damage to property due to lapses by the subcontractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover the cost of such damages from the subcontractor after holding an appropriate enquiry.
- The subcontractor shall take all measures at the sites of the work to protect all persons from incidents and shall be bound to bear the expenses of defense of every suit, action or other proceeding of law that may be brought by any persons for injury sustained or death owing to neglect of the above precautions and to pay any such persons such compensation or which may with the consent of the subcontractor be paid to compromise any claim by any such person, should such claim proceeding be filed against BHEL, the subcontractor hereby agrees to indemnify BHEL against the same.
- The subcontractor shall not employ men below the age of 18 years and women on the work of painting with products containing lead in any form. Wherever men above the age of 18 are employed on the work of lead painting, overalls shall be supplied by the subcontractor to the workmen and adequate facilities shall be provided to enable the working painters to wash during the cessation of work.
- The subcontractor shall notify BHEL of his intention to bring to site any equipment or material which may create hazard.
- BHEL shall have the right to prescribe the conditions under which such equipment or materials may be handled and the subcontractor shall adhere to such instructions.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 33 of 43

- BHEL may prohibit the use of any construction machinery, which according to the organization is unsafe. No claim for compensation due to such prohibition will be entertained by BHEL.

16. NON COMPLIANCE

NONCONFORMITY OF SAFETY RULES AND SAFETY APPLIANCES WILL BE VIEWED SERIOUSLY AND BHEL HAS RIGHT TO IMPOSE FINES ON THE SUBCONTRACTOR AS UNDER FOR EVERY INSTANCE OF VIOLATION NOTICED:

SN	Violation of Safety Norms	Fine (in Rs)
01	Not Wearing Safety Helmet	200/- *
02.	Not wearing Safety Belt or not anchoring life line	500/-*
03	Not wearing safety shoe	200/-*
04	Not keeping gas cylinders vertically	200/-
05	Not using flash back arrestors	100/-
06	Not wearing gloves	50/- *
07.	Grinding Without Goggles	50/- *
08.	Not using 24 V Supply For Internal Work	500/-
09.	Electrical Plugs Not used for hand Machine	100/-
10.	Not Slings properly	200/-
11.	Using Damaged Sling	200/-
12.	Lifting Cylinders Without Cage	500/-
13.	Not Using Proper Welding Cable With Lot of Joints And Not Insulated Property.	200/-
14.	Not Removing Small Scrap From Platforms	500/-
15.	Gas Cutting Without Taking Proper Precaution or Not Using Sheet Below Gas Cutting	500/-
16.	Not Maintaining Electric Winches Which are Operated Dangerously	500/-
17.	Improper Earthing Of Electrical T&P	500/-
18	No or improper barricading	500/-
19.	Activity carried out without Safety work permit (Height work, Lifting activity, Hot work-each person/case)	1000/-
20.	Incident Resulting in Partial Loss in Earning Capacity	25,000/- per victim
21.	Fatal Incident Resulting in total loss in Earning Capacity	1,00,000/- per victim for first instance #

- Legend:-

*: per head. For repeated violation by the same person, the penalty would be double of the previous penalty. Date of "Repeated violation" will be counted from subsequent days.

#: or as deducted by customer, whichever is higher. For repeated fatal incident in the same Unit incremental penalty to be imposed. The subcontractor will pay 2 times the penalty compared to previously paid in case there are repeated cases of fatal incidents under the same subcontractor for the same package in the same unit.

Any other non-conformity noticed not listed above will also be fined as deemed fit by BHEL. The decision of BHEL engineer is final on the above. The amount will be deducted from running bills of the subcontractor. The amount collected above will be utilized for giving award to the employees who could avoid incident by following safety rules. Also the amount will be spent for purchasing the safety appliances and supporting the safety activity at site.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 34 of 43

17.0 HSE AUDIT/INSPECTION

- Regular HSE Audit/inspection shall be carried out by Subcontractor as per Site HSE audit calendar.
- HSE checklist (**Annexure 02**) shall be used for carrying out audit/inspection and report shall be submitted to BHEL site management
- All non-conformities and observations on HSE identified during internal or external HSE audit shall be disposed off by site in a time bound manner and reported back the implementation status
- Corrective action and Preventive action on HSE issues raised by certification body issued by Regional HQs shall be implemented by site and reported to Site management.

18.0 MONTHLY HSE REVIEW MEETING

- Site shall hold HSE review meeting every month to discuss and resolve HSE issues of site and improve HSE performance. It will also discuss the incidents occurred since previous meeting, its root cause and Corrective action and Preventive action. The agenda is given below:
 - Implementation of earlier MOM
 - HSE performance
 - HSE inspection
 - HSE audit and CAPA
 - HSE training
 - Health check-up camp
 - HSE planning for the erection and commissioning and installation activities in the coming month
 - HSE reward and promotional activities
- The meeting shall be chaired by Construction Manager, convened by HSE coordinator and attended by all HOS, Site Incharge of Subcontractors and HSE officer of Subcontractors.
- MOM on the discussion will be circulated to the concerned for implementation.

19.0 FORMATS USED (Details available in Annexure-04)

SL. No.	Format Name	Format No.	Rev No.
01	Inspection of First Aid Box	HSEP:14-F01	00
02	Health Check Up	HSEP:14-F02	00
03	HSE Induction Training	HSEP:14-F03	00
04	Tool Box Talk	HSEP:14-F04	00
05	Monthly Site HSE Report	As specified by BHEL	00
06	Inspection of PPE	HSEP:14-F06	00



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: **35 of 43**

POWER SECTOR

07	Inspection of T&Ps	HSEP:14-F07	00
08	Status of T&Ps	HSEP:14-F08	00
09	Inspection of Cranes and Winches	HSEP:14-F09	00
10	Inspection on Height Working	HSEP:14-F10	00
11	Inspection on Welding & Gas Cutting	HSEP:14-F11	00
12	Inspection on Electrical Installation	HSEP:14-F12	00
13	Inspection on Elevator	HSEP:14-F13	00
14	HSE Penalty	HSEP:14-F14	00
15	Accident /incident / property damage /fire incident report	HSEP:14-F15	00



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 36 of 43

20.0 ANNEXURES

ANNEXURE 01

As per Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition Act), Central Rules, 1971,

- (1) The first-aid box shall be distinctively marked with a Red Cross on a white background and shall contain the following items, namely:

(a) For establishments in which the number of contract labour employed does not exceed fifty, each first aid box shall contain the following equipment:

(i)	6 small sterilized dressings
(ii)	3 medium size sterilized dressings
(iii)	3 large size sterilized dressings
(iv)	6 pieces of sterilized eye pads in separate sealed packets.
(v)	6 roller bandages 10 cm wide.
(vi)	6 roller bandages 5 cm wide.
(vii)	One tourniquet
(viii)	A supply of suitable splints
(ix)	Three packets of safety pins.
(x)	Kidney tray.
(xi)	3 large sterilized burn dressings.
(xii)	1 (30ml) bottle containing a two percent alcoholic solution of iodine
(xiii)	1 (30 ml) bottle containing Sal volatile having the dose and mode of administration indicated on the label
(xiv)	1 snake bite lancet
(xv)	1 (30gms) bottle of potassium permanganate crystals.
(xvi)	1 pair scissors
(xvii)	1 copy of the First-Aid leaflet issued by the Director General, Factory Advice Service and Labour Institutes, Government of India.
(xviii)	A bottle containing 100 tablets (each of 5 grains) of aspirin
(xix)	Ointment for burns
(xx)	A bottle of suitable surgical anti-septic solution

(b) For establishment in which the number of contract labour exceeds fifty each first-aid box shall contain the following equipment:

(i)	12 small sterilized dressings
(ii)	6 medium size sterilized dressings
(iii)	6 large size sterilized dressings.
(iv)	6 large size sterilized burn dressings
(v)	6 (15 grams) packets sterilized cotton wool
(vi)	12 pieces of sterilized eye pads in separate sealed packets.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 37 of 43

(vii)	12 roller bandages 10 cm wide.
(viii)	12 roller bandages 5 cm wide.
(ix)	One tourniquet.
(x)	A supply of suitable splints.
(xi)	Three packets of safety pins.
(xii)	Kidney tray.
(xiii)	Sufficient number of eye washes bottles filled with distilled water or suitable liquid clearly indicated by a distinctive sign which shall be visible at all times.
(xiv)	4 per cent Xylocaine eye drops, and boric acid eye drops and soda by carbonate eye drops.
(xv)	1 (60ml) bottle containing a two percent alcoholic solution of iodine
(xvi)	One (two hundred ml) bottle of mercurochrome (2 per cent) solution in water.
(xvii)	1 (120ml) bottle containing Sal volatile having the dose and mode of administration indicated on the label.
(xviii)	1 roll of adhesive plaster (6 cmX1 meter)
(xix)	2 rolls of adhesive plaster (2 cmX1 meter)
(xx)	A snake bite lancet.
(xxi)	1 (30 grams) bottle of potassium permanganate crystals.
(xxii)	1 pair scissors
(xxiii)	1 copy of the First-Aid leaflet issued by the Director-General, Factory Advice service and labour Institutes, Government of India.
(xxiv)	a bottle containing 100 tablets (each of 5 grains) of aspirin
(xxv)	Ointment for burns
(xxvi)	A bottle of a suitable surgical anti septic solution.

(2) Adequate arrangement shall be made for immediate recoupment of the equipment when necessary.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 38 of 43

ANNEXURE 02

HSE AUDIT/INSPECTION CHECKLIST CUM COMPLIANCE REPORT

PROJECT: _____

SUBCONTRACTOR: _____

DATE : _____

OWNER : _____

INSPECTION BY: _____

Note : write 'NA' wherever the items is not applicable

Item	Y e s	N o	Remarks	Action
HOUSEKEEPING				
Waste containers provided and used				
Passageways and walkways clear				
General neatness of working area				
Other				
PERSONNEL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENTS				
Goggles; shields				
Face protection				
Hearing protection				
Respiratory masks etc.				
Safety belts				
Other				
EXCAVATIONS / OPENINGS				
Openings properly covered or barricaded				
Excavations shored				
Excavations barricaded				
Overnight lighting provided				
Other				
WELDING, CUTTING				
Gas cylinders chained upright				
Cable and hoses not obstructing				
Fire extinguisher (s) accessible				
Others				
SCAFFOLDING				
Fully decked platforms				
Guard and intermediate rails in place				
Toe boards in place				
Adequate shoring				
Adequate access				
Others				
LADDER				
Extension side rails 1 m above				
Top of landing				
Properly secured				



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 39 of 43

Angle + 70° from horizontal				
Other				
HOISTS, CRANES AND DERRICKS				
Condition of cables and sheaf OK				
Condition of slings, chains, hooks OK				
Inspection & maintenance log maintained				
Outriggers used				
Signals observed and understood				
Qualified operators				
Others				
MACHINERY, TOOLS & EQUIPMENT				
Proper instruction				
Safety devices				
Proper cords				
Inspection and maintenance				
Other				
VEHICLE AND TRAFFIC				
Rules and regulations observed				
Inspection and maintenance				
Licensed drivers				
Other				
TEMPORARY FACILITIES				
Emergency instructions posted				
Fire extinguishers provided				
Fire-aid equipment available				
General neatness				
Others				
FIRE PREVENTION				
Personnel instructed				
Fire extinguishers checked				
No smoking in prohibited areas.				
Hydrants				
Clearance				
Others				
ELECTRICAL				
Proper wiring				
ELCB's provided				
Ground fault circuit interrupters				
Protection against damage				
Prevention of tripping hazards				
Other				
HANDLING & STORAGE OF MATERIALS				
Properly stored or stacked				
Passageways clear				
Other				
FLAMMABLE GASES AND LIQUIDS				
Containers clearly identified				
Proper storage				
Fire extinguisher nearby				



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: **40 of 43**

POWER SECTOR

Other				
WORKING AT HEIGHT				
Safety nets				
Safety belts				
Safety helmets				
Anchoring of safety belt to the life line rope				
ENVIRONMENT				
Lubricant waste/engine oils properly dispose.				
Waste from Canteen, offices, sanitation etc. disposed properly.				
Disposal of surplus earth, stripping materials, expired batteries, oily rags and combustible materials done properly.				
HEALTH CHECKS				
Hygienic conditions at labor camps O.K.				
Availability of first-aid facilities				
Proper sanitation at site, office & labor camps.				
Arrangement of medical facilities.				
Measures for dealing with illness.				
Availability of potable drinking water for workmen & staff.				
Provision of crèches for children.				



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 41 of 43

ANNEXURE 03

REFERENCES

- Contract documents
- Relevant legislations
- HSEMSM
- Relevant Indian standards as listed below (illustrative only):

SL NO	CODE NAME	TITLE
(1)	IS : 818-1888 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Code of Practice for safety and health requirements in Electric and Gas Welding and Cutting operations.
(2)	IS: 1179-1967 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Specification for Equipment for Eye & Face protection during welding.
(3)	IS : 1989 (Part 2):1986 (Reaffirmed 1997)	Specification for Leather Safety Boots & Shoes
(4)	IS:2925 – 1984 (Reaffirmed 2010)	Specification for Industrial Safety Helmets
(5)	IS:3521 : 1999 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Industrial Safety Belts & Harnesses-Specification
(6)	IS:3646(Part II) – 1966 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Code of Practice for Interior Illumination
(7)	IS:3696 (Part I) – 1987 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Safety Code for Scaffolds and Ladders
(8)	IS: 3696(Part 2) : 1991 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Scaffolds and Ladders-Code of Safety
(9)	IS:3786 – 1983 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Method for Computation of Frequency and Severity Rates for Industrial Injuries and Classification of Industrial Incidents
(10)	IS:4770 : 1991 (Reaffirmed 2006)	Rubber Gloves – Electricals purposes-Specification
(11)	IS:4912 : 1978 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Safety Requirements for Floor and Wall Openings, Railings and Toe Boards
(12)	IS: 5983 – 1980 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Specification for Eye-Protectors
(13)	IS:6519 – 1971 (Reaffirmed 1997)	Code of Practice for Selection, Care and Repair of Safety Footwear
(14)	IS:9167:1979	Specification for Ear-Protectors
(15)	IS:6994(Part I)-1973 (Re affirmed 1996)	Specification for Industrial Safety Gloves Leather and Cotton Gloves
(16)	IS:8519 – 1977 (Reaffirmed 1983)	Guide for Selection of Industrial Safety Equipment for Body Protection.
(17)	IS 11006 : 2011	Flash Back(Flame Arrestor) Specification



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: **42 of 43**

(18)	IS:8520 – 1977 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Guide for Selection of Industrial Safety Equipment for Eye, Face and Ear Protection.
(19)	IS:9473:2002	Respiratory Protective Devices-Filtering Half Masks to protect against Particles-Specification.
(20)	IS:9944:1992 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Natural and Man-made Fiber Rope Slings-Recommendations on Safe working loads.
(21)	IS:11057 – 1884 (Reaffirmed 2001)	Specification for Industrial Safety Nets
(22)	IS:12254:1993 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Industrial Boots-Specification
(23)	IS:13367(Part 1):1992 (Reaffirmed 20030)	Safe Use of Cranes-Code of Practice
(24)	IS:14166:1994 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Respiratory Protective Devices-Full Face Masks Specification
(25)	IS:14746 : 1999 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Respiratory Protective Devices-Half Masks and Quarter Masks - Specification
(26)	IS : 15397 :2003 (Reaffirmed 2008)	Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification
(27)	IS: 19011:2002	Guidelines for Quality and/or Environmental Management Systems Auditing



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: **43 of 43**

**ANNEXURE 04 : SAFETY FORMATS
&
ANNEXURE 05 : WORK PERMIT FORMATS**

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF FIRST AID BOX**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F01

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 02

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection :	

Number of employees on the site: - _____

Sl.No.	Item	No. Available	Remarks
1	No. of small sterilized dressings		
2	No of medium sized sterilized dressings		
3	No of large sized sterilized dressings.		
4	No of large sized sterilized burn dressings		
5	No of (15 grams) packets sterilized cotton wool		
6	No of pieces of sterilized eye pads in separate sealed packets.		
7	No of roller bandages 10 cm wide.		
8	No of roller bandages 5 cm wide.		
9	Whether tourniquet available		
10	Whether supply of Suitable splints available.		
11	No of packets of safety pins.		
12	Whether kidney tray available		
13	Whether sufficient number of eye wash bottles, filled with distilled water or suitable liquid, clearly indicated by a distinctive sign which shall be visible at all times, available.		
14	Whether 4%-xylocaine eye drops, and boric acid eye drops and soda by carbonate eye drops available.		
15	Whether (60ml) bottle containing a two percent alcoholic solution of iodine available		
16	Whether (two hundred ml) bottle of mercurochrome (2 per cent) solution in water available.		

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF FIRST AID BOX**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F01

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 02 OF 02

Sl.No.	Item	No. Available	Remarks
17	Whether 120ml bottle containing Sal volatile having the dose and mode of administration indicated on the label, available.		
18	Whether roll of adhesive plaster (6 cmX1 meter) available		
19	No of rolls of adhesive plaster (2 cmX1 meter)		
20	Whether snake bite lancet available.		
21	Whether (30 grams) bottle of potassium permanganate crystals available.		
22	Whether a pair scissors available		
23	Whether copy of the First-Aid leaflet issued by the Director-General, Factory Advice service and labour Institutes, Government of India available.		
24	Whether bottle containing 100 tablets (each of 5 grains) of aspirin available		
25	Whether Ointment for burns available		
26	Whether bottle of a suitable surgical anti-septic solution available		

Signature of Subcontractor's Site I/C:

**POWER SECTOR****HEALTH CHECK UP**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F02

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 1 OF 02

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Name of Employee :	

NAME:

History Of Past Illness	H/O Epilepsy
	H/O Drug Allergy
	H/O Diabetics/ Hypertension
	H/O Unconsciousness

Personal History

EXAMINATION		OBSERVATION	
<u>General Physical Examination</u>			
Height	:		
Weight	:		
BMI	:		
Built And nourishment	:		
Pallor	:		
Temperature	:		
Chest Expansion	:	Inspiration	Expansion
Lymph Node Enlargement	:		
<u>Ear, Nose, Throat</u>	:		
Ear	:		
Nose	:		
Throat	:		



POWER SECTOR

HEALTH CHECK UP

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F02

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 2 OF 02

EXAMINATION	OBSERVATION
<u>Cardiovascular System Examination</u> :	
Inspection :	
Palpation :	Pulse BP
Auscultation (Heart Sounds) :	
<u>Respiratory System</u> :	
Inspection :	Respiratory Rate
Palpation:	
Percussion :	
Auscultation (Breath Sounds) :	
<u>Examination of Abdomen</u> :	
Inspection :	
Palpation :	
Auscultation (Bowel Sounds) :	
Any Other :	
Clinical Impression	

Signature of the examining doctor



POWER SECTOR

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENTS

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F06

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection :	

Item	Issued this Month	Nos. Issued up to the Month	Percentage of usage at site
Safety Helmet			
Safety Shoes			
Full Body Harness			
Fall Arrestor			
Safety Nets			
Other PPEs.			

Signature of Site I/C of Subcontractor :

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF T&Ps**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F07

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Date of Inspection :	

Sl.No.	Description	Remarks
1.0	Name of equipment	
2.0	Basic Information of equipment	
2.1	Specification	
2.2	Sr. No. of equipment	
2.3	Make	
2.4	Year of manufacture	
3.0	Major repairs / overhauls(Furnish details of work carried out)	Date(s) of major repair/overhaul
3.1		
3.2		
3.3	Repairs carried out at site	
4.0	Any performance test conducted	Yes/No
5.0	Document Submitted	Yes/No
6.0	Manufacturer's test / guarantee certificate	Available/ Not available
7.0	Performance test	Done/ Not Done
8.0	Acceptance Norms	
9.0	Committee Observations	
10.0	Date of next review (if accepted)	

Signature-Site Safety Officer (BHEL)

Signature-Subcontractor/ Subcontractor's
Safety Officer

**POWER SECTOR****STATUS OF T&Ps**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F08

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Date of Inspection	

Item	Nos. Deployed	Identification No.	Nos. Tested by competent person	Validity of Test Certificate
Winches				
Chain Blocks				
Wire Rope Slings				
Man Cages				
D-Shackles				
Air Compressors				
Crawler Cranes				
Mobile Cranes				
Hydra Cranes				
Others				

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor:

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F09

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 03

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection:	

Crane Reg. No (Make/Model) _____

Name of Driver/Operator _____

Sl.no.	Description	Observation	Measures
1	Valid Driving license		
2	Hook & Hook Latch		
3	Over Hoist limit switch		
4	Boom limit switch		
5	Boom Angle Indicator		
6	Boom limit cutoff switch		
7	Condition of Boom		
8	Condition of ropes		
9	Number of load lines		
10	Size and condition of the slings		
11	Stability of the cranes		
12	Soil Condition		
13	Swing Break And Lock		
14	Proper Break And Lock		
15	Hoist Break And Lock		
16	Boom Break And Lock		
17	Main Clutch		
18	Leakage in Hydraulic Cylinders		
19	Out riggers fully extendable		
20	Tyre pressure		
21	Condition of Battery And Lamps		

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F09

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 2 OF 03

Sl.no.	Description	Observation	Measures
22	Guards of moving and rotating parts		
23	Load chart provided		
24	Number and position of pedant ropes		
25	Reverse Horn		
26	Load Test Details		
27	Operator's fitness		
28	Pollution under control certificate		
29	Fire extinguisher of appropriate type.		
30	Training of the operator		

WINCH

Sl. No.	Description	YES	NO	NA	Remarks
1	Has the copy of Third Party Inspection certificate been provided in winch machine shed?				
2	Is winch machine operator experienced enough to operate the winch machine?				
3	Is the winch machine operated by someone other than the winch machine operator?				
4	Is there guard provided in all moving parts like wheel and motor's shaft?				
5	Will it protect against unforeseen operational contingencies?				
6	Are brakes, clutch and locking arrangement working properly?				
7	Has it been ensured that the guard does not constitute a hazard by itself?				
8	Are the cranks and the connecting rods protected by guardrails?				
9	Is there provision for fully covered shed with wooden plank roof?				

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F09

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 3 OF 03

Sl. No.	Description	YES	NO	NA	Remarks
10	Is wire rope free from any kind of damage or wear and tear?				
11	Is split pin provided for the protection of clutch and brake locking arrangement?				
12	Is pulley inspected by competent person and certified before use?				
13	Is pulley free from any wear and tear visually?				
14	Is winch rope barricaded with clipsheet for the protection of rope and person?				
15	Is the wire rope lubricated by cardium oil?				
16	Is there any friction in wire rope which may damage the wire rope rather than the rolling parts?				
17	Is there any oil leakage in the hydraulic system of the winch machine?				
18	Has it been ensured that the guard will not cause discomfort or inconvenience to operator?				
	Total Number of NO:				
	Total Number of NA:				
	% Compliance :				

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor :

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF HEIGHT WORKING**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F10

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 02

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection:	

Sl. No.	Descriptions	Observation (Yes/No)	Remarks
1	All the workers have been explained safe work method?		
2	An established communication system has been established and explained to the workers.		
3	Adequate illumination has been ensured.		
4	Work area inspected prior to the start of the work.		
5	Area below the work place barricaded, particularly below hot work.		
6	Workers provided with bags /box to carry bolts, nuts and hand tools		
7	Arrangement for fastening hand tools made.		
8	All work platforms ensured to be of adequate strength and ergonomically suitable.		
9	Fabricated makeshift arrangements are checked for quality and type of material welding, anchoring etc.		
10.	Work at more than one elevation at the same segment is restricted.		
	ACCESS/EGRESS		
1	Walkways provided with handrail, mid-rail and toe guard?		
2	All checkered plates, gratings properly welded/ bolted?		
3	Are ladders inspected and they are in good condition?		
4	Are ladders spliced?		
5	Are ladders properly secured to prevent slipping, sliding or falling?		
6	Do side rails extend 36" above top landing?		
7	Are built up ladders constructed of sound materials?		

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF HEIGHT WORKING**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F10

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 02 OF 02

Sl. No.	Descriptions	Observation (Yes/No)	Remarks
8	Are rugs and cleats not over 12" on center?		
9	Metal ladders not used around electrical hazards.		
10	Proper maintenance and storage.		
11	Ladders placed at right slope.		
12	Ladders / staircases welded/ bolted properly.		
13	Any obstruction in the stairs.		
14	Are landing provided with handrails, knee rails, toe boards etc.?		
15	Whether ramp is provided with proper slope.		
16	Proper hand rails / guards provided in ramps.		
	Housekeeping		
1	Walkways, aisles & all overhead workplaces cleared of loose material.		
2	Flammable materials, if any, are cleared.		
3	All the de shuttering materials are removed after de shuttering is done.		
4	Platforms and walkways free from oil/grease or other slippery material.		
5	Collected scrap are brought down or lowered down and not dropped from height.		
	PPE And Safety Devices		
1	Use of safety helmet, safety belts ensured for all workers		
2	Anchoring points provided at all places of work.		
3	Common lifeline provided wherever linear movement at height is required.		
4	Safety nets are use wherever required.		
5	Proper fall arrest system is deployed at critical workplaces.		
6	Crawler boards/Safety system or works on fragile roof are used.		

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor :

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF WELDING AND GAS
CUTTING**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F11

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 1 OF 02

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Inspected by	
Date of Inspection	

Welding				Remarks
Sl.no.	Description	Y e s	N o	
1	Is electric connection given through 30 mA ELCB/RCCB to welding m/c?			
2	Is electric cable fitted properly in junction box on m/c?			
3	Is electrical cable free from joints?			
4	Are the joints attached firmly & insulated with tape?			
5	Is double earthing given to body of m/c?			
6	Is the physical condition of the m/c good?			
7	Is ON/OFF switch connected to the m/c is working and in good condition?			
8	Are indication lamps on m/c working?			
9	Is the electrode holder in good condition?			
10	Are the cables of the welding m/c lugged & tight properly?			
11	Are return lead connected properly (Rod, Angle, Channels shall not be used)			
	Total No of NO			
	Total No of YES			

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF WELDING AND GAS
CUTTING**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F11

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 2 OF 02

Gas Cutting				
Sl. no	Description	Yes	No	Remarks
1	Are Cylinders kept on trolleys?			
2	Physical condition of Gas cylinders Good?			
3	Is there Oil/Grease on valve of the cylinder?			
4	Are pressure regulators in good condition?			
5	Condition of hose pipe OK?			
6	Are hose pipe clamped with hose clip?			
7	Is flash back arrestor & NRV fitted on torch both for O2 and LPG cylinder?			
8	Is nozzle of the torch cleaned?			
	Total Number of NO			
	Total No of YES			
	% Compliance			

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor :

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F12

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 02

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Inspected by	
Date of Inspection:	

Sr. No.	Contents	Yes/No	Remarks
A	Cable		
1.	Whether the condition of cable is checked?		
2.	Are cables received from other sites checked for insulation resistance before putting them into use?		
3.	Are all main cables taken either underground / overhead?		
4.	Are welding cables routed properly above the ground?		
5.	Are welding and electrical cables overlapping?		
6.	Is any improper joining of cables/wires prevailing at site?		
B	DBs/SDBs		
1.	Is earth conductor continued up to DB / SDB?		
2.	Whether DBs and extension boards are protected from rain / water?		
3.	Is there any overloading of DBs / SDBs?		
4.	Are correct / proper fuses & CBs provided at main boards and sub-boards?		
5.	Is energized wiring in junction boxes, CB panels & similar places covered all times?		
C	ELCB		
1.	Whether the connections are routed through ELCB?		
2.	Is ELCB sensitivity maintained at 30 mA?		

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F12

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 02 OF 02

Sr. No.	Contents	Yes/No	Remarks
3.	Are the ELCB numbered and tested periodically & test results recorded in a logbook countersigned by a competent person?		
D	Grounding		
1.	Is natural earthing ensured at the source of power (main DB at Generator or Transformer)?		
2.	Whether the continuity and tightness of the earth conductor are checked?		
3.	Mention the gauge of the earth conductor used at the site.		
4.	Mention the value of Earth Resistance.		
E	Electrically operated Machines or Accessories.		
1.	Whether the plug top is provided everywhere.		
2.	Are all metal parts of electrical equipment and light fittings / accessories grounded?		
3.	Is there any shed or cover for welding machines?		
4.	Are halogen lamps fixed at proper places?		
5.	Are portable power tools maintained as per norms?		
6.	Any other information:		

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor :



POWER SECTOR

INSPECTION OF ELEVATOR

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F13
REV NO.: 00
PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Inspected by	
Date of Inspection	

Sr. No.	Description	Remarks
1.0	Name of equipment	
2.0	Basic Information of equipment	
2.1	Specification	
2.2	Sr. No. of equipment	
2.3	Make	
2.4	Year of manufacture	
3.0	Major repairs/overhauls(Furnish details of work carried out)	Date(s) of major repair/overhaul
3.1		
3.2		
3.3	Repairs carried out at site	
4.0	Any performance test conducted	Yes/No
5.0	Document Submitted	Yes/No
6.0	Manufacturer's test / guarantee certificate	Available/ Not available
7.0	Performance test	Done/ Not Done
8.0	Acceptance Norms	
9.0	Committee Observations	
10.0	Date of next review (if accepted)	

Signature-Subcontractor/ Subcontractor's Safety Officer	Signature-Site Safety Officer (BHEL)
--	--

**POWER SECTOR****Inspection of Excavation**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F13E

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection :	

Sl.no.	Description	Yes	No	Remarks
1	Precautions taken for Underground Electrical Cable			
2	Precautions taken for Under / Above ground sewer/ Drinking Water Line			
3	Precautions taken for Underground Telecommunication Line			
4	Precautions taken for Underground Product/Utility Line			
5	Precautions taken for Underground Fire Water Line			
6	Shoring / Shuttering / Sheet piling done to prevent collapse of excavation walls. Strength of Excavation wall ensured at all times			
7	Slope Cutting / Angle Maintained			
8	Hard Barricading & Edge Protection provided			
9	Separate Safe Access for Man and Vehicle			
10	Lighting arrangement			
11	Banksman Provided			
12	Required basic PPEs provided			
13	Excavated soil / Construction Material / equipment kept away from the edge.			
14	First aid in attendance.			
15	Other:			
	Total No of YES			

Signature-Subcontractor/ Subcontractor's Safety Officer

Signature-Site Safety Officer (BHEL)

**POWER SECTOR****HSE PENALTY**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F14

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 1 OF 02

Sub: MEMO for Penalty for non-compliances in Safety

Following lapse (tick marked) was observed and penalty is imposed as stated at the bottom of this memo. It is requested that such occurrences be please avoided in future.

Safety Area

SN	Violation of Safety Norms	Fine (in Rs)
01	Not Wearing Safety Helmet	200/- *
02.	Not wearing Safety Belt or not anchoring life line	500/-*
03	Not wearing safety shoe	200/-*
04	Not keeping gas cylinders vertically	200/-
05	Not using flash back arrestors	100/-
06	Not wearing gloves	50/- *
07.	Grinding Without Goggles	50/- *
08.	Not using 24 V Supply For Internal Work	500/-
09.	Electrical Plugs Not used for hand Machine	100/-
10.	Not Slinging properly	200/-
11.	Using Damaged Sling	200/-
12.	Lifting Cylinders Without Cage	500/-
13.	Not Using Proper Welding Cable With Lot of Joints And Not Insulated Property.	200/-
14.	Not Removing Small Scrap From Platforms	500/-
15.	Gas Cutting Without Taking Proper Precaution or Not Using Sheet Below Gas Cutting	500/-
16.	Not Maintaining Electric Winches Which are Operated Dangerously	500/-
17.	Improper Earthing Of Electrical T&P	500/-
18	No or improper barricading	500/-
19.	Activity carried out without Safety work permit (Height work, Lifting activity, Hot work-each person/case)	1000/-
20.	Incident Resulting in Partial Loss in Earning Capacity	25,000/- per victim
21.	Fatal Incident Resulting in total loss in Earning Capacity	1,00,000/- per victim for first instance #

Legend: -

*: per head. For repeated violation by the same person, the penalty would be double of the previous penalty. Date of "Repeated violation" will be counted from subsequent days.

#: or as deducted by customer, whichever is higher. For repeated fatal incident in the same Unit incremental penalty to be imposed. The subcontractor will pay 2 times the penalty compared to previously paid in case there are repeated cases of fatal incidents under the same subcontractor for the same package in the same unit.



POWER SECTOR

HSE PENALTY

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F14

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 2 OF 02

Details (if any) related to non- compliance (Name of persons, Nature of deficiency, etc.)

Penalty imposed:

1, Rate as per above chart _____

2. No. of Persons/ machine/ event/ labour _____

3. Total Penalty= 1. X 2. = _____

Signature:

Witnessed by: (Sub- Contractor representative) (BHEL Personnel)

Name _____

Name _____

Distribution: 1 Copy: to Sub- contractor,
1 Copy to Site Construction Manager (BHEL)



POWER SECTOR- HQ

Incident Report

(To be submitted within 24 hours of time of incident)

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F15

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Type of incident: Fatal/Major/ Minor/Fire/Property Damage/Near-miss

1	NAME OF SITE		3	ACTIVITY AREA	
2	SCOPE OF WORK		4	NAME OF CONTRACTOR	
			5	NAME & DESIGNATION OF BHEL ACTIVITY I/C	
6	DATE & TIME OF ACCIDENT		7	DATE RESUMED	
8	NO. OF WORK-DAYS LOST BY VICTIM (If duty not resumed, give estimated figure)				
9	NO. OF MANHOURS LOST BY OTHERS				
10	PERSONAL DETAILS OF INJURED AND / OR DETAILS OF MATERIALS / EQUIPMENT / PROPERTY DAMAGED				
NAME			NAME OF MATERIAL / EQUIPMENT / PROPERTY		
PERIOD OF EMPLOYMENT					
AGE	YRS	SEX	MALE/ FEMALE	ESTIMATED COST	ACTUAL COST
MARITAL STATUS		SINGLE / MARRIED			
OCCUPATION			NATURE OF DAMAGE		
PART OF BODY INJURED					
NATURE OF INJURY					
AGENCY (OBJECT / EQUIPMENT / SUBSTANCE) MOST RESPONSIBLE FOR CAUSING ACCIDENT / INJURY / DAMAGE					
12	PERSON (NAME & DESIGNATION) WITH MOST CONTROL OVER AGENCY (OBJECT / EQUIPMENT / SUBSTANCE) CAUSING ACCIDENT INJURY / DAMAGE				
13	DESCRIBE CLEARLY HOW THE ACCIDENT OCCURRED (USE ADDITIONAL SHEET, IF REQUIRED)				
ANALYSIS					
14	WHAT ACTS AND / OR CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTED MOST DIRECTLY TO THIS ACCIDENT				
15	WHAT ARE THE BASIC REASON FOR THE EXISTENCE OF THESE ACTS AND / OR CONDITION ?				
16	WHAT CORRECTIVE ACTIONS HAVE BEEN TAKEN TO PREVENT ACCIDENT RECURRENCE ?				
	DATE :		SIGNATURE OF SITE HSE COORDINATOR		
17	COMMENTS OF HEAD / SOX				
	DATE:		SIGNATURE OF HEAD/SOX		



POWER SECTOR

Format for Monthly HSE Planning & Review

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F30

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 3

Note: This is a template and can be modified in consultation with BHEL

Name of the Site		Name of the Subcontractor	
Scope of Work		Date	
PART- A: PLAN OF HSE ACTIVITIES FOR THE MONTH OF.....			PART-B: REVIEW ON
SN.	Description of HSE Activity & Formats	Plan & Targets for the month	Review
1	Availability of First Aid Box at Required Places and Inspection thereof as per Format: Fo1	Areas 1.	
2	Health check-up as per Format: Fo2	Health check-up for Nos 1. New inductees 2. Drivers & Operators 3. Workers in following high risk areas: a. ...	
3	Induction training of newly joined workers as per Format: Fo3	Minimum No. of workers:	
4	Toolbox talks (TBT) conducted before start of work as per Format: Fo4	Locations of TBTs & No. of workers 1. ...	
5	PPE usage and issue as per Format: Fo6		
6	Inspection of T&Ps as per Format: Fo7	List of T&Ps to be inspected 1.	
7	Identification & Inspection Status of T&Ps as per Format: Fo8		
8	Inspection of Cranes & Winches as per Format: Fo9	List of Cranes & Winches & Nos. 1. ...	
9	Inspection of Height Working as per Format: F10	Areas: 1. ...	
10	Inspection of Welding & Gas Cutting operations as per Format: F11	Areas: 1. ...	
11	Inspection of Electrical Installations as per Format: F12	Locations: 1. ...	
12	Inspection of Elevators (as applicable) as per Format: F13	Locations: 1. ...	
13	Inspection of Excavation as per Format: F13E	Locations: 1. ...	



POWER SECTOR

Format for Monthly HSE Planning & Review

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F30

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 02 OF 3

SN.	Description of HSE Activity & Formats	Plan & Targets for the month	Review
14	Job Safety Analysis as per Format F32B	Activities: 1. ...	
15	Regular Job Specific Training (Re-training) for workers involved in hazardous activities	Topics/ Hazards & No. of workers 1. ...	
16	Mass housekeeping (HK) drive in work areas	Areas 1. ...	
17	Vertigo Test of Height workers	Minimum No. of workers:	
18	Deployment of qualified HSE Officers as per contract	Location(s) & Nos. 1. ...	
19	Deployment of qualified HSE Stewards as per contract	Location(s) & Nos. 1. ...	
20	Deployment of Safety tools & Equipment (Safety Nets, Lifelines, Fall arrestors, Man-cages, flashback arrestors, scaffolding etc.)	Tool/ Equipment & Location 1. ...	
21	Safety Walks by site in charge of agency (4 -Weekly once)	Dates:	
22	Safety walks by departmental head (8-Weekly twice)	Dates:	
23	Availability/ deployment of Safety posters/ placards/ signage at strategic locations	Locations: Nos. 1. ...	
24	Provision of clean drinking water sources for workers	Locations: Nos. 1. ...	
25	Provision of toilets for workers (separate for male & female workers)	Locations: Nos. 1. ...	
26	Rest sheds for workers during lunchtime, rain, dust storm etc.	Locations: Nos. 1. ...	
27	Availability of following in Labor colony	1. Clean drinking water 2. Toilets 3. Cleanliness & Hygiene 4. Grass cutting, 5. Fogging 6. Electrical Inspection ...	



POWER SECTOR

Format for Monthly HSE Planning & Review

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F30

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 03 OF 3

SN.	Description of HSE Activity & Formats	Plan & Targets for the month	Review
28	Availability of dust/ waste bins at various locations	Locations: 1. ...	
29	Availability of Ambulance (individual/ joint) in each shift	Ambulance No.	
30	Availability of emergency vehicle in each shift	Emergency vehicle	
31	Deployment/ Availability of tested Fire Extinguishers	Locations & Nos. 1. ...	
32	Tree plantation	Locations & Nos. 1. ...	
33	Waste disposal & Scrap Bins	Locations 1. ...	
34	Illumination checks	Locations 1. ...	
35	Safety award function: 1. Display of good practices Award presentation	Minimum 1 per month	
36	Submission of Daily Reports as per Format No.F31A	Daily Reports (Night & Day Shifts)	

PLAN		REVIEW	
Agency Name:	BHEL Name:	Agency Name:	BHEL Name:
Sign:	Sign:	Sign:	Sign:
Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:



POWER SECTOR

Job Safety Analysis Format

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F32B
REV NO.: 00
PAGE NO. 01 OF 1

Name of the Site	
Name of the Subcontractor	
Activity, Area	

HAZARDS		PRECAUTIONS

(Name)	Submitted By (Agency HSE)		Reviewed By (BHEL Execution)		Approved By (BHEL HSE)	
(Sign)						
(Date)						

**POWER SECTOR- HQ**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F33

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 3

Checklist for Evaluation of HSE Performance

SL	Parameter for Measurement	M/O	Wt	Supporting Documents
1a	Induction training for new workers conducted through audio-visual medium & documented ?	M	1	Induction Training Records
1b	Tool box talk conducted regularly as per plan, and documented?	M	1	Toolbox Talk Records
1c	Contractor in charge and safety in charge attended safety meetings?	M	2	Minutes of Meeting
1d	Whether observations in safety meetings are complied before next meeting?	M	2	-do-
1e	Preparation and submission of Monthly HSE report within stipulated time	M	1	Report submission date
1f	Preparation and submission of Incident/near-miss report and RCA Report (as applicable) within stipulated time	M	1	Incident/ Near Miss Records
1g	Carrying out Inspections and submission of Inspection reports within stipulated time	M	1	Inspection Records
1h	Regular Job Specific Training ensured for High Risk Workers (through audio-visual medium) as per plan	M	1	Training & Attendance Records
2a	Whether the contractor is registered under BOCW	M	2	BOCW Registration Certificate
2b	Availability of Qualified safety officer (1 for every 500 labour)	M	2	Safety Officer qualification & experience records
2c	Availability of Qualified safety supervisor (1 for every 100 labour)	M	2	Safety Officer qualification & experience records
2d	All the workers are provided and using safety helmets and safety shoes/gum boots	M	2	PPE Issue Records, Inspection/ non-conformity records
2e	Housekeeping done on regular basis and scrap removal at site	M	1	Housekeeping records, Inspection/ non-conformity records
2f	Usage of Goggles/Face shields and Hand gloves for gas cutter and grinders		1	PPE Issue Records, Inspection/ non-conformity records
2g	Wall openings & floor openings are guarded?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
2h	Adequate illumination provided in all working area?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
2i	Safety posters, sign boards and emergency contact numbers in all prominent location are displayed?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
2j	Availability of automatic reverse horns, Main horn, hook latches for Vehicles, mobile cranes, Hydras		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
2k	Ban of carrying mobile phones to work place is implemented for workers		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
2l	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Cranes of all capacities		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
2l.2	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Winches of all capacities		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
2l.3	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates, color coding for Chain pulley blocks		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
2l.4	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Vehicles - Trailers, Dozers, Dumpers, Excavators. Mixers etc.		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
2l.5	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Welding machines, grinders, Drilling machines, etc.		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
2l.6	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates, colour coding for Wire rope slings etc.		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
2l.7	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Batching plants		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details

**Checklist for Evaluation of HSE Performance**

SL	Parameter for Measurement	M/O	Wt	Supporting Documents
2m.1	Use of Lifting Permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.2	Use of Height Permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.3	Use of Hot Work Permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.4	Use of Excavation permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.5	Use of Confined space work permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.6	Use of Grating removal and safety net removal permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.7	Use of Lockout-Tag out permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.8	Use of Radiography permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.9	Use of Night/ Holiday Work Permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.10	Use of Any other Applicable Permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
3a	Material safety data sheet(MSDS) available for all chemicals and displayed in usage and storage area?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
3b	Spillages of oil/concrete and other chemical is controlled and cleaned by proper method in case of spill?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
3c	Availability of adequate number of urinals in workplace and in elevations and maintained	M	1	
3d	Availability of rest rooms for workers at site	M	1	
3e	Availability of Drinking water facility at work spot		1	
3f	Hygienic Labour colony is provided for workers.		1	
4a	Is heavy/complex critical lifting permit obtained for heavy, complex materials before handling/erection activity?		1	Work Permit records
4b	Whether area below lifting activities barricaded		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
4c	Availability of experienced rigging foreman		1	Experience details of rigging foreman
4d	Is agency is following proper storage and handling procedure as per manufacturer standard for all hazardous material?		1	Procedure for storage & handling
4e	Are oxygen and acetylene cylinders are transported to work place from storage area in trolleys		1	
5a	Whether all deep excavation has been protected by barrier		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
5b	Sloping/benching & shoring provided for excavation as per requirement?		1	-do-
5c	Proper access and egress provided for excavations?		1	-do-
5d	Blasting is done in controlled manner?		2	-do-
6a	Whether Electrical booth is equipped with Co ₂ fire extinguishers and fire buckets filled with sand?		2	Inspection/ non-conformity records
6b	Availability of Illumination lamp in electric booth?		1	-do-
6c	whether Caution Boards have been displayed?		1	-do-
6d	Usage of Metal Plug top for all hand power tools ?		1	-do-
6e	Usage of Insulated welding cables.		1	-do-
6f	Electrical Booth/Distribution Board to be covered by proper Canopy.		1	-do-
6g	Availability of functional & individual 3oma ELCB / RCCB and MCB for protection and conducting periodical check-up?		1	-do-
6h	Double earthing for panel boards and all machinery & proper earth pit with regular inspection available?		1	-do-
6i	Whether Electrician is qualified and experienced		1	Qualification & Experience records of electrician
6j	Availability and usage of Rubber hand gloves by electrician?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records

**POWER SECTOR- HQ**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F33

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 03 OF 3

Checklist for Evaluation of HSE Performance

SL	Parameter for Measurement	M/ O	Wt	Supporting Documents
7a	Whether Scaffolding pipes made with steel or aluminum, are being used and checked periodically by experienced/ certified scaffolder?		2	Inspection/ non-conformity records
7b	8mm Stainless Steel wire rope with plastic cladding is provided for life line (Vertical / Horizontal) during height work?		2	-do-
7c	Availability of emergency lighting in case of power failure		1	-do-
7d	Whether all the openings are covered with Safety Nets made of fire proof Nylon?		1	-do-
7e	Whether MS pipe rails around staircases & platforms in usage are provided with top, middle rails and toe guard ?		1	-do-
7f	Whether Ladder with vertical life line /Fall arrestor is available to climb?		1	-do-
7g	Whether all workers deployed for working at height have been issued height pass after undergoing vertigo test?		1	Height Pass records
7h	Whether all workers deployed for height work / climbing ladder are provided and using Double lanyard safety belt?		1	PPE Issue records, inspection/ non-conformity reports
7i	Is all hand tools/Small material used by height workers is tied firmly to prevent fall?		1	-do-
8a	Flash back arrestors for all gas cutting sets is available on Torch side and cylinder side		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
8b	Oxygen/Acetylene/LPG cylinders not in use have caps in place and stored separately?		1	-do-
8c	Availability of Face screen, Hand gloves, and Apron, for welders		1	-do-
8d	Protection from falling hot molten metal during metal cutting / welding at height by providing GI sheet below the cutting area especially in fire prone areas		1	-do-
9a	Pre-employment medical check-up done for all workers and submitted?		1	Medical check records
9b	Availability of first aid center, with MBBS doctor(Own or Sharing basis)	M	2	Attendance records
9c	Availability of Ambulance facility 24 hours (Own or sharing basis)	M	2	-do-
9d	Is First aid trained personnel's are available and their names are displayed at site?	M	1	-do-
9e	Availability of Emergency vehicle at site		1	
9f	Periodical medical check-up is conducted for all the workers and submitted?		1	Medical check records
9g	Availability of sufficient number of first aid box as per standard list and maintaining record		1	Inspection records
10a	Availability of Fire extinguishers, buckets at all vulnerable points		2	Fire extinguisher records
10b	Periodic fire mock drill conducted?		1	Fire, Mock drill records
10c	Are all flammable materials are stored separately?		1	
10d	Periodic grass cutting is done in material storage area?		1	
10e	Availability of 24V DC lighting in confined space work area		1	
10f	Availability of exhaust fan in confined space work area		1	

Note:

- **M: Mandatory; O: Optional.** Points other than mandatory can be excluded with appropriate justification (scope etc.) by BHEL
- Additionally: 30 Marks for each Fatal Accident and 10 mark for each major accident shall be deducted.



SAFETY WORK CLEARANCE

Permit no. _____

Project: _____

Emergency Contact Nos: _____

Subcontractor: _____

BURNING/WELDING /HOT WORK PERMIT

Area : _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____

Name of Work Performing Contractor: _____

Name of Package In charge: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____

Description of Work: _____

Work Execution Date: _____ Time Valid from: _____ to _____

The above signing person(s) will be responsible to ensure that the above described work will be done under all the safety precautions mentioned on the permit to work.

The following precautions are to be taken:

No.	Item	Yes	Not required
1.	Proper Access/Exit available		
2.	Proper ventilation and /or lighting provided.		
3.	Proper and safe scaffolding, platform, ladder provided.		
4.	Welding machine located in a clean and dry area.		
5.	Welding machine grounded at the equipment and proper leakage current protection device (ELCB) provided for welding machine.		
6.	Emergency STOP buttons are in working condition. Welder /Helper knows how to operate it.		
7.	Welding machine input/output cables, welding holder and weld return clamp (Holder) are insulated and in good condition.		
8.	Welder & Fitter trained to connect ground/work return clamps (Holder) to work place prior to energization of welding machine.		
9.	Gas cylinders are stacked vertically and not below the welding / cutting area. Regulator key is available with cylinder.		
10.	Pressure gauges/Flash back arrestor provided and in working condition.		
11.	Personal Protective equipment Minimum applicable: safety helmet, safety goggles, welding helmet, safety shoes, leather gloves, long sleeve and nose mask -provided		
12.	In case of pits, water removed from the pit and wood/rubber insulation provided.		
13.	Safety signboards are in place.		
14.	Adequate and Suitable nos. of fire fighting extinguisher provided.		
15.	Nearby combustible material removed. Housekeeping done.		
16.	Other		

Name of Contractor Safety Officer: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Reviewed and approved by BHEL Site Engineer (Permit Issuing Authority):

Name: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Safety Representative: _____ Sign: _____

I understand the precaution to be taken as described above and as per project requirement and hereby confirm that work will be executed under my supervision by following all precaution and Safety Rules.

Name of Work Performing Authority: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Permit Cancellation:

I hereby declare that the work is complete, all workers under my control have been withdrawn and the site restored to safe tidy condition.

Name of Work performing Authority: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engr. (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Site Engr. (Permit Issuing Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

(This permit is valid only for the date it is issued)

Original at BHEL site

Second Copy – BHEL SAFETY

Third Copy : Contractor



SAFETY WORK CLEARANCE

Permit no. _____

Project: _____

Emergency Contact Nos: _____

Subcontractor: _____

LIFTING ACTIVITY PERMIT

Area : _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: Name of Work

Performing Contractor: _____

Name of Package In charge: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____

Description of Work: _____

Work Execution Date: _____ Time Valid from: _____ to _____

The above signing person(s) will be responsible to ensure that the above described work will be done under all the safety precautions mentioned on the permit to work.

The following precautions are to be taken:

No.	Item	Yes	Not required
1.	Crane used for lifting activity tested, certified and approved for rated lifting		
2.	All lifting tackles, gears/appliances are tested and certified for lifting works.		
3.	Crane operator is trained and competent for lifting operation.		
4.	Lifting sling/ belt is protected against sharp edge of the jobs to be lifted.		
5.	Access and exit marked and without obstruction.		
6.	Lifting arrangement adequate.		
7.	Unwanted rubbish material removed from work platform.		
8.	Minimum 2 guidelines have been provided for balancing and guiding jobs to be lifted.		
9.	Periphery area of crane booms as well as lifting job is barricaded and unauthorized/no-entry sign board posted.		
10.	Rigger and signal man is trained and competent for lifting work.		
11.	No lifting activity to be carried out during lightening, heavy wind/rain.		
12.	If scaffolding to be used during lift, scaffolding with valid tag available for use.		
13.	Double lanyards safety harness/belt checked an in working condition.		
14.	Safety shoes (non-slip), helmet with chin strap available with employees.		
15.	Others.		

Name of Contractor Safety Officer: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Reviewed and approved by BHEL Site Engineer (Permit Issuing Authority):

Name: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Safety Representative: _____ Sign: _____

I understand the precaution to be taken as described above and as per project requirement and hereby confirm that work will be executed under my supervision by following all precaution and Safety Rules.

Name of Work Performing Authority: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Permit Cancellation:

I hereby declare that the work is complete, all workers under my control have been withdrawn and the site restored to safe tidy condition.

Name of Work performing Authority: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engr. (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Site Engr. (Permit Issuing Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

(This permit is valid only for the date it is issued)

Original at BHEL site**Second Copy – BHEL SAFETY****Third Copy : Contractor**



SAFETY WORK CLEARANCE

Permit no. _____

Project: _____

Emergency Contact Nos: _____

Subcontractor: _____

WORKING AT HEIGHT PERMIT

Area : _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Name of Work

Performing Contractor: _____

Name of Package In charge: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____

Description of Work: _____

Work Execution Date: _____ Time Valid from: _____ to _____

The above signing person(s) will be responsible to ensure that the above described work will be done under all the safety precautions mentioned on the permit to work.

The following precautions are to be taken:

No.	Item	Yes	Not required
1.	All workers on job are medically fit for working at height (Person should not have vertigo)		
2.	Scaffolding with valid tag available for use		
3.	Safety harness with life line support/ fall arrester are checked and in working condition		
4.	Safety shoes (non-slip), Helmet with chin strip available with employees		
5.	Safety nets are provided as per design and provided 25 ft. below working area & extending 8 ft beyond.		
6.	Horizontal life lines are provided to cater to design specification of 2300kg per person.		
7.	Ladders have been inspected and provided as per BHEL standard/contract.		
8.	All lifting / tightening tools, hand tools/equipment checked and in good condition		
9.	Access and exit marked and without obstruction.		
10.	Lighting arrangement adequate.		
11.	Unwanted and rubbish material removed from working platform.		
12.	Electrical cable, welding Hose/Compressed air hose properly secured and lay down without obstruction.		
13.	Signboards provided on working platforms		
14.	Hazards in the vicinity are identified and communicated to the worker.		
15.	Other		

Name of Contractor Safety Officer: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Reviewed and approved by BHEL Site Engineer (Permit Issuing Authority):

Name: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Safety Representative: _____ Sign: _____

I understand the precaution to be taken as described above and as per project requirement and hereby confirm that work will be executed under my supervision by following all precaution and Safety Rules.

Name of Work Performing Authority: _____ **Sign:** _____ **Date:** _____ **Time:** _____**Permit Cancellation:**

I hereby declare that the work is complete, all workers under my control have been withdrawn and the site restored to safe tidy condition.

Name of Work performing Authority: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engr. (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Site Engr. (Permit Issuing Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

(This permit is valid only for the date it is issued)

Original at BHEL site**Second Copy – BHEL SAFETY****Third Copy : Contractor**





ERECTION / FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE

**SYSTEM : MS FROM SUPERHEATER TO
BOILER STOP VALVE**

DOC.NO. :
REV. NO. :
WELDING CODE : IBR / ASME
PAGE NO : 01 OF 01

SL. NO.	DRG NO. FOR WELD LOCATION IDENTIFICATION MARK	DESCRIPTION OF PARTS TO BE WELDED	MATL.SPEC. (ATT)	DIMENSIONS		PROCESS OF WELDING	TYPE OF WELD	ELECTRODE FILLER SPEC. (ATT)				W.P.S NO.	MIN. PRE HEAT TEMP. °C	HEAT TREATMENT		NDT METHOD/ QUANTUM	REF. SPEC. NO.	ACC. NORM REF.	REMARKS
				SIZE OD mm	THICK mm			TIG		ARC SPEC.				TEMP. °C	HOLD TIME				
								QTY(gms)	QTY(NOS.)	Ø2.4	Ø2.5								
01	0-80-300-07533	SH OUTLET HEADER	SA 335 P91	508	120	TIG ARC	120 \hat{U}	ER90S-B9 E9015-B9				1050 REV 06	220	740-770	2.5 mts PER mm MIN 60 mts	100 % UT & 100 % MT	*	*	100% HARDNESS
		MATCHING PIECE	SA 182 F91				2	224.42	19	23	2593								
02	0-80-300-07533	PIPE	SA 335 P91	ID330	97	TIG ARC	97 \hat{U}	ER90S-B9 E9015-B9				1050 REV 06	220	740-770	2.5 mts PER mm MIN 60 mts	100 % UT & 100 % MT	*	*	100% HARDNESS
		FITTING	SA 182 F91				2	224.42	19	23	3016								
03	0-80-300-07533	PIPE	SA 335 P91	88.9	23	TIG ARC	23 \hat{U}	ER90S-B9 E9015-B9				1050 REV 06	220	740-770	2.5 mts PER mm MIN 60 mts	100 % UT & 100 % MT	*	*	100% HARDNESS
		FITTING/VALVE	SA 182 F91				12	286.17	66	132	92								
04	0-80-300-07533	PIPE	SA 335 P91	ID330	97/108	TIG ARC	97 \hat{U}	ER90S-B9 E9015-B9				1050 REV 06	220	740-770	2.5 mts PER mm MIN 60 mts	100 % UT & 100 % MT	*	*	100% HARDNESS
		PIPE	SA 335 P91				22	2468.64	217	266	33178								
05	0-80-300-07533	PIPE	SA 335 P91	88.9	23	TIG ARC	23 \hat{U}	ER90S-B9 E9015-B9				1050 REV 06	220	740-770	2.5 mts PER mm MIN 60 mts	100 % UT & 100 % MT	*	*	100% HARDNESS
		PIPE	SA 335 P91				4	95.39	22	44	30								
06	0-80-300-07533	PIPE	SA 335 P91	ID330	97	TIG ARC	97 \hat{U}	ER90S-B9 E9015-B9				1050 REV 06	220	740-770	2.5 mts PER mm MIN 60 mts	100 % UT & 100 % MT	*	*	100% HARDNESS
		VALVE	SA 182 F91				4	448.84	39	48	6032								

NOTES:
01.100 % LPI / MPI ON ALL BUTT WELDS AFTER PWHT.
02.* REFER NDE MANUAL NO. PSQ : NDM:COM:REV NO.R00/04-02 AMD.02

03. 3% HARDNESS CHECKING ON BUTT WELDS OF ALLOY STEEL, OTHER THAN P91 & F91

PREPARED ARJUN	DESIGN/CHD. P SURESH	DESIGN/APPD. SARAVANAN C	CHD./APD. - QA J NANTHINI	DATE 06.08.2019	DRAWING NO. 4-80-300-83380	REV . 00
-------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------	--------------------	-------------------------------	-------------



ERECTION / FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE

SYSTEM : MS FROM BOILER STOP VALVE
TO ESV

DOC. NO. :
REV. NO. :
WELDING CODE : IBR / ASME
PAGE NO : 01 OF 01

SL. NO.	DRG NO. FOR WELD LOCATION IDENTIFICATION MARK	DESCRIPTION OF PARTS TO BE WELDED	MATL.SPEC. (ATT)	DIMENSIONS		PROCESS OF WELDING	TYPE OF WELD	ELECTRODE FILLER SPEC. (ATT)				W.P.S NO.	MIN. PRE HEAT TEMP. °C	HEAT TREATMENT		NDT METHOD/ QUANTUM	REF. SPEC. NO.	ACC. NORM REF.	REMARKS
				SIZE OD mm	THICK mm			ARC SPEC.		TEMP. °C	HOLD TIME								
								TIG QTY(gms)	ARC SPEC. QTY(NOS.)										
01	0-80-301-07529	HP TURBINE INLET	SA 335 F91	ID390	135	TIG ARC	135 \hat{U}	ER90S-B9 E9015-B9				1050 REV 06	220	740-770	2.5 mts PER mm MIN 60 mts	100 % UT & 100 % MT	*	*	100% HARDNESS
	0-80-301-07534	MATCHING PIECE	SA 182 F91					2	264.81	25	30								
02	0-80-301-07529	PIPE	SA 335 P91	ID330	97/108	TIG ARC	97 \hat{U}	ER90S-B9 E9015-B9				1050 REV 06	220	740-770	2.5 mts PER mm MIN 60 mts	100 % UT & 100 % MT	*	*	100% HARDNESS
	0-80-301-07534	PIPE	SA 335 P91					56	6283.81	554	677								
03	0-80-301-07529	PIPE	SA 335 P91	ID330	115	TIG ARC	115 \hat{U}	ER90S-B9 E9015-B9				1050 REV 06	220	740-770	2.5 mts PER mm MIN 60 mts	100 % UT & 100 % MT	*	*	100% HARDNESS
	0-80-301-07534	PIPE	SA 335 P91					1	102.01	10	12								
04	0-80-301-07529	PIPE	SA 335 P91	ID330	97	TIG ARC	97 \hat{U}	ER90S-B9 E9015-B9				1050 REV 06	220	740-770	2.5 mts PER mm MIN 60 mts	100 % UT & 100 % MT	*	*	100% HARDNESS
	0-80-301-07534	FITTING	SA 182 F91					16	1795.37	158	193								
05	0-80-301-07529	PIPE	SA 335 P91	ID330	108	TIG ARC	108 \hat{U}	ER90S-B9 E9015-B9				1050 REV 06	220	740-770	2.5 mts PER mm MIN 60 mts	100 % UT & 100 % MT	*	*	100% HARDNESS
	0-80-301-07534	PIPE	SA 335 P91					7	785.47	69	84								

NOTES:

01.100 % LPI / MPI ON ALL BUTT WELDS AFTER PWHT.

02.* REFER NDE MANUAL NO. PSQ :NDM:COM:REV NO.R00/04-02 AMD.02

03. 3% HARDNESS CHECKING ON BUTT WELDS OF ALLOY STEEL,OTHER THAN P91 & F91

PREPARED ARJUN	DESIGN/CHD. P SURESH	DESIGN/APPD. SARAVANAN C	CHD./APD. - QA J NANTHINI	DATE 06.08.2019	DRAWING NO. 4-80-301-83384	REV . 00
-------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------	--------------------	-------------------------------	-------------



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-MAIN STEAM TO AUX.PRDS PIPING (80-303)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp.	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks		
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes						
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)												
				Part-1	Part-2			Part-1	Part-2	Dia2.4	Dia2.5			Dia3.2	Dia4.0					in deg C	in deg C
1	1-80-303-22769	PIPE	SA335P91	OD	45	TIG & ARC	45	ER90S-B9	E9015-B9				1050/R EV06	220 *	755±15	2.5 Mts./mm (Min. 60 Mts.) 5 hrs + 15 Mts. for each additional 25mm thick above 125mm. ROH/ROC: Maximum 140°c/hr above 305°c	100% RT/UT 100% MPT 100% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	Refer WPS for Backing / Purging Gas & NOTE-3	
	1-80-303-22769	FORGING	SA182F91	219.1					5	265	90	125									390
2	1-80-303-22769	PIPE	SA335P91	OD	45	TIG & ARC	45	ER90S-B9	E9015-B9				1050/R EV06	220 *	755±15	2.5 Mts./mm (Min. 60 Mts.) 5 hrs + 15 Mts. for each additional 25mm thick above 125mm. ROH/ROC: Maximum 140°c/hr above 305°c	100% RT/UT 100% MPT 100% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	Refer WPS for Backing / Purging Gas & NOTE-3	
	1-80-303-22769	FITTING	SA234WP91	219.1					16	848	288	400									1248
3	1-80-303-22769	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER90S-B3	E9018-B3				1014/R EV03	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Min. 60 Mts.)	100% RT/UT 100% MPT HARDNESS 3%	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-303-22769	FORGING	SA182F22	457					1	150	34	53									0
4	1-80-303-22769	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER90S-B3	E9018-B3				1014/R EV03	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Min. 60 Mts.)	100% RT/UT 100% MPT HARDNESS 3%	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-303-22769	FITTING	SA234WP22	457					1	150	34	53									0
5	1-80-303-22769	FITTING	SA234WP22	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER80S-B2	E8018-B2				1012/R EV04	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Min. 60 Mts.)	100% RT/UT 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-303-22769	PIPE	SA335P11	457					1	150	34	53									0
6	1-80-303-22769	PIPE	SA335P11	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1017/R EV04	150	NIL	NIL	100% RT/UT 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-303-22769	PIPE	SA106GRB	457					1	150	34	53									0
7	1-80-303-22769	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-303-22769	FITTING	SA234WPB	457					7	1050	238	371									0
8	1-80-303-22769	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-303-22769	VALVE	SA216WCB	457					3	450	102	159									0

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CO/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.
 (3) 100% MPI on all Butt welds after PWH for P91 piping.
 * Refer WPS for Preheat maintenance, Postheat, Interpass Temp. and Other Requirements

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:			REV. NO.
JITENDRA	I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	07.02.2022	4-80-303-83638	01	OF	02	00



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-HP BYPASS FROM MS TO HP BYPASS VALVE INLET (80 304)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks	
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes					
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia										
				Part-1	Part-2			mm	mm	Qty	Dia2.4			Dia2.5	Dia3.2					Dia4.0
1	1-80-304-22746	PIPE	SA335P91	ID	54	TIG & ARC	54	ER90S-B9	E9015-B9				1050/R EV06	220 *	755±15	2.5 Mts./mm (Min. 60 Mts.) 5 hrs + 15 Mts. for each additional 25mm thick above 125mm. ROH/ROC: Maximum 140°c/hr above 305°c	100% RT/UT 100% MPT 100% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	Refer WPS for Backing / Purging Gas & NOTE-3
	1-80-304-22746	FORGING	SA182F91	200					4	340	96	156								
2	1-80-304-22746	PIPE	SA335P91	ID	54	TIG & ARC	54	ER90S-B9	E9015-B9				1050/R EV06	220 *	755±15	2.5 Mts./mm (Min. 60 Mts.) 5 hrs + 15 Mts. for each additional 25mm thick above 125mm. ROH/ROC: Maximum 140°c/hr above 305°c	100% RT/UT 100% MPT 100% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	Refer WPS for Backing / Purging Gas & NOTE-3
	1-80-304-22746	PIPE	SA335P91	200					21	1785	504	819								
Notes:												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		
(1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CO/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision														Approved:						
(2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.																				
(3) 100% MPI on all Butt welds after PWHT for P91 piping.																				
* Refer WPS for Preheat maintenance,Postheat,Interpass Temp. and Other Requirements																				
PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:				SHEET NO:				REV. NO.							
JITENDRA	I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	07.02.2022	4-80-304-83317				01				OF 01 00							



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE CRH PIPING TO DEAERATING HEATER (80 322)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks				
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes								
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2									Dia4.0			
				Part-1	Part-1			Dia2.4	Dia2.5	Dia3.2	Dia4.0			in deg C	in deg C								
1	1-80-322-22894	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	15.09	TIG & ARC	15.09	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1					
	1-80-322-22894	FITTING	SA234WPC	355.6																19	2337	513	836
2	1-80-322-22894	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	15.09	TIG & ARC	15.09	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1					
	1-80-322-22894	VALVE	SA216WCC	355.6																2	246	54	88
3	1-80-322-22894	FITTING	SA234WPC	OD	15.09	TIG & ARC	15.09	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1					
	1-80-322-22894	VALVE	SA216WCC	323.9																1	111	24	39
4	1-80-322-22894	FITTING	SA234WPC	OD	28.58	TIG & ARC	28.58	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/R EV04	100	610±15	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 30 Mts.)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1					
	1-80-322-22894	VALVE	SA216WCC	660																1	226	51	83
5	1-80-322-22894	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	37	TIG & ARC	37	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/R EV04	100	610±15	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 30 Mts.)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1					
	1-80-322-22894	FITTING	SA234WPC	965																1	330	76	125
6	1-80-322-22894	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	37	TIG & ARC	37	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/R EV04	100	610±15	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 30 Mts.)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1					
	1-80-322-22894	VALVE	SA216WCC	965																3	989	227	373
7	1-80-322-22894	PIPE	SA672GRB70	OD	10	TIG & ARC	10	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1					
	1-80-322-22894	VALVE	SA216WCC	965																2	663	152	238
8	1-80-322-22894	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1					
	1-80-322-22894	PLATE	SA515GR70	323.9																2	208	48	74

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
JITENDRA	I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	07.02.2022	4-80-322-83621	01	OF 01 00



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-EXTRACTION STEAM FROM BFP TURBINE TO HPH-8 (80323)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks			
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes							
				Part-1	Part-1			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2									Dia4.0		
				Part-2	Part-2			mm	mm					Qty	Dia2.4							
1	1-80-323-22994	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-323-22994	FITTING	SA234WPC	323.9						19	1976	456									703	0
2	1-80-323-22994	FITTING	SA234WPC	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-323-22994	VALVE	SA216WCC	323.9						2	208	48									74	0
3	1-80-323-22994	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	14.27	TIG & ARC	14.27	W	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-323-22994	FITTING	SA234WPC	323.9						10	1110	240									390	130
4	1-80-323-22994	FITTING	SA234WPC	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1017/R EV04	150	NIL	NIL	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-323-22994	PIPE	SA335P12	219.1						1	73	17									25	5
5	1-80-323-22994	VALVE	SA217WC9	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	V	ER80S-B2	E8018-B2			1012/R EV04	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Min. 60 Mts.)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-323-22994	PIPE	SA335P12	219.1						2	146	34									50	10
6	1-80-323-22994	PIPE	SA335P12	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1017/R EV04	150	NIL	NIL	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-323-22994	VALVE	SA216WCC	219.1						1	73	17									25	5
7	1-80-323-22994	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-323-22994	FITTING	SA234WPC	219.1						19	1387	323									475	95
8	1-80-323-22994	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	6.02	TIG & ARC	6.02	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-323-22994	FITTING	SA234WPC	114.3						2	54	42									0	0

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.
 * Refer WPS for Preheat maintenance,Postheat,Interpass Temp. and Other Requirements

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
JITENDRA	I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	08.02.2022	4-80-323-83891	01	OF 01 00



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-COLD REHEAT PIPING TO AUXILIARY PRESSURE REDUCING STATION(80324)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks					
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes									
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia														
				Part-1	Part-1			Dia2.4	Dia2.5	Dia3.2	Dia4.0													
1	1-80-324-23094	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	6.02	TIG & ARC	6.02	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT +100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-3					
	1-80-324-23094	FITTING	SA234WPC	114.3																20	532	420	0	0
	1-80-324-23094	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD																6.02	TIG & ARC	6.02	ER70S-A1	E7018-1
1-80-324-23094	VALVE	SA216WCC	114.3	7	187	147	0	0																
1-80-324-23094	FITTING	SA234WPB	OD	6.02	TIG & ARC	6.02	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT +100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-3						
1-80-324-23094	VALVE	SA216WCC	114.3																1	27	21	0	0	
1-80-324-23094	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD																12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1	E7018-1	
1-80-324-23094	FITTING	SA234WPC	219.1	1	73	17	25	5																
1-80-324-23094	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT +100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-3						
1-80-324-23094	VALVE	SA216WCB	219.1																1	73	17	25	5	
1-80-324-23094	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD																6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1	
1-80-324-23094	VALVE	SA216WCB	219.1	5	355	185	0	0																
1-80-324-23094	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT +100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-3						
1-80-324-23094	FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1																17	1207	629	0	0	
1-80-324-23094	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD																6.02	TIG & ARC	6.02	ER70S-A1	E7018-1	
1-80-324-23094	FITTING	SA234WPB	114.3	2	54	42	0	0																

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.
 (3)100% LPI on all Butt welds after PWHT for Non-P91 piping. 100% MPI on all Butt welds after PWHT for P91 piping.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:
DRAWING NO: 4-80-324-83911			SHEET NO: 01		
PREPARED BY: JITENDRA			DESIGN/CHD: I D B RAJU		
DESIGN/APPD: SARAVANAN C			QA-CHD./APPRD: D SANDRA PRIYA		
DATE: 10.02.2022			REV. NO: 01 OF 01 00		



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-EXTRACTION STEAM PIPING TO BFPT-A/B (80329)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks												
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes																
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2									Dia4.0											
				Part-1	Part-2			mm	mm	Qty	Dia2.4			Dia2.5	Dia3.2					Dia4.0											
1	1-80-329-22985	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	1-80-329-22985	FITTING	SA234WPB	508																10	1670	380	600	0							
2	1-80-329-22985	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	1-80-329-22985	VALVE	SA216WCB	508																4	668	152	240	0							
3	1-80-329-22985	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	1-80-329-22986	FITTING	SA234WPB	406.4																48	6336	1440	2256	0							
	1-80-329-22986																														
4	1-80-329-22985	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	1-80-329-22986	VALVE	SA216WCB	406.4																4	528	120	188	0							
	1-80-329-22986																														
5	1-80-329-22985	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.27	TIG & ARC	9.27	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	1-80-329-22986	FITTING	SA234WPB	273																20	1740	400	600	0							
	1-80-329-22986																														
6	1-80-329-22985	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	1-80-329-22985	FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1																4	284	148	0	0							
	1-80-329-22986																														
Notes: (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision. (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.											Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:														
													Approved:				Approved:														
PREPARED BY JITENDRA											DESIGN/CHD. I D B RAJU			DESIGN/APPD. SARAVANAN C			QA-CHD./APPRD. D SANDRA PRIYA			DATE 10.02.2022			DRAWING NO: 4-80-329-83884			SHEET NO: 01			REV. NO. OF 01 00		



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-EXTRACTION STEAM PIPING TO LOW PRESSURE HEATER-3 (80331)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks					
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes									
				Part-1	Part-1			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)															
				Part-2	Part-2			Dia2.4	Dia2.5	Dia3.2	Dia4.0													
1	1-80-331-22793	PIPE	SA672GRB70	OD	10	TIG & ARC	10	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-331-22793	FITTING	SA234WPB	610																19	3846	878	1380	0
2	1-80-331-22793	PIPE	SA672GRB70	OD	10	TIG & ARC	10	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-331-22793	FITTING	SA234WPB	813																17	4692	1071	1683	0
3	1-80-331-22793	PIPE	SA672GRB70	OD	10	TIG & ARC	10	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-331-22793	VALVE	SA216WCB	813																4	1104	252	396	0
4	1-80-331-22793	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-331-22793	PLATE	SA515GR70	323.9																2	208	48	74	0
Notes:											Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:							
(1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.													Approved:				Approved:							
(2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.																								
PREPARED BY		DESIGN/CHD.		DESIGN/APPD.		QA-CHD./APPRD.		DATE		DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:			REV. NO.								
JITENDRA		I D B RAJU		SARAVANAN C		D SANDRA PRIYA		10.02.2022		4-80-331-83491			01			OF 01 00								



REFERENCE ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-EXTRACTION STEAM PIPING TO LOW PRESSURE HEATER-4 (80332)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes				
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2								
				mm	mm			Dia2.4	Dia2.5	Dia3.2	Dia4.0								
1	1-80-332-22814	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	10	TIG & ARC	10	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1	1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-332-22814	FITTING	SA234WPB	610															2
2	1-80-332-22814	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1	1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-332-22814	FITTING	SA234WPB	508															13
3	1-80-332-22814	PIPE	SA672GRB70	OD	10	TIG & ARC	10	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1	1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-332-22814	FITTING	SA234WPB	660															16
4	1-80-332-22814	FITTING	SA234WPB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1	1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-332-22814	VALVE	SA216WCB	609.6															2
5	1-80-332-22814	PIPE	SA672GRB70	OD	10	TIG & ARC	10	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1	1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-332-22814	VALVE	SA216WCB	660															2
6	1-80-332-22814	FITTING	SA234WPB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1	1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-332-22814	PIPE	SA106GRC	609.6															1
7	1-80-332-22814	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.5	TIG & ARC	6.5	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1	1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-332-22814	PLATE	SA515GR70	219															2
Notes:											Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		
(1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.													Approved:				Approved:		
(2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.																			
PREPARED BY		DESIGN/CHD.		DESIGN/APPD.		QA-CHD./APPRD.		DATE		DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:			REV. NO.			
JITENDRA		I D B RAJU		SARAVANAN C		D SANDRA PRIYA		10.02.2022		4-80-332-83515			01			OF 01 00			



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-EXTRACTION STEAM PIPING TO LOW PRESSURE HEATER-5

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks						
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes										
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2									Dia4.0					
				Part-1	Part-2			mm	mm	Qty	Dia2.4			Dia2.5	Dia3.2					Dia4.0					
1	1-80-334-22826	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	10	TIG & ARC	10	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-334-22826	FITTING	SA234WPB	610																	1	203	47	73	0
2	1-80-334-22826	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-334-22826	FITTING	SA234WPB	508																	5	835	190	300	0
3	1-80-334-22826	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-334-22826	VALVE	SA216WCB	508																	4	668	152	240	0
4	1-80-334-22826	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	10	TIG & ARC	10	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-334-22826	FITTING	SA234WPB	559																	21	4251	971	1525	0
5	1-80-334-22826	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	10	TIG & ARC	10	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-334-22826	VALVE	SA216WCB	559																	2	405	93	146	0
6	1-80-334-22826	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-334-22826	FITTING	SA234WPB	457																	1	150	34	53	0
7	1-80-334-22826	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-334-22826	FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1																	4	284	148	0	0
Notes: (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CO/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision. (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:								
												Approved:	Approved:												
PREPARED BY DESIGN/CHD. DESIGN/APPD. QA-CHD./APPRD. DATE DRAWING NO: SHEET NO: REV. NO.																									
JITENDRA I D B RAJU SARAVANAN C D SANDRA PRIYA 10.02.2022 4-80-334-83558 01 OF 01 00																									



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-EXTRACTION STEAM PIPING TO DEAERATING HEATER (80335)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes				
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2								
				Part-1	Part-2			Part-1	Part-2	Qty	Dia2.4			Dia2.5	Dia3.2				
1	1-80-335-22879	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-335-22879	FITTING	SA234WPB	406.4															
2	1-80-335-22879	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-335-22879	VALVE	SA216WCB	406.4															
3	1-80-335-22879	PIPE	SA672GRB70	OD	10	TIG & ARC	10	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-335-22879	FITTING	SA234WPB	660															
4	1-80-335-22879	PIPE	SA672GRB70	OD	10	TIG & ARC	10	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-335-22879	VALVE	SA216WCB	610															
5	1-80-335-22879	PLATE	SA515GR70	OD	10	TIG & ARC	10	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-335-22879	VALVE	SA216WCB	610															
6	1-80-335-22879	FITTING	SA234WPB	OD	10	TIG & ARC	10	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-335-22879	PIPE	SA106GRB	610															
7	1-80-335-22879	PIPE	SA672GRB70	OD	10	TIG & ARC	10	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-335-22879	FITTING	SA234WPB	965															
8	1-80-335-22879	PIPE	SA672GRB70	OD	10	TIG & ARC	10	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-335-22879	FITTING	SA234WPC	965															

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:
PREPARED BY		DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE
JITENDRA		I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	08.02.2022
DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:		
4-80-335-83644			01		
REV. NO.		OF	02	00	



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-EXTRACTION STEAM PIPING TO DEAERATING HEATER (80335)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp.	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks																												
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes																																
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2									Dia4.0																											
9	1-80-335-22879	FITTING	SA234WPC	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																													
	1-80-335-22879	FITTING	SA234WPB	508					1	167	38									60	0																										
	1-80-335-22879																																														
10	1-80-335-22879	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																													
	1-80-335-22879	FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1					4	284	148									0	0																										
	1-80-335-22879																																														
11	1-80-335-22879	FITTING	SA234WPB	OD	6.02	TIG & ARC	6.02	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																													
	1-80-335-22879	FITTING	SA234WPB	114.3					2	54	42									0	0																										
Notes: (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision. (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:																													
												Approved:		Approved:																																	
PREPARED BY												DESIGN/CHD.				DESIGN/APPD.				QA-CHD./APPRD.				DATE				DRAWING NO:				SHEET NO:				REV. NO.											
JITENDRA												I D B RAJU				SARAVANAN C				D SANDRA PRIYA				08.02.2022				4-80-335-83644				02				OF				02				00			



ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-EXTRACTION STEAM PIPING TO HPH-7 THROUGH DESH-7 (80336)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp.	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks						
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes										
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2									Dia4.0					
Part-1	Part-1	Part-2	Part-2	mm	mm	Qty	Dia2.4	Dia2.5	Dia3.2	Dia4.0	in deg C	in deg C													
1	1-80-336-23002	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	19.05	TIG & ARC	19.05	ER90S-B3				1014/R EV03	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Min. 60 Mts. pipes)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT 3% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1							
	1-80-336-23002	FITTING	SA234WP22	457			1	158	34	56	41														
	1-80-336-23002	PIPE	SA335P22	OD			9.53	9.53	ER90S-B3											1014/R EV03	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Min. 60 Mts. pipes)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT 3% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1
1-80-336-23002	FITTING	SA234WP22	355.6	33	3795	891	1353	0																	
1-80-336-23002	PIPE	SA335P22	508	9.53	9.53	ER90S-B3				1014/R EV03	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Min. 60 Mts. pipes)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT 3% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1									
1-80-336-23002	FITTING	SA234WP22	OD	7.11	7.11	ER90S-B3												1013/R EV02	150	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT 3% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
1-80-336-23002	PIPE	SA335P22	168.3	4	212	60	44	0																	
1-80-336-23002	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER90S-B3				1014/R EV03	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Min. 60 Mts. pipes)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT 3% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1								
1-80-336-23002	VALVE	SA217WC9	355.6			6	690	162	246	0															
1-80-336-23002	FITTING	SA234WP22	OD			7.11	7.11	ER90S-B3										1013/R EV02	150	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT 3% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
1-80-336-23002	PIPE	SA335P22	114.3	1	27	21	0	0																	
1-80-336-23002	FITTING	SA234WP22	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1								
1-80-336-23002	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD			9.53	E7018-1																		
1-80-336-23002	FITTING	SA234WPB	323.9			1	104	24	37	0															
8	1-80-336-23002	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1							
	1-80-336-23002	FITTING	SA234WPB	355.6			15	1725	405	615	0														
	1-80-336-23002	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD			9.53	E7018-1																	

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.
 * Refer WPS for Preheat maintenance, Postheat, Interpass Temp. and Other Requirements.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:
PREPARED BY		DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE
JITENDRA		I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	08.02.2022
DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:		
4-80-336-83903			01		
REV. NO.		OF	02	00	



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-EXTRACTION STEAM PIPING TP HPH-9 (80338)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp.	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks					
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes									
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty (nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2													
				Part-1	Part-2			mm	mm	Dia2.4	Dia3.2			Dia4.0	in deg C					in deg C				
1	1-80-338-22951	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	15.09	TIG & ARC	15.09	ER90S-B3	E9018-B3			1014/R EV03	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Min. 60 Mts. pipes)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT 3% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-338-22951	FITTING	SA234WP22	273																28	2464	560	924	280
2	1-80-338-22951	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	15.09	TIG & ARC	15.09	ER90S-B3	E9018-B3			1014/R EV03	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Min. 60 Mts. pipes)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT 3% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-338-22951	VALVE	SA217WC9	273																2	176	40	66	20
3	1-80-338-22951	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER90S-B3	E9018-B3			1014/R EV03	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Min. 60 Mts. pipes)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT 3% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-338-22951	VALVE	SA217WC9	219.1																4	292	68	100	20
4	1-80-338-22951	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER90S-B3	E9018-B3			1014/R EV03	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Min. 60 Mts. pipes)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT 3% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-338-22951	FITTING	SA234WP22	219.1																10	730	170	250	50
5	1-80-338-22951	FITTING	SA234WP22	OD	10.97	TIG & ARC	10.97	ER90S-B3	E9018-B3			1014/R EV03	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Min. 60 Mts. pipes)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT 3% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-338-22951	FITTING	SA234WP22	168.3																4	204	60	92	0
6	1-80-338-22951	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	8.6	TIG & ARC	8.6	ER90S-B3	E9018-B3			1014/R EV03	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Min. 60 Mts. pipes)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT 3% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-338-22951	PLATE	SA387GR22	114.3																4	101	44	36	0
Notes:												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:						
(1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CO/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.														Approved:				Approved:						
(2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.																								
PREPARED BY			DESIGN/CHD.		DESIGN/APPD.		QA-CHD./APPRD.		DATE		DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:			REV. NO.							
JITENDRA			I D B RAJU		SARAVANAN C		D SANDRA PRIYA		07.02.2022		4-80-338-83798			01			OF 01 00							



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-AUX. STEAM TO BFP TURBINE (80339)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks												
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes																
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2									Dia4.0											
1	1-80-339-22992	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	1-80-339-22992	FITTING	SA234WPB	273.1					13	1391	312									221	0										
	1-80-339-22992	FITTING	SA234WPB	OD					7.11	7.11	ER70S-A1									E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
2	1-80-339-22992	VALVE	SA216WCB	168.3	7.11	TIG & ARC	2	106	30	22	0	1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	1-80-339-22992	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD					6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35									ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-339-22992	FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1																	16	1136	592								
3	1-80-339-22992	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.02	TIG & ARC	6.02	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	1-80-339-22992	FITTING	SA234WPB	114.3					2	54	42									0	0										
	1-80-339-22992	FITTING	SA234WPB	114.3					2	54	42									0	0										
4	1-80-339-22992	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.02	TIG & ARC	6.02	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	1-80-339-22992	FITTING	SA234WPB	114.3					2	54	42									0	0										
	1-80-339-22992	FITTING	SA234WPB	114.3					2	54	42									0	0										
Notes: (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision. (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:														
												Approved:	Approved:	Approved:																	
PREPARED BY		DESIGN/CHD.		DESIGN/APPD.		QA-CHD./APPRD.		DATE		DRAWING NO:		SHEET NO:		REV. NO.																	
JITENDRA		I D B RAJU		SARAVAVAN C				07.02.2022		4-80-339-83887		01		OF 01 00																	



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-AUX. STEAM HEADER (80340)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks		
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes						
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5									Dia3.2	Dia4.0
1	0-80-340-07599	FITTING	SA234WPB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	0-80-340-07599	VALVE	SA216WCB	457.2					1	150	34	53									0
	0-80-340-07599	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD					9.53	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1									1003/R EV04
2	0-80-340-07599	FITTING	SA234WPB	457.2	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	0-80-340-07599	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD					12	1800	408	636									0
	0-80-340-07599	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD					6.35	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1									1003/R EV04
3	0-80-340-07599	FITTING	SA234WPB	273	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	0-80-340-07599	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD					2	178	40	22									0
	0-80-340-07599	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD					6.35	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1									1003/R EV04
4	0-80-340-07599	VALVE	SA216WCB	273	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	0-80-340-07599	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD					2	178	40	22									0
	0-80-340-07599	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD					6.35	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1									1003/R EV04
5	0-80-340-07599	FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	0-80-340-07599	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD					3	213	111	0									0
	0-80-340-07599	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD					6.02	6.02	ER70S-A1	E7018-1									1003/R EV04
6	0-80-340-07599	VALVE	SA216WCB	114.3	6.02	TIG & ARC	6.02	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	0-80-340-07599	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD					4	107	84	0									0
	0-80-340-07599	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD					6.02	6.02	ER70S-A1	E7018-1									1003/R EV04
7	0-80-340-07599	VALVE	SA216WCB	114.3	6.02	TIG & ARC	6.02	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	0-80-340-07599	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD					4	107	84	0									0
	0-80-340-07599	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD					6.02	6.02	ER70S-A1	E7018-1									1003/R EV04
Notes: (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision. (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:				
												Approved:	Approved:	Approved:	Approved:						
PREPARED BY		DESIGN/CHD.		DESIGN/APPD.		QA-CHD./APPRD.		DATE		DRAWING NO:		SHEET NO:		REV. NO.							
JITENDRA		I D B RAJU		SARAVANAN C		D SANDRA PRIYA		09.02.2022		4-80-340-83915		01		OF 01 00							



REFERENCE ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-AUX STEAM TO SCAPH (80342)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks								
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec														
				Part-1	Part-1			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)															
				Part-2	Part-2			Dia2.4	Dia2.5	Dia3.15	Dia4.0													
1	1-80-342-22712	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	8.18	TIG & ARC	8.18	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/Rev 04	As per Site FQP	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1								
		FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1													35	1780	875	0	0			
2	1-80-342-22712	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	7.11	TIG & ARC	7.11	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/Rev 04	As per Site FQP	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1								
		FITTING	SA234WPB	168.3													40	1600	450	0	0			
3	1-80-342-22712	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.02	TIG & ARC	6.02	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/Rev 04	As per Site FQP	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1								
		FITTING	SA234WPB	114.3													50	1340	350	0	0			
4	2-80-342-16101	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	7.11	TIG & ARC	7.11	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/Rev 04	As per Site FQP	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1								
		FITTING	SA234WPB	168.3													30	1200	350	0	0			
5	2-80-342-16101	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.02	TIG & ARC	6.02	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/Rev 04	As per Site FQP	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1								
		PIPE	SA106GRB	114.3													50	1340	350	0	0			
							√																	
							√																	
							√																	
							√																	
Notes: (1) REFER DOC NO: AA/CQ/GL/011 (Latest Revision) - MANUAL FOR WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT AND NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING FOR POWER SECTOR"											Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:							
													Approved:				Approved:							
PREPARED BY B.B.GHADAI											DESIGN/CHD. IDB RAJU		DESIGN/APPD. SARAVANAN		QA-CHD./APPRD. NANTHINI		DATE 30.06.2021		DRAWING NO: 4-80-342-83205		SHEET NO: 01		REV. NO. OF 01	REV. NO. 00



REFERENCE-ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-AUX STEAM TO AH SOOT BLOWERS (80343)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec						
				Part-1	Part-2			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)							
				Part-1	Part-2			Dia2.4	Dia2.5	Dia3.15	Dia4.0					
1	1-80-343-22699	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	7.11	TIG & ARC	7.11	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/Rev 04	As per Site FQP	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPB	168.3												
2	1-80-343-22699	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	7.11	TIG & ARC	7.11	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/Rev 04	As per Site FQP	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPB	141.3												
							∇									
							∇									
							∇									
							∇									
							∇									
							∇									
							∇									

Notes:
 (1) REFER DOC NO: AA/CQ/GL/011 (Latest Revision) - MANUAL FOR WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT AND NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING FOR POWER SECTOR"

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	
		Approved:				Approved:	

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:			REV. NO.
B.B.GHADAI	IDB RAJU	SARAVANAN	NANTHINI	30.06.2021	4-80-343-83147	01	OF	01	00



REFERENCE-ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-AUX STEAM TO FO SYSTEM TP (80344)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks	
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec							
				Part-1	Part-1			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)								
				Part-2	Part-2			Dia2.4	Dia2.5	Dia3.15	Dia4.0						
		Size	mm	Qty													
1	2-80-344-16063	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	∩	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/Rev 04	As per Site FQP	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPB	273			130		8400	2500	0	0					
2	2-80-344-16063	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	ARC	6.35	∇	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1101/Rev 01	As per Site FQP	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FORGING	SA105	33.4			130		0	2000	0	0					
								∩									
								∩									
								∩									
								∩									
								∩									
								∩									
Notes:											Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	
(1) REFER DOC NO: AA/CQ/GL/011 (Latest Revision) - MANUAL FOR WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT AND NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING FOR POWER SECTOR"											Approved:	Approved:	Approved:	Approved:			
PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:		REV. NO.									
B.B.GHADAI	IDB RAJU	SARAVANAN	NANTHINI	29.06.2021	4-80-344-83178	01	OF	01	00								



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-AUX. STEAM TO DEAERATOR (80345)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes				
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5								
1	1-80-345-22917	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-345-22917	FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1															
2	1-80-345-22917	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-345-22917	VALVE	SA216WCB	219.1															
3	1-80-345-22917	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	7.11	TIG & ARC	7.11	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-345-22917	FITTING	SA234WPB	168.3															
4	1-80-345-22917	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	7.11	TIG & ARC	7.11	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-345-22917	VALVE	SA216WCB	168.3															
5	1-80-345-22917	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-345-22917	FITTING	SA234WPB	355.6															
6	1-80-345-22917	PIPE	SA335P11	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1017/R EV04	150	NIL	NIL	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-345-22917	FITTING	SA234WPB	273.1															
7	1-80-345-22917	PIPE	SA335P11	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER80S-B2	E8018-B2			1011/R EV01	150	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-345-22917	VALVE	SA217WC9	273.1															
8	1-80-345-22917	PIPE	SA335P11	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER80S-B2	E8018-B2			1012/R EV04	150	700±20	2.5(60 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-345-22917	VALVE	SA217WC9	406.4															

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
JITENDRA	I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	09.02.2022	4-80-345-8376	01	OF 02 00



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-AUX. STEAM TO DEAEERATOR (80345)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks		
				ID/OD Size	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes						
				mm	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5									Dia3.2	Dia4.0
9	1-80-345-22917	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1				1017/REV04	150	NIL	NIL	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-345-22917	PIPE	SA335P11	406.4					24	3168	720	1128									0
10	1-80-345-22917	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1				1003/REV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-345-22917	FITTING	SA234WPB	406.4					7	924	210	329									0
11	1-80-345-22917	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1				1003/REV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-345-22917	VALVE	SA216WCB	406.4					3	396	90	141									0
12	1-80-345-22917	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1				1003/REV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-345-22917	VALVE	SA216WCB	406.4					1	132	30	47									0
13	1-80-345-22917	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	V	ER70S-A1				1003/REV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-345-22917	FITTING	SA234WPB	406.4					1	143	30	50									10
14	1-80-345-22917	FITTING	SA234WPB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1				1003/REV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-345-22917	FITTING	SA234WPB	762					1	258	59	93									0
15	1-80-345-22917	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	V	ER70S-A1				1003/REV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-345-22917	FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1					2	142	74	0									0
16	1-80-345-22917	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.02	TIG & ARC	6.02	V	ER70S-A1				1003/REV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-345-22917	FITTING	SA234WPB	114.3					2	54	42	0									0

Notes:

(1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.

(2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
JITENDRA	I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	09.02.2022	4-80-345-8376	02	OF 02 00



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-AUX STEAM TO MILL INERTING (80351)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks													
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes																	
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2									Dia4.0												
				Part-1	Part-2			mm	mm	Qty	Dia2.4			Dia2.5	Dia3.2					Dia4.0												
1	1-80-351-22692	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	1-80-351-22692	FITTING	SA234WPB	355.6																	10	1150	270	410	0							
2	1-80-351-22692	FITTING	SA234WPB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	1-80-351-22692	VALVE	SA216WCB	355.6																	1	115	27	41	0							
3	1-80-351-22692	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	1-80-351-22692	FITTING	SA234WPB	323.6																	61	6344	1464	2257	0							
4	1-80-351-22692	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	8.18	TIG & ARC	8.18	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	1-80-351-22692	VALVE	SA216WCB	219.1																	16	1120	272	288	0							
5	1-80-351-22692	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	8.18	TIG & ARC	8.18	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	1-80-351-22692	FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1																	38	2660	646	684	0							
Notes: (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision. (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:														
												Approved:		Approved:																		
PREPARED BY JITENDRA												DESIGN/CHD. I D B RAJU			DESIGN/APPD. SARAVANAN C			QA-CHD./APPRD. D SANDRA PRIYA			DATE 09.02.222			DRAWING NO: 4-80-351-83110			SHEET NO: 01			REV. NO. OF 01 00		



REF;ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-BFPT-A&B RUPTURE DISC EXHAUST PIPING;BFPT EXHAUST TO CONDENSER (80363)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp.	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes				
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2								
1	1-80-363-23212	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-363-23212	FITTING	SA234WPB	323.9			10	1040	240	370									0
2	1-80-363-23212	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	10	ARC	10	E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-363-23212	FITTING	SA234WPB	323.9			8		0	151									0
3	0-80-363-07530	PIPE	SA515GR70	OD	16	TIG & ARC	16	ER70S-A1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	0-80-363-07530	BEND	SA515GR70	2032			4	2946	622	1022									341
4	0-80-363-07530	PIPE/BEND	SA515GR70	OD	16	TIG & ARC	16	ER70S-A1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	0-80-363-07530	BELLOW	SA515GR70	2032			12	8836	1865	3064									1022
5	0-80-363-07530	PIPE	SA515GR70	OD	16	TIG & ARC	16	ER70S-A1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	0-80-363-07530	VALVE	SA216WCB	2032			4	2946	622	1022									341
6	0-80-363-07530	PIPE	SA515GR70	OD	16	TIG & ARC	16	ER70S-A1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	0-80-363-07530	NOZZLE	SA515GR70	2032			2	1473	311	511									171
7	0-80-363-07530	BEND	SA515GR70	OD	7	ARC	7	E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	0-80-363-07530	BEND	SA515GR70	2032			4		510	0									0
8	0-80-363-07530	BEND	SA515GR70	OD	10	ARC	10	E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	0-80-363-07530	BEND	SA515GR70	2032			4		0	485									0

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
JITENDRA	I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	10.02.2022	4-80-363-83319	01	OF 01 00



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-UNIT FLASH TANK VENT TO ATMOSPHERE ;UNIT FLASH TANK DRAIN TO WASTE (80371)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks												
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes																
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2									Dia4.0											
				Part-1	Part-2			Part-1	Part-2					Qty	Dia2.4						Dia2.5	Dia3.2	Dia4.0								
1	2-80-371-16342	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	2-80-371-16342	FITTING	SA234WPB	406.4																6	792	180	282	0							
2	2-80-371-16343	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	2-80-371-16343	FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1																11	781	407	0	0							
Notes: (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision. (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.											Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:														
													Approved:				Approved:														
PREPARED BY JITENDRA											DESIGN/CHD. I D B RAJU			DESIGN/APPD. SARAVANAN C			QA-CHD./APPRD. D SANDRA PRIYA			DATE 10.02.2022			DRAWING NO: 4-80-371-83757			SHEET NO: 01			REV. NO. OF 01 00		



ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-AUX STEAM HEADERS SAFETY VALVE EXHAUST TO ATMOSPHERE (80373)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks												
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes																
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)		Qty(nos)																					
				Part-1	Part-1			Dia2.4	Dia2.5	Dia3.2	Dia4.0																				
1	1-80-373-22878	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	1-80-373-22878	FITTING	SA234WPB	273																8	712	160	88	0							
	1-80-373-22878																														
2	1-80-373-22878	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	1-80-373-22878	FITTING	SA234WPB	355.6																16	1840	432	656	0							
	1-80-373-22878																														
3	1-80-373-22878	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	3	ARC	3		E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	1-80-373-22878	DRIP PAN ASSY	SA515GR70	273																4		14	0	0							
	1-80-373-22878																														
4	1-80-373-22878	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	7	ARC	7		E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	1-80-373-22878	FLANGE	SA515GR70	273																4		68	0	0							
	1-80-373-22878																														
5	1-80-373-22878	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	8	ARC	8		E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	1-80-373-22878	FLANGE	SA515GR70	273																4		34	28	0							
	1-80-373-22878																														
Notes: (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision. (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.											Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:														
													Approved:				Approved:														
PREPARED BY JITENDRA											DESIGN/CHD. I D B RAJU			DESIGN/APPD. SARAVANAN C			QA-CHD./APPRD. D SANDRA PRIYA			DATE 11.02.2022			DRAWING NO: 4-80-373-83626			SHEET NO: 01			REV. NO. OF 01 00		



ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-SAFETY VALVE ESCAPE PIPING OF EXTRACTION LINE TO TDBFP (80375)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes				
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2								
				Part-1	Part-2			mm	mm	Qty	Dia2.4			Dia2.5	Dia3.2				
1	1-80-375-22918	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-375-22918	FITTING	SA234WPB	273															
2	1-80-375-22918	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-375-22918	FITTING	SA234WPB	355.6															
3	1-80-375-22918	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-375-22918	FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1															
4	1-80-375-22918	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	7	ARC	7	E7018-1	E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-375-22918	FLANGE	SA515GR70	219.1															
5	1-80-375-22918	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	10	ARC	10	E7018-1	E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-375-22918	FLANGE	SA515GR70	219.1															
6	1-80-375-22918	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6	ARC	6	E7018-1	E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-375-22918	FLANGE	SA515GR70	273															
7	1-80-375-22918	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	7	ARC	7	E7018-1	E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-375-22918	FLANGE	SA515GR70	273															
8	1-80-375-22918	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	3	ARC	3	E7018-1	E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-375-22918	DRIP PAN ASSY	SA515GR70	273															

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:
DRAWING NO: 4-80-375-83763			SHEET NO: 01		
DATE: 11.02.2022			REV. NO: 00		

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE
JITENDRA	I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	11.02.2022



ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-HP HEATER VENTS - TG SCOPE (80381)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks												
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes																
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5									Dia3.2	Dia4.0										
				Part-1	Part-2			Part-1	Part-2					mm	mm							Qty									
1		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	4.55	TIG & ARC	4.55	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
		PIPE	SA106GRB	33.4																20	128	100	0	0							
2		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.54	TIG & ARC	5.54	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
		PIPE	SA106GRB	60.3																100	1260	1000	0	0							
3		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	4.55	ARC	5	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
		FITTINGS	SA105	33.4																47	48	0	0								
4		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.54	ARC	6	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
		FITTINGS	SA105	60.3																114	296	0	0								
Notes: (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision. (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for Butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.											Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:														
													Approved:				Approved:														
PREPARED BY JITENDRA											DESIGN/CHD. I D B RAJU			DESIGN/APPD. SARAVANAN C			QA-CHD./APPRD. D SANDRA PRIYA			DATE 19.03.2022			DRAWING NO: 4-80-381-84552			SHEET NO: 01			REV. NO. OF 01 00		



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE GSC EMERGENCY EXHAUST TO ATMOSPHERE;START UP VENT FROM EXTN. STEAM TO BFPT A&B (80385)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes				
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5								
1	1-80-385-22925	FITTING	SA234WPB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-385-22925	VALVE	SA216WCB	323.9					1	104	24								
2	1-80-385-22925	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-385-22925	FITTING	SA234WPB	355.6					17	1955	459								
3	1-80-385-23226	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	7.11	TIG & ARC	7.11	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-385-23226	FITTING	SA234WPB	168.3					19	1007	285								
4	1-80-385-23226	FITTING	SA234WPB	OD	5.54	TIG & ARC	5.54	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-385-23226	VALVE	SA105	60.3					4	51	40								
5	1-80-385-23226	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.54	TIG & ARC	5.54	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-385-23226	FITTING	SA234WPB	60.3					25	315	250								
6	1-80-385-23226	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6	ARC	6	E7018-1				1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-385-23226	STUB	SA105	60.3					2		6								
Notes:												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	
(1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.												Approved:				Approved:			
(2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.																			
PREPARED BY			DESIGN/CHD.		DESIGN/APPD.		QA-CHD./APPRD.		DATE		DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:			REV. NO.		
JITENDRA			I D B RAJU		SARAVANAN C		D SANDRA PRIYA		11.01.2022		4-80-385-83770			01			OF 01 00		



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-CONDENSER AIR EVACUATION PIPING (80388)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes				
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2								
1	1-80-388-23137	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.53	TIG & ARC	6.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-388-23137	FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1															
2	1-80-388-23137	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.53	TIG & ARC	6.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-388-23137	VALVE	SA216WCB	219.1															
3	1-80-388-23137	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-388-23137	FITTING	SA234WPB	273															
4	1-80-388-23137	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	7	ARC	7	E7018-1				1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-388-23137	FLANGE	SA515GR70	219.1															
5	1-80-388-23137	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-388-23137	FITTING	SA234WPB	323.9															
6	1-80-388-23137	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-388-23137	FITTING	SA234WPC	273															
7	1-80-388-23137	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	8	ARC	8	E7018-1				1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-388-23137	FLANGE	SA515GR70	219.1															
8	1-80-388-23137	FITTING	SA234WPB	OD	7.11	TIG & ARC	7.11	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-388-23137	FITTING	SA234WPB	168.3															

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
JITENDRA	I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	11.01.2022	4-80-388-84032	01	OF 01 00



REFERENCE - ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-CONDENSATE SUCTION (80400)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks																		
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes																						
				Part-1	Part-2			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5									Dia3.15	Dia4.0																
				Part-2	Part-2			Size mm	mm	Qty																											
1	1-80-400-22770	PIPE	SA672GRB70	OD	10	TIG & ARC	10	V	ER70S-A1				1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																	
		FITTING	SA234WPB	660					2200	1000	440	0																									
2	1-80-400-22770	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1				1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																	
		FITTING	SA234WPB	508					2300	1000	350	0																									
3	1-80-400-22770	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1				1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																	
		FITTING	SA234WPB	323.9					1150	480	180	0																									
4	1-80-400-22770	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.54	TIG & ARC	5.54	V	ER70S-A1				1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																	
		FITTING	SA234WPB	60.3					150	40	0	0																									
5	1-80-400-22770	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	4.55	TIG & ARC	4.55	V	ER70S-A1				1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																	
		PIPE	SA106GRB	33.4					80	10	0	0																									
Notes:											Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	BB GHADAI	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:																				
(1) REFER DOC NO: AA/CQ/GL/011 (Latest Revision) - MANUAL FOR WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT AND NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING FOR POWER SECTOR"											01	08.09.2021	Approved:	IDB RAJU			Approved:																				
PREPARED BY											DESIGN/CHD.			DESIGN/APPD.			QA-CHD./APPRD.			DATE			DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:			REV. NO.								
B.B.GHADAI											IDB RAJU			SARAVANAN			NANTHINI			28.06.2021			4-80-400-83385			01			OF			01			01		



REFERENCE-ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-CD FROM PUMP TO LPH1/DC INLET TEE AND RE (80 401)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld		Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp.	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks																			
				ID/OD	Thick				TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes																							
				Part-1	Part-1		Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4		Dia2.5	Dia3.15		Dia4.0																									
				Part-2	Part-2		mm	mm	Qty	Qty	mm	mm		mm	mm	in deg C					in deg C																		
1	1-80-401-22869	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																			
		FITTING	SA234WPC	457.2					50	5100	2250	1000									1000																		
2	1-80-401-22869	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																			
		FITTING	SA234WPC	323.9					15	1100	470	180									0																		
3	1-80-401-22869	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																			
		FITTING	SA234WPB	323.9					45	3320	1450	520									0																		
4	1-80-401-22869	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.49	TIG & ARC	5.49	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																			
		FITTING	SA234WPB	88.9					25	550	110	0									0																		
5	1-80-401-22877	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																			
		FITTING	SA234WPC	457.2					50	4900	2200	950									900																		
6	1-80-401-22877	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																			
		FITTING	SA234WPB	406.4					15	1350	585	250									230																		
7	1-80-401-22877	FITTING	SA234WPC	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																			
		FITTING	SA234WPC	355.6					5	430	180	80									0																		
8	1-80-401-22877	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.02	TIG & ARC	6.02	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																			
		PIPE	SA106GRB	114.3					5	150	40	0									0																		
Notes: (1) REFER DOC NO: AA/CQ/GL/011 (Latest Revision) - MANUAL FOR WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT AND NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING FOR POWER SECTOR*												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	BB GHADAI	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:																					
												01	08.09.2021	Approved:	IDB RAJU			Approved:																					
PREPARED BY B.B.GHADAI												DESIGN/CHD. IDB RAJU				DESIGN/APPD. SARAVANAN				QA-CHD./APPRD. NANTHINI				DATE 29.06.2021				DRAWING NO: 4-80-401-83624				SHEET NO: 01 OF 02				REV. NO. 01			



REFERENCE-ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-CD FROM PUMP TO LPH1/DC INLET TEE AND RE (80401)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp.	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks												
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes																
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia																					
				mm	mm			Dia2.4	Dia2.5	Dia3.15	Dia4.0			in deg C	in deg C																
9	1-80-401-22880	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1											
		FITTING	SA234WPC	457.2					22	2200	980	400									380										
10	1-80-401-22881	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1											
		FITTING	SA234WPC	457.2					22	2200	980	400									380										
11	1-80-401-22882	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1											
		FITTING	SA234WPC	457.2					35	3450	1550	650									600										
12	1-80-401-22882	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1											
		FITTING	SA234WPB	406.4					30	2650	1180	490									450										
13	1-80-401-23218	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	7.11	TIG & ARC	7.11	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1											
		FITTING	SA234WPB	168.3					33	1300	370	0									0										
Notes:											Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	BB GHADAI	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:														
(1) REFER DOC NO: AA/CQ/GL/011 (Latest Revision) - MANUAL FOR WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT AND NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING FOR POWER SECTOR"											01	08.09.2021	Approved:	IDB RAJU			Approved:														
PREPARED BY											DESIGN/CHD.			DESIGN/APPD.			QA-CHD./APPRD.			DATE			DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:			REV. NO.		
B.B.GHADAI											IDB RAJU			SARAVANAN			NANTHINI			29.06.2021			4-80-401-83624			02			OF 02		01



REFERENCE-ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-CD FROM LPH1/DC INLET TEE TO TG TP (80402)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks												
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes																
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5									Dia3.15	Dia4.0										
				Part-1	Part-1			mm	mm	Qty																					
1	1-80-402-22884-00	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1											
		FITTING	SA234WPC	457.2					42	4150	1860	770									740										
2	1-80-402-22884-00	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1											
		FITTING	SA234WPB	406.4					22	1950	860	360									350										
3	1-80-402-22885-00	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1											
		FITTING	SA234WPC	457.2					25	2500	1100	450									425										
4	1-80-402-22885-00	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1											
		FITTING	SA234WPB	406.4					10	900	400	170									150										
Notes: (1) REFER DOC NO: AA/CQ/GL/011 (Latest Revision) - MANUAL FOR WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT AND NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING FOR POWER SECTOR"											Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	BB GHADAI	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:														
											01	08.09.2021	Approved:	IDB RAJU			Approved:														
PREPARED BY B.B.GHADAI											DESIGN/CHD. IDB RAJU			DESIGN/APPD. SARAVANAN			QA-CHD./APPRD. NANTHINI			DATE 28.06.2021			DRAWING NO: 4-80-402-83635			SHEET NO: 01			REV. NO. OF 01 01		



REFERENCE-ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-CD FROM TG TP TO DEAERATING HEATER (80 403)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes				
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5 Dia3.15 Dia4.0									
				Part-1	Part-2			Dia2.4	Dia2.5	Dia3.15	Dia4.0			in deg C	in deg C				
1	1-80-403-22886	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1 E7018-1				1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	457.2			40	4000	1780	750	700								
2	1-80-403-22886	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1 E7018-1				1003/Rev 04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPB	406.2			16	1450	650	280	250								
							√												
							√												
							√												
Notes: (1) REFER DOC NO: AA/CO/GL/011 (Latest Revision) - MANUAL FOR WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT AND NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING FOR POWER SECTOR*											Rev.no. 01	Date: 08.09.2021	Altered: Approved:	BB GHADAI IDB RAJU	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered: Approved:		
PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:		SHEET NO:		REV. NO.										
B.B.GHADAI	IDB RAJU	SARAVANAN	NANTHINI	28.06.2021	4-80-403-83634		01		OF 01 01										



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-CONDENSATE FOR SEALING OF VACUUM (80407)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes				
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2								
				Part-1	Part-1			Part-2	Part-2	mm	mm			Qty	Dia2.4				
1		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	3.73	TIG & ARC	3.73	ER70S-A1 E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		PIPE	SA106GRB	21.3				110	1485	0	0								
2		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	4.55	TIG & ARC	4.55	ER70S-A1 E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		PIPE	SA106GRB	33.4				130	832	650	0								
3		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.54	TIG & ARC	5.54	ER70S-A1 E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		PIPE	SA106GRB	60.3				60	756	600	0								
4		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.02	TIG & ARC	6.02	ER70S-A1 E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		PIPE	SA106GRB	114.3				5	133	105	0								
5		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	3.73	ARC	4	E7018-1				1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		FITTINGS	SA105	21.3				260		101	0								
6		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	4.55	ARC	5	E7018-1				1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		FITTINGS	SA105	33.4				370		370	0								
7		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.08	ARC	6	E7018-1				1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		FITTINGS	SA105	48.3				5		11	0								
8		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.54	ARC	6	E7018-1				1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		FITTINGS	SA105	60.3				180		465	0								

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for Butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
JITENDRA	I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	19.03.2022	4-80-407-84553	01	OF 01 00



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-CONDENSATE EXCESS RETURN PIPING TO CST (80408)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks						
				ID/OD Size	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes										
				mm	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2									Dia4.0					
				Part-1	Part-2			Qty	Dia2.4	Dia2.5	Dia3.2			Dia4.0	in deg C					in deg C					
1	1-80-408-22903	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	8.18	TIG & ARC	8.18	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-408-22903	FITTING	SA234WPC	219.1																	16	1120	272	288	0
2	1-80-408-22903	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	8.18	TIG & ARC	8.18	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-408-22903	VALVE	SA216WCC	219.1																	4	280	68	72	0
3	1-80-408-22903	FITTING	SA234WPC	OD	7.11	TIG & ARC	7.11	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-408-22903	VALVE	SA216WCC	168.3																	4	212	60	44	0
4	1-80-408-22903	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	7.11	TIG & ARC	7.11	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-408-22903	FITTING	SA234WPC	168.3																	5	265	75	55	0
5	1-80-408-22903	FITTING	SA234WPC	OD	9.27	TIG & ARC	9.27	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-408-22903	FITTING	SA234WPC	273																	2	174	40	60	0
Notes:												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:							
(1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CO/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.														Approved:				Approved:							
(2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.																									
PREPARED BY		DESIGN/CHD.		DESIGN/APPD.		QA-CHD./APPRD.		DATE		DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:			REV. NO.									
JITENDRA		I D B RAJU		SARAVANAN C		D SANDRA PRIYA		11.02.2022		4-80-408-83724			01			OF 01 00									



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE DEAERATOR SAFETY VALVE ESCAPE PIPING ;DEAERATOR START UP VENT PIPING (80419)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes				
				Size mm	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5								
1	1-80-419-22921	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-419-22921	FITTING	SA234WPB	273															
2	1-80-419-22921	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-419-22921	FITTING	SA234WPB	355.6															
3	1-80-419-22921	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	3	ARC	3	E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-419-22921	DRIP PAN ASSY	SA515GR70	273															6
4	1-80-419-22921	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9	ARC	9	E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-419-22921	FLANGE	SA515GR70	273															6
5	1-80-419-22921	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	10	ARC	10	E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-419-22921	FLANGE	SA515GR70	273															6
6	1-80-419-22922	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.54	TIG & ARC	5.54	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-419-22922	FITTING	SA234WPB	60.3															
7	1-80-419-22922	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.54	TIG & ARC	5.54	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-419-22922	VALVE	SA105	60.3															
8	1-80-419-22922	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.02	TIG & ARC	6.02	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-419-22922	FITTING	SA234WPB	114.3															

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
JITENDRA	I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	14.02.2022	4-80-419-83766	01	OF 02 00



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE DEAERATOR SAFETY VALVE ESCAPE PIPING ;DEAERATOR START UP VENT PIPING (80419)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes				
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5								
9	1-80-419-22922	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-419-22922	VALVE	SA216WCB	114.3			2	54	44	0	0								
10	1-80-419-22922	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6	ARC	6	E7018-1				1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-419-22922	FLANGE	SA515GR70	60.3			8	21	0	0									
11	1-80-419-22922	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	7	ARC	7	E7018-1				1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-419-22922	FLANGE	SA515GR70	60.3			8	28	0	0									
Notes: (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision. (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		
												Approved:	Approved:						
PREPARED BY		DESIGN/CHD.		DESIGN/APPD.		QA-CHD./APPRD.		DATE		DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:			REV. NO.			
JITENDRA		I D B RAJU		SARAVANAN C		D SANDRA PRIYA		14.02.2022		4-80-419-83766			02			OF 02 00			



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-BOILER FEED SUCTION FOR TD BFP-1 TO BFP-4 ;BOILER FEED SUCTION PIPING FOR MD BFP-1 & MD (80420)

SI.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes				
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5								
				Part-1	Part-2			Part-1	Part-2	mm	mm			Qty	Dia2.4				
1	1-80-420-22748/22752	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-420-22748/22752	FITTING	SA234WPB	559															
2	1-80-420-22748/49/52/54/57/58	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-420-22748/49/52/54/57/58	FITTING	SA234WPB	406.4															
3	1-80-420-22748/22752/22757	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-420-22748/22752/22757	VALVE	SA216WCB	406.4															
4	1-80-420-22748/22752/22757	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-420-22748/22752/22757	FITTING	SA234WPC	508															
5	1-80-420-22749/22754/22758	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-420-22749/22754/22758	FITTING	SA234WPB	323.9															
6	1-80-420-22749/22754	FITTING	SA234WPC	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-420-22749/52/54/57	FITTING	SA234WPB	457															
7	1-80-420-22749/52/54/57	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-420-22749/52/54/57	FITTING	SA234WPB	323.9															
8	1-80-420-22758	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.27	TIG & ARC	9.27	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-420-22758	FITTING	SA234WPB	273															

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
JITENDRA	I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	14.02.2022	4-80-420-83318	01	OF 01 00



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-BOILER FEED RECIRCULATION PIPING FROM TD BFP-A, TD BFP-B & MD BFP (80421)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks		
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes						
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)		Qty(nos)											
				Part-1	Part-1			Dia2.4	Dia2.5	Dia3.2	Dia4.0										
1	1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	50	TIG & ARC	50	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/R EV04	100	610±15	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 30 Mts.)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	FITTING	SA234WPC	273					23	1610	460									759	2783
	1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	MATCHING PIECE	SA182F12	273					6	420	120									198	726
2	1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	50	TIG & ARC	50	ER70S-A1	E7018A1			1018/R EV05	150	660±10	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 60 Mts.)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	MATCHING PIECE	SA182F12	273					6	420	120									198	726
	1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	MATCHING PIECE	SA182F12	OD					50	50	ER80S-B2									E8018-B2	
1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	VALVE	SA217WC9	273	6	420	120	198	726													
1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	VALVE	SA217WC9	273	6	420	120	198	726													
3	1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	50	TIG & ARC	50	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/R EV04	100	610±15	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 30 Mts.)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	VALVE	SA216WCC	273					3	210	60									99	363
	1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	VALVE	SA216WCC	273					3	279	60									99	18
4	1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	VALVE	SA216WCC	273					3	279	60									99	18
	1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	VALVE	SA216WCC	273					3	279	60									99	18
5	1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	FITTING	SA234WPC	273					60	5580	1200									1980	360
	1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	FITTING	SA234WPC	273					60	5580	1200									1980	360
6	1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	FITTING	SA234WPC	273					60	5580	1200									1980	360
	1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	FITTING	SA234WPC	273					60	5580	1200									1980	360
7	1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	FITTING	SA234WPC	219.1					1	73	17									25	5
	1-80-421-22888/22889/22890	FITTING	SA234WPC	219.1					1	73	17									25	5
Notes: (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision. (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable. * Refer WPS for Preheat maintenance,Postheat,Interpass Temp. and Other Requirements.												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:				
												Approved:	Approved:								
PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:		SHEET NO:		REV. NO.												
JITENDRA	I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	14.02.2022	4-80-421-83637		01		OF 01 00												



REFERENCE ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-BOILER FEED PUMP TO HPH INCLUDING BYPASS (80423)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks	
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes					
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5									Dia3.15
				Part-1	Part-1			Part-2	Part-2	mm	mm			Qty						
1	0-80-423-07573	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	62	TIG & ARC	62	⌢	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	265					20	2090	500	840								
2	0-80-423-07573	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	84	TIG & ARC	84	⌢	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	150	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	370					15	2150	510	860								
3	0-80-423-07573	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	64	TIG & ARC	64	⌢	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	370					25	3600	850	1425								
4	0-80-423-07573	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	76	TIG & ARC	76	⌢	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	150	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		PIPE	SA106GRC	265					10	1050	250	420								
5	0-80-423-07573	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	105	TIG & ARC	105	⌢	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	150	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		PIPE	SA106GRC	370					5	720	170	285								
6	0-80-423-07573	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	80	TIG & ARC	80	⌢	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	150	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		PIPE	SA106GRC	370					4	780	140	250								
7	0-80-423-07573	FITTING	SA234WPC	ID	65	TIG & ARC	65	⌢	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	260					5	520	120	210								
8	0-80-423-07573	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	68.5	TIG & ARC	68.5	⌢	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FORGING	SA105	290					7	800	200	330								

Notes:
(1) REFER DOC NO: AA/CQ/GL/011 (Latest Revision) - MANUAL FOR WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT AND NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING FOR POWER SECTOR"

Rev. no.	Date:	Altered:	BB GHADAI	Rev. no.	Date:	Altered:
01	08.09.2021	Approved:	IDB RAJU			Approved:

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
B.B.GHADAI	IDB RAJU	SARAVANAN	NANTHINI	30.06.2021	4-80-423-83655	01	OF 03 01



REFERENCE-ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-BOILER FEED PUMP TO HPH INCLUDING BYPASS (80423)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes				
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.15								
				Part-1	Part-2			mm	mm	Qty	Dia2.4			Dia2.5	Dia3.15				
9	0-80-423-07573	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	50	TIG & ARC	50	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	273															
10	0-80-423-07573	FITTING	SA234WPC	ID	37	TIG & ARC	37	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	205															
11	0-80-423-07573	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	27.5	TIG & ARC	27.5	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	168.3															
12	0-80-423-07574	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	62	TIG & ARC	62	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	265															
13	0-80-423-07574	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	48	TIG & ARC	48	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	205															
14	0-80-423-07574	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	37	TIG & ARC	37	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		PIPE	SA106GRC	205															
15	0-80-423-07574	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	84	TIG & ARC	84	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/Rev 04	150	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		PIPE	SA106GRC	370															
16	0-80-423-07574	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	76	TIG & ARC	76	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		PIPE	SA106GRC	265															

Notes:
 (1) REFER DOC NO: AA/CO/GL/011 (Latest Revision) - MANUAL FOR WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT AND NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING FOR POWER SECTOR"

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	BB GHADAI	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
01	08.09.2021	Approved:	IDB RAJU			Approved:

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
B.B.GHADAI	IDB RAJU	SARAVANAN	NANTHINI	30.06.2021	4-80-423-83655	02	OF 03 01



REFERENCE-ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-BOILER FEED PUMP TO HPH INCLUDING BYPASS (80423)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks																											
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes																															
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.15									Dia4.0																										
				Part-1	Part-2			mm	mm	Qty																																				
17	0-80-423-07574	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	68.5	TIG & ARC	68.5	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																											
		FORGING	SA105	290																7	800	200	330	2800																						
18	0-80-423-07574	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	50	TIG & ARC	50	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																											
		FITTING	SA234WPC	273																5	350	80	145	715																						
19	0-80-423-07574	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	60	TIG & ARC	60	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																											
		FITTING	SA234WPC	205																5	410	100	180	1180																						
20	0-80-423-07574	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	46	TIG & ARC	46	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																											
		PIPE	SA106GRC	205																5	410	100	180	700																						
Notes:											Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	BB GHADAI	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:																													
(1) REFER DOC NO: AA/CQ/GL/011 (Latest Revision) - MANUAL FOR WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT AND NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING FOR POWER SECTOR"											01	08.09.2021	Approved:	IDB RAJU			Approved:																													
PREPARED BY											DESIGN/CHD.				DESIGN/APPD.				QA-CHD./APPRD.				DATE				DRAWING NO:				SHEET NO:				REV. NO.											
B.B.GHADAI											IDB RAJU				SARAVANAN				NANTHINI				30.06.2021				4-80-423-83655				03				OF				03				01			



REFERENCE ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE BFD BETWEEN HTRS AND GROUP PROTECTION (80424)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks	
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes					
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5									Dia3.15
				Part-1	Part-2			mm	mm	Qty										
1	0-80-424-07575	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	70	TIG & ARC	70	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	405					24	3750	950	1500								
2	0-80-424-07575	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	57	TIG & ARC	57	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	325					5	640	150	260								
3	0-80-424-07575	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	43	TIG & ARC	43	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	240					35	3300	780	1370								
4	0-80-424-07575	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	53	TIG & ARC	53	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	240					10	950	220	400								
5	0-80-424-07575	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	71	TIG & ARC	71	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	325					2	260	60	110								
6	0-80-424-07575	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	110.50	TIG & ARC	110.50	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	150	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FORGING	SA105	711					2	380	100	150								
7	0-80-424-07575	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	48	TIG & ARC	48	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FORGING	SA105	240					2	200	50	80								
8	0-80-424-07575	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	84	TIG & ARC	84	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	150	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FORGING	SA105	508					2	390	100	160								

Notes:
(1) REFER DOC NO: AA/CO/GL/011 (Latest Revision) - MANUAL FOR WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT AND NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING FOR POWER SECTOR"

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	BB GHADAI	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	
01	08.09.2021	Approved:	IDB RAJU			Approved:	

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
B.B.GHADAI	IDB RAJU	SARAVANAN	NANTHINI	01.07.2021	4-80-424-83755	01	OF 04 01



REFERENCE ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-BFD BETWEEN HTRS AND GROUP PROTECTION (80424)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks	
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes					
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.15									Dia4.0
				Part-1	Part-2			mm	mm	Qty										
9	0-80-424-07575	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	68	TIG & ARC	68	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	390					2	310	80	125								
10	1-80-424-22850	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	64	TIG & ARC	64	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	370					20	2870	680	1140								
11	1-80-424-22850	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	80	TIG & ARC	80	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	150	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	370					8	1145	280	460								
12	1-80-424-22850	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	81	TIG & ARC	81	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	150	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	375					2	300	100	100								
13	1-80-424-22850	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	65	TIG & ARC	65	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	370					2	300	70	120								
14	1-80-424-22850	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	110.50	TIG & ARC	110.5	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	150	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FORGING	SA105	711					2	400	100	160								
15	1-80-424-22850	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	66	TIG & ARC	66	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FORGING	SA105	375					2	300	100	130								
16	1-80-424-22850	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	65	TIG & ARC	65	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FORGING	SA105	375					2	300	100	130								

Notes:
(1) REFER DOC NO: AA/CO/GL/011 (Latest Revision) - MANUAL FOR WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT AND NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING FOR POWER SECTOR"

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	BB GHADAI	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	
01	08.09.2021	Approved:	IDB RAJU			Approved:	

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
B.B.GHADAI	IDB RAJU	SARAVANAN	NANTHINI	01.07.2021	4-80-424-83755	02	OF 04 01



REFERENCE ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-BFD BETWEEN HTRS AND GROUP PROTECTION (80424)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks	
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes					
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.15									Dia4.0
				Part-1	Part-2			mm	mm	Qty	Dia2.4			Dia2.5	Dia3.15					Dia4.0
17	1-80-424-22851	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	65	TIG & ARC	65	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	375					22	3000	1000	1300								
18	1-80-424-22851	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	81	TIG & ARC	81	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	150	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	375					15	2250	600	950								
19	1-80-424-22851	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	110.5	TIG & ARC	110.5	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	150	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FORGING	SA105	711					2	400	100	160								
20	1-80-424-22851	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	67	TIG & ARC	67	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	375					2	300	100	100								
21	1-80-424-22852	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	65	TIG & ARC	65	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	375					4	600	200	250								
22	1-80-424-22852	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	68	TIG & ARC	68	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	390					45	6750	1620	2700								
23	1-80-424-22852	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	84	TIG & ARC	84	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	150	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	390					14	2100	504	840								
24	1-80-424-22852	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	72	TIG & ARC	72	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	390					2	350	100	150								

Notes:
 (1) REFER DOC NO: AA/CO/GL/011 (Latest Revision) - MANUAL FOR WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT AND NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING FOR POWER SECTOR"

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	BB GHADAI	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	IDB RAJU
01	08.09.2021	Approved:				Approved:	

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
B.B.GHADAI	IDB RAJU	SARAVANAN	NANTHINI	01.07.2021	4-80-424-83755	03	04



REFERENCE ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-BFD BETWEEN HTRS AND GROUP PROTECTION (80424)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks																		
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes																						
				Part-1	Part-2			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5									Dia3.15	Dia4.0																
				mm	mm			Qty																													
25	1-80-424-22852	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	69	TIG & ARC	69	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																	
		FITTING	SA234WPC	375					1	150	50	80									500																
26	1-80-424-22852	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	110.50	TIG & ARC	110.5	⌒	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/Rev 04	150	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																	
		FORGING	SA105	711					2	400	100	160									3000																
								⌒																													
								⌒																													
								⌒																													
								⌒																													
								⌒																													
								⌒																													
								⌒																													
Notes:											Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	BB GHADAI	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:																				
(1) REFER DOC NO: AA/CO/GL/011 (Latest Revision) - MANUAL FOR WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT AND NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING FOR POWER SECTOR"											01	08.09.2021	Approved:	IDB RAJU			Approved:																				
PREPARED BY											DESIGN/CHD.			DESIGN/APPD.			QA-CHD./APPRD.			DATE			DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:			REV. NO.								
B.B.GHADAI											IDB RAJU			SARAVANAN			NANTHINI			01.07.2021			4-80-424-83755			04			OF			04			01		



REFERENCE - ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE BFD FROM FINAL HPH TO SG TP (80425)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks																		
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes																						
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.15									Dia4.0																	
				Part-1	Part-2			mm	mm	Qty	Dia2.4			Dia2.5	Dia3.15					Dia4.0																	
1	1-80-425-22829	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	70	TIG & ARC	70	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																		
		FITTING	SA234WPC	405					20	3120	760									1240	10800																
2	1-80-425-22829	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	87	TIG & ARC	87	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/Rev 04	150	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																		
		FITTING	SA234WPC	405					10	1600	380									620	8230																
3	1-80-425-22829	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	63	TIG & ARC	63	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																		
		FITTING	SA234WPC	325					1	130	30									60	380																
4	1-80-425-22829	FORGING	SA105	ID	78	TIG & ARC	78	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/Rev 04	150	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																		
		FITTING	SA234WPC	405					1	160	40									65	660																
5	1-80-425-22829	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	64	TIG & ARC	64	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																		
		FITTING	SA234WPC	370					1	150	35									60	430																
6	1-80-425-22829	PIPE	SA106GRC	ID	43	TIG & ARC	43	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/Rev 04	100	610±15	2.5(30 MINUTES MINIMUM)	100%RT/UT 100%MPI	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1																		
		FITTING	SA234WPC	240					2	190	50									80	280																
Notes:											Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	BB GHADAI	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:																				
(1) REFER DOC NO: AA/CO/GL/011 (Latest Revision) - MANUAL FOR WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT AND NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING FOR POWER SECTOR"											01	08.09.2021	Approved:	IDB RAJU			Approved:																				
PREPARED BY											DESIGN/CHD.			DESIGN/APPD.			QA-CHD./APPRD.			DATE			DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:			REV. NO.								
B.B.GHADAI											IDB RAJU			SARAVANAN			NANTHINI			30.06.2021			4-80-425-83756			01			OF			01			01		



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-FEED WATER SPRAY PIPING TO RH ATTEMPERATION (80433)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks													
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes																	
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5									Dia3.2	Dia4.0											
				Part-1	Part-2			Part-1	Part-2					mm	mm							Qty										
1	0-80-433-07645	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	13.4		13.4	V	ER70S-A1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	0-80-433-07645	FITTING	SA234WPC	114.3					1	34	11	15									0											
2	0-80-433-07645/07646	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	21.9		21.9	W	ER70S-A1				1004/R EV04	20	610 ± 15	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 30 Mts.)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	0-80-433-07645/07646	FITTING	SA234WPC	168.3					91	4459	1274	2184									1183											
3	0-80-433-07646	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	11.13	TIG & ARC	11.13	V	ER70S-A1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	0-80-433-07646	FITTING	SA234WPC	88.1					55	924	440	605									0											
4	0-80-433-07646	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	11.13	TIG & ARC	11.13	V	ER70S-A1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1													
	0-80-433-07646	VALVE	SA216WCC	88.1					12	202	96	132									0											
Notes: (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision. (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:														
														Approved:				Approved:														
PREPARED BY JITENDRA												DESIGN/CHD. I D B RAJU			DESIGN/APPD. SARAVANAN C			QA-CHD./APPRD. D SANDRA PRIYA			DATE 12.02.2022			DRAWING NO: 4-80-433-83916			SHEET NO: 01			REV. NO. OF 01 00		



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-CONDENSATE SPRAY PIPING TO LP BYPASS SYSTEM (80434)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks					
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes									
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2									Dia4.0				
1	1-80-434-22924	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	9.27	TIG & ARC	9.27	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-434-22924	FITTING	SA234WPC	273																27	2349	540	810	0
	1-80-434-22924																							
2	1-80-434-22924	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	9.27	TIG & ARC	9.27	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-434-22924	VALVE	SA216WCB	273																2	174	40	60	0
Notes:											Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:							
(1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.													Approved:				Approved:							
(2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.																								
PREPARED BY		DESIGN/CHD.		DESIGN/APPD.		QA-CHD./APPRD.		DATE		DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:			REV. NO.								
JITENDRA		I D B RAJU		SARAVANAN C		D SANDRA PRIYA		15.02.2022		4-80-434-83769			01			OF 01 00								



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-GSC DRAIN TO FLASH TANK-A (80442)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes				
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2								
1	1-80-442-22908	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.49	TIG & ARC	5.49	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-442-22908	FITTING	SA234WPB	88.9															
2	1-80-442-22908	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.49	TIG & ARC	5.49	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-442-22908	VALVE	SA216WCB	88.9															
3	1-80-442-22908	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.54	TIG & ARC	5.54	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-442-22908	FITTING	SA234WPB	60.3															
4	1-80-442-22908	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.54	TIG & ARC	5.54	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-442-22908	VALVE	SA216WCB	60.3															
Notes:												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	
(1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.												Approved:				Approved:			
(2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.																			
PREPARED BY			DESIGN/CHD.		DESIGN/APPD.		QA-CHD./APPRD.		DATE		DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:			REV. NO.		
JITENDRA			I D B RAJU		SARAVANAN C		D SANDRA PRIYA		15.02.2022		4-80-442-83753			01			OF 01 00		



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-LPH-1 DRAIN TO FLASH TANK-A THROUGH DRAIN COOLER (80443)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes				
				Size mm	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5								
1	1-80-443-22927	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1 E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-443-22927	FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1				52	3692	1924	0								
2	1-80-443-22927	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	10.97	TIG & ARC	10.97	ER70S-A1 E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-443-22927	FITTING	SA234WPB	168.3				1	51	15	23								
3	1-80-443-22927	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1 E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-443-22927	FITTING	SA234WPB	273				2	178	40	22								
Notes: (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision. (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	
												Approved:		Approved:					
PREPARED BY		DESIGN/CHD.		DESIGN/APPD.		QA-CHD./APPRD.		DATE		DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:			REV. NO.			
JITENDRA		I D B RAJU		SARAVANAN C		D SANDRA PRIYA		15.02.2022		4-80-443-83777			01			OF 01 00			



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-LP HEATER-2/3/4/5 DRAINS AND DRIP PUMP (80-444)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks	
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes					
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5									Dia3.2
1	1-80-444-22928	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	22960																			
	1-80-444-22928	FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1																
2	1-80-444-22928	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	7.11	TIG & ARC	7.11	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	22960																			
	1-80-444-22928	FITTING	SA234WPB	168.3																
3	1-80-444-22928	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	22960																			
	1-80-444-22928	FITTING	SA234WPB	355.6																
4	1-80-444-22928	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	22960																			
	1-80-444-22928	VALVE	SA216WCB	219.1																
5	1-80-444-22960	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	22960																			
	1-80-444-22960	FITTING	SA234WPB	273.1																
6	1-80-444-22960	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	22960																			
	1-80-444-22960	VALVE	SA216WCC	273.1																
7	1-80-444-22960	PIPE	SA335P11	OD	7.11	TIG & ARC	7.11	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1017/R EV04	150	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	22960																			
	1-80-444-22960	FITTING	SA234WPB	168.3																
8	1-80-444-22960	PIPE	SA335P11	OD	7.11	TIG & ARC	7.11	ER80S-B2	E8018-B2				1011/R EV01	150	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	22960																			
	1-80-444-22960	VALVE	SA217WC9	168.3																

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
JITENDRA	I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	15.02.2022	4-80-444-83772	01	OF 04 00



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-LP HEATER-2/3/4/5 DRAINS AND DRIP PUMP (80-444)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks		
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes						
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5									Dia3.2	Dia4.0
9	1-80-444-22960	FITTING	SA234WPB	OD	7.11	TIG & ARC	7.11	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1017/R EV04	150	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-444-22960	VALVE DRV-65	SA234WP11	168.3					2	106	30									22	0
10	1-80-444-22929	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-444-22931																				
	1-80-444-22929	FITTING	SA234WPB	273					50	4450	1000									550	0
11	1-80-444-22929	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-444-22931																				
	1-80-444-22929	VALVE	SA216WCB	273					6	534	120									66	0
12	1-80-444-22929	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-444-22931																				
	1-80-444-22929	FITTING	SA234WPB	323.9					4	416	96									148	0
13	1-80-444-22931	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-444-22931	VALVE	SA216WCB	323.9					2	208	48									74	0
14	1-80-444-22929	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	8.18	TIG & ARC	8.18	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-444-22930																				
	1-80-444-22929	FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1					46	3220	782									828	0
15	1-80-444-22929	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	8.18	TIG & ARC	8.18	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-444-22930																				
	1-80-444-22929	VALVE	SA216WCB	219.1					12	840	204									216	0
16	1-80-444-22929	FITTING	SA234WPB	OD	6.02	TIG & ARC	6.02	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1			
	1-80-444-22930																				
	1-80-444-22929	VALVE	SA216WCB	114.3					2	54	42									0	0

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
JITENDRA	I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	15.02.2022	4-80-444-83772	02	OF 04 00



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-LP HEATER-2/3/4/5 DRAINS AND DRIP PUMP (80-444)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks		
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes						
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5									Dia3.2	Dia4.0
17	1-80-444-22929	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	7.11	TIG & ARC	7.11	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-444-22930																				
	1-80-444-22929	FITTING	SA234WPB	168.3					8	424	120	88									0
	1-80-444-22930																				
18	1-80-444-22929	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	7.11	TIG & ARC	7.11	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-444-22930																				
	1-80-444-22929	VALVE	SA216WCB	168.3					2	106	30	22									0
	1-80-444-22930																				
19	1-80-444-22931	FITTING	SA234WPB	OD	8.18	TIG & ARC	8.18	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1017/R EV04	150	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-444-22931	PIPE	SA335P11	219.1					2	140	34	36									0
20	1-80-444-22931	PIPE	SA335P11	OD	8.18	TIG & ARC	8.18	ER80S-B2	E8018-B2				1012/R EV04	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 60 Mts.)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-444-22931	VALVE	SA217WC9	219.1					2	140	34	36									0
21	1-80-444-22961	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	8.18	TIG & ARC	8.18	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-444-22961	FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1					2	140	34	36									0
22	1-80-444-22961	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	8.18	TIG & ARC	8.18	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-444-22961	VALVE	SA216WCB	219.1					2	140	34	36									0
23	1-80-444-22961	FITTING	SA234WPB	OD	5.49	TIG & ARC	5.49	ER70S-A1	E7018-1				1017/R EV04	150	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-444-22961	PIPE	SA335P11	88.9					2	40	30	0									0
24	1-80-444-22961	PIPE	SA335P11	OD	5.49	TIG & ARC	5.49	ER80S-B2	E8018-B2				1011/R EV01	150	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-444-22961	VALVE	SA217WC9	88.9					2	40	30	0									0

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.
 * Refer WPS for Preheat maintenance, Postheat, Interpass Temp. and Other Requirements.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
JITENDRA	I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	15.02.2022	4-80-444-83772	03	OF 04 00



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-LP HEATER-2/3/4/5 DRAINS AND DRIP PUMP (80-444)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes				
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5								
25	1-80-444-22961	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	7.11	TIG & ARC	7.11	ER70S-A1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-444-22961	FITTING	SA234WPB	168.3				38	2014	570	418								
26	1-80-444-22961	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	7.11	TIG & ARC	7.11	ER70S-A1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-444-22961	VALVE	SA216WCB	168.3				6	318	90	66								
27	1-80-444-22961	FITTING	SA234WPB	OD	6.02	TIG & ARC	6.02	ER70S-A1				1017/R EV04	150	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-444-22961	VALVE DRV-61	SA234WP11	114.3				2	54	42	0								
Notes:												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	
(1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.												Approved:				Approved:			
(2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.																			
PREPARED BY			DESIGN/CHD.		DESIGN/APPD.		QA-CHD./APPRD.		DATE		DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:		REV. NO.			
JITENDRA			I D B RAJU		SARAVANAN C		D SANDRA PRIYA		15.02.2022		4-80-444-83772			04		OF 04 00			



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-DEAERATOR OVERFLOW DRAIN TO F/T-A (80 446)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks					
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes									
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2													
				mm	mm			Dia2.4	Dia4.0															
1	1-80-446-23138	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-446-23138	FITTING	SA234WPB	323.9																3	312	72	111	0
2	1-80-446-23138	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-446-23138	FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1																29	2059	1073	0	0
3	1-80-446-23138	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	7.11	TIG & ARC	7.11	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-446-23138	FITTING	SA234WPB	168.3																35	1855	525	385	0
4	1-80-446-23138	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	7.11	TIG & ARC	7.11	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-446-23138	VALVE	SA216WCB	168.3																4	212	60	44	0
5	1-80-446-23138	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-446-23138	VALVE	SA216WCB	219.1																6	426	222	0	0
Notes:												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:						
(1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CO/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.														Approved:				Approved:						
(2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.																								
PREPARED BY		DESIGN/CHD.		DESIGN/APPD.		QA-CHD./APPRD.		DATE		DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:			REV. NO.								
JITENDRA		I D B RAJU		SARAVANAN C		D SANDRA PRIYA		16.02.2022		4-80-446-84035			01			OF 01 00								



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-HP HEATER DRAINS (80 447)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes				
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5								
1	1-80-447-22940	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	20	TIG & ARC	20	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/R EV04	20	610±15	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 30 Mts.)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22941																		
	1-80-447-22940	FITTING	SA234WPB	457.2			3	474	102	168	123								
	1-80-447-22941																		
2	1-80-447-22940	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22941																		
	1-80-447-22940	FITTING	SA234WPB	355.6			55	6325	1485	2255	0								
	1-80-447-22941																		
3	1-80-447-22940	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22941																		
	1-80-447-22940	VALVE	SA216WCB	355.6			6	690	162	246	0								
	1-80-447-22941																		
4	1-80-447-22940	FITTING	SA234WPB	OD	8.18	TIG & ARC	8.18	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1017/R EV04	150	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22940																		
	1-80-447-22940	VALVE DRV-22	SA234WP11	219.1			2	140	34	36	0								
5	1-80-447-22940	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22940																		
	1-80-447-22940	FITTING	SA234WPB	323.9			1	104	24	37	0								
6	1-80-447-22941	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22941																		
	1-80-447-22941	FITTING	SA234WPB	273			8	712	160	88	0								
7	1-80-447-22941	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22941																		
	1-80-447-22941	FITTING	SA234WPB	406.4			1	132	30	47	0								
8	1-80-447-22941	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22941																		
	1-80-447-22941	VALVE	SA216WCB	406.4			2	264	60	94	0								

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
JITENDRA	I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	16.02.2022	4-80-447-83787	01	OF 04 00



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-HP HEATER DRAINS (80 447)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp.	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes				
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5								
9	1-80-447-22941	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1017/R EV04	150	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22941	FITTING	SA234WP11	406.4															
10	1-80-447-22941	FITTING	SA234WP11	OD	8.18	TIG & ARC	8.18	ER80S-B2	E8018-B2			1012/R EV04	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 60 Mts.)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22941	VALVE	SA217WC9	219.1															
11	1-80-447-22941	FITTING	SA234WP11	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1017/R EV04	150	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22941	FITTING	SA234WPB	355.6															
12	1-80-447-22942/ 22962	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	15.09	TIG & ARC	15.09	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22942/ 22962	FITTING	SA234WPC	273															
13	1-80-447-22942	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	15.09	TIG & ARC	15.09	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22942	VALVE	SA216WCC	273															
14	1-80-447-22942	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	15.09	TIG & ARC	15.09	ER70S-A1	E7018A1			1018/R EV05	150	660±10	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 60 Mts.)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22942	REDUCER	SA182F12	273															
15	1-80-447-22942	REDUCER	SA182F12	OD	8.56	TIG & ARC	8.56	ER80S-B2	E8018-B2			1012/R EV04	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 60 Mts.)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22942	VALVE	SA217WC9	114.3															
16	1-80-447-22942	REDUCER	SA234WP11	OD	8.56	TIG & ARC	8.56	ER80S-B2	E8018-B2			1012/R EV04	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 60 Mts.)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22942	VALVE	SA217WC9	114.3															

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.
 * Refer WPS for Preheat maintenance, Postheat, Interpass Temp. and Other Requirements.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:										
		Approved:			Approved:										
PREPARED BY		DESIGN/CHD.		DESIGN/APPD.		QA-CHD./APPRD.		DATE		DRAWING NO:		SHEET NO:		REV. NO.	
JITENDRA		I D B RAJU		SARAVANAN C		D SANDRA PRIYA		16.02.2022		4-80-447-83787		02		OF 04 00	



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-HP HEATER DRAINS (80 447)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes				
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5								
Part-1	Part-2	Part-1	Part-2	mm	mm	Qty													
17	1-80-447-22942	FITTING	SA234WP11	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1				1017/R EV04	150	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22942	PIPE	SA106GRC	219.1			1	73	17	25	5								
18	1-80-447-22942/ 22962/22964	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22942/ 22962/22964	FITTING	SA234WPC	219.1			82	5986	1394	2050	410								
19	1-80-447-22942/ 22962/22964	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22942/ 22962/22964	VALVE	SA216WCC	219.1			8	584	136	200	40								
20	1-80-447-22943	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	20	TIG & ARC	20	ER70S-A1				1004/R EV04	20	610±15	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 30 Mts.)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22943	FITTING	SA234WPC	406.4			2	278	60	100	70								
21	1-80-447-22962	FITTING	SA234WPC	OD	8.56	TIG & ARC	8.56	ER70S-A1				1017/R EV04	150	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22962	FITTING	SA234WP11	114.3			2	51	22	18	0								
22	1-80-447-22964	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22964	FITTING	SA234WPC	323.9			1	112	24	51	0								
23	1-80-447-22964	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22964	VALVE	SA216WCB	323.9			2	224	48	102	0								
24	1-80-447-22964	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1				1017/R EV04	150	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22964	FITTING	SA234WP11	323.9			1	112	24	51	0								

Notes:

(1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.

(2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
JITENDRA	I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	16.02.2022	4-80-447-83787	03	OF 04 00



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-HP HEATER DRAINS (80 447)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes				
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5								
25	1-80-447-22964	FITTING	SA234WP11	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1				1017/R EV04	150	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22964	PIPE	SA106GRC	273				1	93	20	33								
26	1-80-447-22964	FITTING	SA234WP11	OD	10.97	TIG & ARC	10.97	ER80S-B2				1012/R EV04	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 60 Mts.)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22964	VALVE	SA217WC9	168.3				2	102	30	46								
27	1-80-447-22943	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	17	TIG & ARC	17	ER70S-A1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22943	FITTING	SA234WPB	406.4				1	141	30	50								
28	1-80-447-22943	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22943	FITTING	SA234WPC	273				28	2604	560	924								
29	1-80-447-22943	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER70S-A1				1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22943	VALVE	SA216WCB	273				4	372	80	132								
30	1-80-447-22943	REDUCER	SA234WPC	OD	10.97	TIG & ARC	10.97	ER70S-A1				1017/R EV04	150	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-447-22943	VALVE DRV-08	SA234WP11	168.3				2	102	30	46								
Notes:												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	
(1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.												Approved:				Approved:			
(2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.																			
* Refer WPS for Preheat maintenance,Postheat,Interpass Temp. and Other Requirements.																			
PREPARED BY			DESIGN/CHD.		DESIGN/APPD.		QA-CHD./APPRD.		DATE		DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:			REV. NO.		
JITENDRA			I D B RAJU		SARAVANAN C		D SANDRA PRIYA		16.02.2022		4-80-447-83787			04			OF 04 00		



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-TG CYCLE PIPING DRAINS AND VENTS (80449)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp.	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes				
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2								
				Part-1	Part-2			mm	mm	Qty	Dia2.4			Dia2.5	Dia3.2				
1		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	3.73	TIG & ARC	3.73	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		PIPE	SA106GRB	21.3															
2		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	4.55	TIG & ARC	4.55	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		PIPE	SA106GRB	33.4															
3		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.08	TIG & ARC	5.08	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		PIPE	SA106GRB	48.3															
4		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.54	TIG & ARC	5.54	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		PIPE	SA106GRB	60.3															
5		PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	4.55	TIG & ARC	4.55	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		PIPE	SA106GRC	33.4															
6		PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	9.09	TIG & ARC	9.09	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		PIPE	SA106GRC	33.4															
7		PIPE	SA312TP304H	OD	2.77	TIG & ARC	2.77	ER347	E316			1016/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	Refer WPS for Backing / Purging Gas
		PIPE	SA312TP304H	21.3															
8		PIPE	SA312TP304H	OD	3.37	TIG & ARC	3.37	ER347	E316			1016/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	Refer WPS for Backing / Purging Gas
		PIPE	SA312TP304H	21.3															

Notes:

(1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.

(2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
JITENDRA	I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	21.02.2022	4-80-449-84510	01	OF 02 00



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-TG CYCLE PIPING DRAINS AND VENTS (80449)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp.	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks	
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes					
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.4	Dia2.5									Dia3.2
				Part-1	Part-1			Qty						in deg C	in deg C					
9		PIPE	SA312TP304H	OD	3.38	TIG & ARC	3.38	▽	ER347	E316			1016/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	Refer WPS for Backing / Purging Gas
		PIPE	SA312TP304H	33.4					65	416	325	0								
10		PIPE	SA312TP304H	OD	3.38	ARC	4	△	E308			1217/R EV01	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% LPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
		FITTING	SA312TP304H	33.4					105	70	0									0
11		PIPE	SA312TP304H	OD	2.77	ARC	3	△	E308			1217/R EV01	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% LPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
		FITTING	SA312TP304H	60.3					5	4	0									0
12		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	3.73	ARC	4	△	E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
		FITTING	SA105	21.3					75	30	0									0
13		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	4.55	ARC	5	△	E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
		FITTING	SA105	33.4					515	514	0									0
14		PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	9.09	ARC	10	△	E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
		FITTING	SA105	33.4					20	0	31									0
15		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.54	ARC	6	△	E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
		FITTING	SA105	60.3					220	569	0									0
16		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.08	ARC	6	△	E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
		FITTING	SA105	48.3					40	83	0									0

Notes:

- (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
- (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:																					
		Approved:			Approved:																					
PREPARED BY			DESIGN/CHD.			DESIGN/APPD.			QA-CHD./APPRD.			DATE			DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:			REV. NO.					
JITENDRA			I D B RAJU			SARAVANAN C			D SANDRA PRIYA			21.02.2022			4-80-449-84510			02			OF 02			00		



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-BOILER INTEGRAL PIPING DRAINS (80 451)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.		Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks	
			Part-1	Part-2	ID/OD Size	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes					
			Part-1	Part-2	mm	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2									Dia4.0
			Part-2	Part-2	mm	mm			Qty	Dia2.4	Dia2.5	Dia3.2			Dia4.0						
1	1-80-451-22784	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	14.02	TIG & ARC	14.02	V	ER90S-B3		E9018-B3		1014/R EV03	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 60 Mts.)	10% RT/UT + 100% MPT 3% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-451-22784	FITTING	SA234WP22	73					34	850	272	340									68
2	1-80-451-22784	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	14.02	TIG & ARC	14.02	V	ER80S-B2		E8018-B2		1012/R EV04	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 60 Mts.)	10% RT/UT + 100% MPT 3% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-451-22784	PIPE	SA182F12	73					4	100	32	40									8
3	1-80-451-22784	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	10.97	TIG & ARC	10.97	V	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-451-22784	FITTING	SA234WPB	168.3					53	2703	795	1219									0
4	2-80-451-16154	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	14.02	TIG & ARC	14.02	V	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	2-80-451-16154	FITTING	SA234WPC	73					20	500	160	200									40
5	2-80-451-16155	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	6.35	ARC	7	△	E7018-1				1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	16156/16158								STUB	SA105	33.4	3									6
	2-80-451-16155	16156/16158	33.4	3																	6
	2-80-451-16158																				
6	2-80-451-16156	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	6.35	TIG & ARC	6.35	V	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	2-80-451-16158								PIPE	SA106GRC	33.4	17									96
	2-80-451-16156	2-80-451-16158	33.4	17																	96
	2-80-451-16158																				
7	2-80-451-16157	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	26	TIG & ARC	26	V	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1004/R EV04	100	610 ± 15	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 30 Mts.)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	2-80-451-16157	FITTING	SA234WPC	168.3					8	360	112	192									160
8	2-80-451-16160/16168	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	5.54	ARC	6	△	E9018-B3				1020/R EV01	150	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	16169/16170/16171								STUB	SA182F22	60.3	6									17
	2-80-451-16160/16168	16169/16170/16171																			

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.
 * Refer WPS for Preheat maintenance, Postheat, Interpass Temp. and Other Requirements.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:
PREPARED BY			DESIGN/CHD.		
DESIGN/APPD.			QA-CHD./APPRD.		
DATE			DRAWING NO:		
SHEET NO:			REV. NO.		
JITENDRA			I D B RAJU		
SARAVANAN C			D SANDRA PRIYA		
21.02.2022			1-80-451-22784		
01			OF 02		
			00		



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-BOILER INTEGRAL PIPING DRAINS (80 451)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks												
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes																
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2																				
				mm	mm			Dia2.4	Dia4.0																						
9	2-80-451-16160/16168	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	5.54	TIG & ARC	5.54	ER90S-B3	E9018-B3		1013/R EV02	150	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT 3% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1														
	16169/16170/16171																														
	2-80-451-16160/16168	PIPE	SA335P22	60.3	71	895	710	0	0																						
10	2-80-451-16161	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	15.24	TIG & ARC	15.24	ER70S-A1	E7018-1		1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1														
	16169/16170/16171																														
	2-80-451-16161	PIPE	SA106GRC	88.9	11	264	88	110	55																						
11	2-80-451-16162	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	20	TIG & ARC	20	ER70S-A1	E7018-1		1004/R EV04	20	610±15	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 30 Mts.)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1														
	16169/16170/16171																														
	2-80-451-16162	FITTING	SA234WPC	114.3	8	248	96	112	48																						
12	2-80-451-16172	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	20	TIG & ARC	20	ER90S-B3	E9018-B3		1014/R EV03	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 60 Mts.)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT 3% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1														
	16169/16170/16171																														
	2-80-451-16174	FITTING	SA234WP22	88.9	36	756	288	396	144																						
13	2-80-451-16175	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	14.02	TIG & ARC	14.02	ER90S-B3	E9018-B3		1014/R EV03	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 60 Mts.)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT 3% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1														
	16169/16170/16171																														
	2-80-451-16175	FITTING	SA234WP22	73	55	1375	440	550	110																						
Notes: (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision. (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable. * Refer WPS for Preheat maintenance, Postheat, Interpass Temp. and Other Requirements.											Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:															
													Approved:			Approved:															
PREPARED BY JITENDRA											DESIGN/CHD. I D B RAJU			DESIGN/APPD. SARAVANAN C			QA-CHD./APPRD. D SANDRA PRIYA			DATE 21.02.2022			DRAWING NO: 1-80-451-22784			SHEET NO: 02			REV. NO. OF 02 00		



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-LOW PRESSURE PIPING DRAINS (80453)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks					
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes									
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty (nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2									Dia4.0				
				mm	mm			Dia2.4	Dia2.5	Dia3.2	Dia4.0			in deg C	in deg C									
1	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	5.54	TIG & ARC	5.54	ER90S-B3	E9018-B3			1013/R EV02	150	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT 3% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA335P22	60.3																25	315	250	0	0
2	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	5.54	TIG & ARC	5.54	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRC	60.3																20	252	200	0	0
3	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.54	TIG & ARC	5.54	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRB	60.3																35	441	350	0	0
4	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	5.08	TIG & ARC	5.08	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRC	48.3																30	297	240	0	0
5	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.08	TIG & ARC	5.08	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRB	48.3																40	396	320	0	0
6	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	9.09	TIG & ARC	9.09	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRC	33.4																100	360	1400	0	0
7	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	9.09	TIG & ARC	9.09	ER90S-B3	E9018-B3			1014/R EV03	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Min. 60 Mts.)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT 3% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA335P22	33.4																25	90	350	0	0
8	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	4.55	TIG & ARC	4.55	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRC	33.4																70	448	350	0	0

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CO/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for Butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.
 * Refer WPS for Preheat maintenance, Postheat, Interpass Temp. and Other Requirements.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
JITENDRA	I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	23.03.2022	4-80-453-84031	01	OF 04 00



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-LOW PRESSURE PIPING DRAINS (80453)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks	
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes					
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty (nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2									Dia4.0
				mm	mm			Qty	Dia2.4	Dia2.5	Dia3.2			Dia4.0						
9	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	4.55	TIG & ARC	4.55	V	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRB	33.4					330	2112	1650	0								0
10	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	3.73	TIG & ARC	3.73	V	ER90S-B3		E9018-B3		1013/R EV02	150	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT 3% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA335P22	21.3					25	338	0	0								0
11	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	3.73	TIG & ARC	3.73	V	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRB	21.3					90	1215	0	0								0
12	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	7.47	TIG & ARC	7.47	V	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% RT/UT + 100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRC	21.3					15	82.8	15	0								0
13	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	3.73	ARC	4	∇			E7018-1		1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-453-23118	FITTINGS	SA105	21.3					360		140	0								0
14	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	4.55	ARC	5	∇			E7018-1		1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-453-23118	FITTINGS	SA105	33.4					955		953	0								0
15	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.08	ARC	6	∇			E7018-1		1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-453-23118	FITTINGS	SA105	48.3					169		345	0								0
16	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.54	ARC	6	∇			E7018-1		1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-453-23118	FORGING	SA105	60.3					200		518	0								0

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CO/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for Butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
JITENDRA	I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	23.03.2022	4-80-453-84031	02	OF 04 00



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-LOW PRESSURE PIPING DRAINS (80453)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks	
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes					
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty (nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2									Dia4.0
				mm	mm			Dia2.4	Dia2.5	Dia3.2	Dia4.0			in deg C	in deg C					
17	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	7.47	ARC	8	▽	E7018-1				1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-453-23118	FITTINGS	SA105	21.3					40	18	15	0								
18	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	9.09	ARC	10	▽	E7018-1				1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-453-23118	FITTINGS	SA105	33.4					180	0	263	0								
19	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	10.15	ARC	11	▽	E7018-1				1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-453-23118	FITTINGS	SA105	48.3					10	0	28	0								
20	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	3.73	ARC	4	▽	E9018-B3				1020/R EV01	150	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-453-23118	FITTINGS	SA182F22	21.3					190	74	0	0								
21	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	4.55	ARC	5	▽	E9018-B3				1020/R EV01	150	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-453-23118	FITTINGS	SA182F22	33.4					120	120	0	0								
22	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	5.08	ARC	6	▽	E9018-B3				1020/R EV01	150	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-453-23118	FORGING	SA182F22	48.3					10	21	0	0								
23	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	5.54	ARC	6	▽	E9018-B3				1020/R EV01	150	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-453-23118	FORGING	SA182F22	60.3					70	182	0	0								
24	1-80-453-23118	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	4.78	ARC	5	▽	E9018-B3				1020/R EV01	150	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-453-23118	FORGING	SA182F22	21.3					10	7	0	0								

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CO/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for Butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:
PREPARED BY			DESIGN/CHD.		
DESIGN/APPD.			QA-CHD./APPRD.		
DATE			DRAWING NO:		
SHEET NO:			REV. NO.		
JITENDRA			I D B RAJU		
SARAVANAN C			D SANDRA PRIYA		
23.03.2022			4-80-453-84031		
03			OF 04		
			00		



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-ISOMETRIC OF SCAPH DRAIN TO FLASH TANK DRAIN TANK PIPING (80454)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks				
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes								
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty (nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2												
				Part-1	Part-2			mm	mm	Qty	Dia2.4			Dia4.0	in deg C					in deg C			
1	0-80-454-07508	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.02	TIG & ARC	6.02	ER70S-A1	E7018-1		1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	0-80-454-07508	FITTING	SA234WPB	114.3															21	559	441	0	0
2	0-80-454-07508	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.02	TIG & ARC	6.02	ER70S-A1	E7018-1		1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	0-80-454-07508	VALVE	SA216WCB	114.3															2	54	42	0	0
3	0-80-454-07508	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.49	TIG & ARC	5.49	ER70S-A1	E7018-1		1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	0-80-454-07508	FITTING	SA234WPB	88.9															16	314	240	0	0
4	0-80-454-07508	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.08	TIG & ARC	5.08	ER70S-A1	E7018-1		1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	0-80-454-07508	FITTING	SA234WPB	48.3															226	2238	1808	0	0
5	0-80-454-07508	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.08	TIG & ARC	5.08	ER70S-A1	E7018-1		1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	0-80-454-07508	VALVE	SA216WCB	48.3															64	634	512	0	0
6	0-80-454-07508	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.54	TIG & ARC	5.54	ER70S-A1	E7018-1		1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	0-80-454-07508	FITTING	SA234WPB	60.3															16	202	160	0	0
7	0-80-454-07508	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.54	ARC	6/7	ER70S-A1	E7018-1		1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	0-80-454-07508	FLANGE	SA515GR70	60.3															16	NIL	42	0	0
8	0-80-454-07508	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.08	ARC	5/6	ER70S-A1	E7018-1		1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	0-80-454-07508	FLANGE	SA515GR70	48.3															80	NIL	164	0	0

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
JITENDRA	I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	17.02.2022	0-80-454-07508	01	OF 01 00



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-LP CONDENSATE SUCTION DISCHARGE & RECIRCULATION PIPING (80 455)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks	
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes					
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty (nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2									Dia4.0
				Part-1	Part-2			mm	mm	Qty	Dia2.4			Dia2.5	Dia3.2					Dia4.0
1	1-80-455-22761	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-455-22761	FITTING	SA234WPB	406.4																
2	1-80-455-22761	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-455-22761	VALVE	SA216WCB	406.4																
3	0-80-455-07515	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	0-80-455-07515	FITTING	SA234WPB	355.6																
4	0-80-455-07515	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	0-80-455-07515	FITTING	SA234WPB	323.9																
5	0-80-455-07515	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	0-80-455-07515	VALVE	SA216WCB	323.9																
6	0-80-455-07515	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	8.18	TIG & ARC	8.18	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	0-80-455-07515	FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1																
7	0-80-455-07515	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	8.18	TIG & ARC	8.18	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	0-80-455-07515	VALVE	SA216WCB	219.1																
8	1-80-455-22762	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
	1-80-455-22762	FITTING	SA234WPB	406.4																

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CO/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:
DRAWING NO: 4-80-455-83253			SHEET NO: 01		
PREPARED BY: JITENDRA			REV. NO: 00		
DESIGN/CHD: I D B RAJU			OF 03		
DESIGN/APPD: SARAVANAN C			DATE: 18.02.2022		
QA-CHD./APPRD: D SANDRA PRIYA					



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-LP CONDENSATE SUCTION DISCHARGE & RECIRCULATION PIPING (80 455)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks		
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes						
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty (nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2									Dia4.0	
				Part-1	Part-2			mm	mm	Qty	Dia2.4			Dia2.5	Dia3.2					Dia4.0	in deg C
9	1-80-455-22762	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.27	TIG & ARC	9.27	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-455-22762	FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1					20	1380	340	500									0
10	1-80-455-22762	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.27	TIG & ARC	9.27	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-455-22762	VALVE	SA216WCB	219.1					8	552	136	200									0
11	1-80-455-22762	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.49	TIG & ARC	5.49	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-455-22762	FITTING	SA234WPB	88.9					11	216	165	0									0
12	1-80-455-22762	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.49	TIG & ARC	5.49	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-455-22762	VALVE	SA216WCB	88.9					4	79	60	0									0
13	1-80-455-22763	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.53	TIG & ARC	9.53	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-455-22763	FITTING	SA234WPB	609.6					8	1620	370	581									0
14	1-80-455-22763	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.54	TIG & ARC	5.54	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-455-22763	FITTING	SA234WPB	60.3					6	76	60	0									0
15	1-80-455-22764	PIPE	SA335P11	OD	15.09	TIG & ARC	15.09	VV	ER70S-A1	E7018-A1			1018/R EV05	150	660±10	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 60 Mts.)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-455-22764	FITTING	SA234WPC	273					6	528	120	198									60
16	1-80-455-22764	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	15.09	TIG & ARC	15.09	VV	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1		
	1-80-455-22764	FITTING	SA234WPC	273					12	1056	240	396									120

Notes:
 (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CO/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.
 (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:
PREPARED BY		DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE
DRAWING NO:		SHEET NO:		REV. NO.	
JITENDRA		I D B RAJU	SARAVANAN C	D SANDRA PRIYA	18.02.2022
4-80-455-83253		02		OF	03
					00



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-LP CONDENSATE SUCTION DISCHARGE & RECIRCULATION PIPING (80 455)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks					
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes									
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2									Dia4.0				
				Part-1	Part-2			mm	mm	Qty	Dia2.4			Dia2.5	Dia3.2					Dia4.0				
17	1-80-455-22764	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	36	TIG & ARC	36	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1004/R EV04	100	610±15	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 30 Mts.)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-455-22764	PIPE	SA106GRC	273																5	395	100	165	325
	1-80-455-22764	PIPE	SA106GRC	273																5	395	100	165	325
18	1-80-455-22764	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	5.54	TIG & ARC	5.54	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-455-22764	CAP	SA515GR70	60.3																4	51	40	0	0
	1-80-455-22764	CAP	SA515GR70	60.3																4	51	40	0	0
19	1-80-455-22764	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.54	ARC	6		E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-455-22764	STUB	SA105	60.3																8		21	0	0
	1-80-455-22764	STUB	SA105	60.3																8		21	0	0
20	1-80-455-22765	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	15.09	TIG & ARC	15.09	ER80S-B2	E8018-B2			1012/R EV04	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 60 Mts.)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-455-22765	FITTING	SA234WP11	273																3	264	60	99	30
	1-80-455-22765	FITTING	SA234WP11	273																3	264	60	99	30
21	1-80-455-22765	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	15.09	TIG & ARC	15.09	ER90S-B3	E9018-B3			1014/R EV03	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 60 Mts.)	10% RT 3% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-455-22765	CAP	SA387GR22	273																1	88	20	33	10
	1-80-455-22765	CAP	SA387GR22	273																1	88	20	33	10
22	1-80-455-22765	FITTING	SA234WP11	OD	15.09	TIG & ARC	15.09	ER70S-A1	E7018-A1			1018/R EV05	150	660±10	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 60 Mts.)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-455-22765	NOZZLE	SA515GR70	273																1	88	20	33	10
	1-80-455-22765	NOZZLE	SA515GR70	273																1	88	20	33	10
Notes:												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:						
(1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CO/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.														Approved:				Approved:						
(2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.																								
* Refer WPS for Preheat maintenance,Postheat,Interpass Temp. and Other Requirements.																								
PREPARED BY		DESIGN/CHD.		DESIGN/APPD.		QA-CHD./APPRD.		DATE		DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:			REV. NO.								
JITENDRA		I D B RAJU		SARAVANAN C		D SANDRA PRIYA		18.02.2022		4-80-455-83253			03			OF 03 00								



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-FLASH TANK DRAIN MANIFOLDS (80457)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks					
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes									
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia														
				mm	mm			Dia2.4	Dia2.5	Dia3.2	Dia4.0													
1	1-80-457-22919	PIPE	SA335P22	OD	12.7	TIG & ARC	12.7	ER90S-B3	E9018-B3			1014/R EV03	150 *	700±20	2.5 Mts./mm (Minimum 60 Mts.)	10% RT 3% HARDNESS	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-457-22919	FITTING	SA234WP22	219.1																4	292	68	100	20
2	1-80-457-22919	PIPE	SA335P11	OD	10.31	TIG & ARC	10.31	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1017/R EV04	150	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-457-22919	CAP / NOZZLE	SA515GR70	219.1																4	272	68	116	0
3	1-80-457-22919	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	8.18	TIG & ARC	8.18	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1						
	1-80-457-22919	FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1																5	350	85	90	0
Notes:												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:						
(1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CO/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.														Approved:				Approved:						
(2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.																								
* Refer WPS for Preheat maintenance,Postheat,Interpass Temp. and Other Requirements.																								
PREPARED BY		DESIGN/CHD.		DESIGN/APPD.		QA-CHD./APPRD.		DATE		DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:			REV. NO.								
JITENDRA		I D B RAJU		SARAVANAN C		D SANDRA PRIYA		18.02.2022		4-80-457-83764			01			OF 01 00								



REFERENCE ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-BOILER WATER WASH TO AND FROM UNIT (80 471)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec						
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)							
				mm	mm			Dia2.4	Dia2.5	Dia3.15	Dia4.0					
1	NA	PIPE	IS1239	OD	4	ARC	4	NA				1201/Rev 03	As per Site FQP	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA105	33.4				145	110	0	0					
2	NA	PIPE	IS1239	OD	4.8	ARC	4.8	NA				1201/Rev 03	As per Site FQP	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA105	88.9				55	170	0	0					
3	NA	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	11.13	TIG & ARC	11.13	ER70S-A1				1003/Rev 04	As per Site FQP	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA216WCC	88.9				75	1380	600	300					
4	NA	PIPE	IS3589	OD	6.4	TIG & ARC	6.4	ER70S-A1				1003/Rev 04	As per Site FQP	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1				70	3612	1100	0					
5	NA	PIPE	IS3589	OD	6.4	TIG & ARC	6.4	ER70S-A1				1003/Rev 04	As per Site FQP	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPB	273				55	3580	1100	0					
6	NA	PIPE	IS3589	OD	8	TIG & ARC	8	ER70S-A1				1003/Rev 04	As per Site FQP	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPB	355.6				85	7200	2200	0					
7	NA	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.49	TIG & ARC	5.49	ER70S-A1				1003/Rev 04	As per Site FQP	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPB	88.9				5	120	20	0					
8	NA	PIPE	SA106GRC	OD	9.09	TIG & ARC	9.09	ER70S-A1				1003/Rev 04	As per Site FQP	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPC	33.4				5	30	20	0					

Notes:
 (1) REFER DOC NO: AA/CQ/GL/011 (Latest Revision) - MANUAL FOR WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT AND NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING FOR POWER SECTOR"

Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:
		Approved:			Approved:

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:			REV. NO.
B.B.GHADAI	IDB RAJU	SARAVANAN	NANTHINI	29.06.2021		01	OF	02	00



ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-BOILER WATER WASH TO AND FROM UNIT(80 471)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks	
				ID/OD Size	Thick			TIG		Arc spec							
				Part-1	Part-1			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)								
				Part-2	Part-2			Dia2.4	Dia2.5	Dia3.15	Dia4.0						
9	NA	PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	9.27	TIG & ARC	9.27	✓	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/Rev 04	As per Site FQP	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPB	273			20	1200	1560	500	0						
							✓										
							✓										
							✓										
							✓										
							✓										
							✓										
							✓										
Notes:											Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:	
(1) REFER DOC NO: AA/CQ/GL/011 (Latest Revision) - MANUAL FOR WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT AND NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING FOR POWER SECTOR"											Approved:	Approved:	Approved:	Approved:			
PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:			REV. NO.						
B.B.GHADAI	IDB RAJU	SARAVANAN	NANTHINI	29.06.2021				02 OF 02			00						



REFERENCE- ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-FIRE WATER-OTHER AREAS (80 480)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes				
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.15								
				mm	mm			Dia2.4	Dia2.5	Dia3.15	Dia4.0								
1	NA	PIPE+PIPE	IS1239	OD	4	SMAW	4	NA				1213/REV00	10	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTINGS	SA105	33.4				765	NA	561	0								
2	NA	PIPE+PIPE	IS1239	OD	4	SMAW	4	NA				1213/REV00	10	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTINGS	SA105	48.3				165	NA	175	0								
3	NA	PIPE+PIPE	IS1239	OD	4.5	SMAW	4.5	NA				1213/REV00	10	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTINGS	SA105	60.3				120	NA	250	0								
4	NA	PIPE+PIPE	IS1239	OD	4.8	GTAW + SMAW	4.8	ER70S-A1				1003/REV04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPB	88.9				1330	266000	3990	0								
5	NA	PIPE+PIPE	IS3589	OD	6.4	GTAW + SMAW	6.4	ER70S-A1				1003/REV04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPB	219.1				2	100	30	0								
6	NA	PIPE+PIPE	IS3589	OD	6.4	GTAW + SMAW	6.4	ER70S-A1				1003/REV04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPB	273.1				40	2570	760	0								
7	NA	PIPE+PIPE	IS3589	OD	8	GTAW + SMAW	8	ER70S-A1				1003/REV04	20	NIL	NIL	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1
		FITTING	SA234WPB	355.6				72	5904	2736	0								

Notes:
 (1) REFER DOC NO: AA/CQ/GL/011 (Latest Revision) - MANUAL FOR WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT AND NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING FOR POWER SECTOR"

PREPARED BY	DESIGN/CHD.	DESIGN/APPD.	QA-CHD./APPRD.	DATE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET NO:	REV. NO.
B.B.GHADAI	IDB RAJU	SARAVANAN	NANTHINI	08.09.2021	4-80-480-84432-00	01	00



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-LOW PRESSURE DOSING PIPING (80 601)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P. S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks	
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes					
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2									Dia4.0
				Part-1	Part-1			mm	mm	Qty	Dia2.4			Dia2.5	Dia3.2					Dia4.0
1		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	4.55	TIG & ARC	4.55	V	ER70S-A1		E7018-1		1003/REV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		PIPE	SA106GRB	33.4					15	96	75	0								
2		PIPE	SA312TP304H	OD	2.77	TIG & ARC	2.77	V	ER347		E316		1016/REV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	Refer WPS for Backing / Purging Gas
		PIPE	SA312TP304H	21.3					5	68	0	0								
3		PIPE	SA312TP304H	OD	3.73	TIG & ARC	3.73	V	ER347		E316		1016/REV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	Refer WPS for Backing / Purging Gas
		PIPE	SA312TP304H	21.3					5	68	0	0								
4		PIPE	SA312TP304H	OD	3.38	TIG & ARC	3.38	V	ER347		E316		1016/REV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	Refer WPS for Backing / Purging Gas
		PIPE	SA312TP304H	33.4					90	576	450	0								
5		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	4.55	ARC	5	∇	E7018-1				1021/REV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		STUB	SA105	33.4					15		16	0								
6		PIPE	SA312TP304H	OD	3.73	ARC	4	∇	E308				1217/REV01	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% LPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		PIPE	SA312TP304H	21.3					25		10	0								
7		PIPE	SA312TP304H	OD	3.38	ARC	4	∇	E308				1217/REV01	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	100% LPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		PIPE	SA312TP304H	33.4					100		67	0								
Notes:												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		
(1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CQ/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.														Approved:				Approved:		
(2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.																				
PREPARED BY		DESIGN/CHD.		DESIGN/APPD.		QA-CHD./APPRD.		DATE		DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:			REV. NO.				
JITENDRA		I D B RAJU		SARAVANAN C		D SANDRA PRIYA		19.02.2022		4-80-601-84507			01			OF 01 00				



REF:ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-FUEL OIL SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING (80 650)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks	
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp. in deg C	Hold time per mm in minutes					
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2									Dia4.0
				Part-1	Part-2			mm	mm	Qty	Dia2.4			Dia2.5	Dia3.2					Dia4.0
1		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	4.55	TIG & ARC	4.55	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		FITTING	SA234WPB	33.4																
2		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.54	TIG & ARC	5.54	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		FITTING	SA234WPB	60.3																
3		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.49	TIG & ARC	5.49	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		FITTING	SA234WPB	88.9																
4		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	6.02	TIG & ARC	6.02	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		FITTING	SA234WPB	114.3																
5		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	7.11	TIG & ARC	7.11	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		FITTING	SA234WPB	168.3																
6		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	4.55	ARC	5	△		E7018-1			1021/R EV02	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% MPT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		STUB	SA105	33.4																
Notes:												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		
(1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CO/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision.														Approved:				Approved:		
(2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.																				
PREPARED BY			DESIGN/CHD.		DESIGN/APPD.		QA-CHD./APPRD.		DATE		DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:			REV. NO.			
JITENDRA			I D B RAJU		SARAVANAN C		D SANDRA PRIYA		19.02.2022		4-80-650-83181			01			OF 01 00			



REF :ERECTION/FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE-LUBE OIL PIPING SYSTEM (80 673)

Sl.No.	Drg. No. for weld location	Description of parts to be welded	Matl. Spec.	Dimensions		Process of Welding	Type of weld	Electrode filler spec.				W.P.S no.	Min pre heat temp. in deg C	Heat Treatment		NDT method/Quantum	Ref. Spec. No.	Acc. Norm. Ref.	Remarks	
				ID/OD	Thick			TIG		Arc spec				Temp.	Hold time per mm in minutes					
				Size	mm			Qty (gms)	Qty(nos)	Dia2.5	Dia3.2									Dia4.0
				Part-1	Part-2			mm	mm	Qty	Dia2.4			Dia2.5	Dia3.2					Dia4.0
1		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.49	TIG & ARC	5.49	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		FITTING	SA234WPB	88.9																
2		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.54	TIG & ARC	5.54	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		FITTING	SA234WPB	60.3																
3		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	4.55	TIG & ARC	4.55	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		FITTING	SA234WPB	33.4																
4		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	3.73	TIG & ARC	3.73	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		FITTING	SA234WPB	21.3																
5		PIPE	SA106GRB	OD	5.08	TIG & ARC	5.08	V	ER70S-A1	E7018-1			1003/R EV04	20	NIL	NIL(NIL)	10% RT	REFER NOTE-1	REFER NOTE-1	
		FITTING	SA234WPB	48.3																
Notes: (1) Refer to the Latest Manual AA/CO/GL/011 Part III NDEM latest revision. (2) Drain & vent piping: 100% RT upto the last root valve for butt joints. Beyond the last root valve, 10% RT is applicable.												Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		Rev.no.	Date:	Altered:		
														Approved:				Approved:		
PREPARED BY		DESIGN/CHD.		DESIGN/APPD.		QA-CHD./APPRD.		DATE		DRAWING NO:			SHEET NO:			REV. NO.				
JITENDRA		I D B RAJU		SARAVANAN C		D SANDRA PRIYA		19.02.2022		4-80-673-84506			01			OF 01 00				

Ref: D- 4039/TANGEDCO/0208
Date: 21st September 2018

The Chief Engineer/ Projects II,
Tamil Nadu Generation & Distribution Corporation Limited,
1st Floor, New EB Quarters
NPKRR Maaligai
144, Anna Salai
Chennai – 600002

Attention : Mr U.S.Pongiannan, B.E

Subject : Job No. D-4039 – TANGEDCO – 2x660 MW Udangudi Supercritical
TPS Stage I – PAINTING SCHEME FOR PIPING

Reference : BHEL E-Mail Dated: 05.09.2018

Dear Sir,

Approval/comments on the drawings listed in the attached sheet are enclosed. The column against each drawing refers to the remarks applicable to the particular drawing as indicated below:

REMARKS

- A* - Drawing submitted as approved, proceed with fabrication.
- B - Drawing approved subject to comments noted, proceed with fabrication, considering our comments. Correct as necessary and resubmit for record.
- C - See attached memo.
- D - Correct your original drawing incorporating our comments and resubmit for approval.
- E - Information furnished is noted.

Thanking you and assuring you our best services at all times.

Very truly yours,
DESEIN PRIVATE LIMITED
Consulting Engineers



E.V.ANAND
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR (ENGG.)



Desein Ref: 0071

Date: 10.07.2018

S.No.	Drawing/Document No.	Rev	Description	Remarks
1.	7366:QPC:11	1	PAINTING SCHEME FOR PIPING	A



ISO 9001:2015 CERTIFIED
Certificate No: IQSC201712033

A Development Service for Industries





BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
PIPING CENTRE, CHENNAI- 17
QUALITY ASSURANCE & CONTROL DEPT.

PAINTING SCHEME FOR PIPING

PROJECT NAME : UDANGUDI THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (2X660 MW)
BHEL CUSTOMER Nos : 7366, 7367, 7368 & 7369




QPNo: 7366:QPC:11
REV.NO: 01
DATE : 27.08.2018

Sl. NO	PGMA / Description	Surface Preparation & Surface Profile	Primer coat		Intermediate coat			Finish coat			REMARKS	
			Primer	No of coats & DFT	Paint	No of coats & DFT	Shade	Paint	No of coats & DFT	Shade		Total DFT Microns (Min.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7		9	10	11	12	13
1	Insulated Piping, components (MS / HRH / CRH / Aux Steam lines, Tanks&Vessels..)	SSPC-SP3/ Power Tool Cleaning	Redoxide Zinc Phosphate Primer (Alkyd Base) to IS12744	2 (30 microns per coat.)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	Red Oxide	60	
2	Uninsulated Piping, components (Spray Water / Condensate lines, Tanks & Vessels..)	Blast cleaning to Sa2½ with surface profile 35-50 microns	Inorganic Ethyl Zinc Silicate Primer.	1 (75 microns per coat)	Epoxy resin with MIO	2 (100 microns per coat)	-----	Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane finish Paint to IS13213	\$1 (75 microns per coat)	Smoke Grey Shade No 692 of IS 5	350	Refer Note 4
3	Structures & components other than CLH&VLH	Blast cleaning to Sa2½ with surface profile 35-50 microns	Inorganic Ethyl Zinc Silicate Primer.	1 (75 microns per coat)	Epoxy resin with MIO	2 (100 microns per coat)	-----	Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane finish Paint to IS13213	\$1 (75 microns per coat)	Smoke Grey Shade No 692 of IS 5	350	Refer Note 4
4	Hangers & Supports - CLH & VLH	Abrasive Blast cleaning to Sa2½ (35-50 microns)	Epoxy Zinc rich primer to IS 14589 Gr.II, %VS = 35 Min	1 (40 microns per coat)	-----	-----	-----	Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane paint ,%VS = 40 min	1 (30 microns per coat)	Phirozi Blue Shade No.176 of IS 5	70	Refer Note 3
5	Pipe Clamps.	SSPC-SP3/ Power Tool Cleaning	Redoxide Zinc Phosphate Primer (Alkyd Base) to IS12744	1 (30 microns per coat)	-----	-----	-----	Synthetic enamel paint long oil alkyd to IS 2932	2 (20 Microns per Coat)	Refer Note 1	70	Refer Note 1
6	Stainless steel / Galvanized items				No paint							
7	Internal surface coating for ECW Tank	Blast cleaning to Sa2½ with surface profile 35-50 microns	Epoxy Zinc rich primer to IS 14589 Gr.II, %VS = 35 Min	1 (75 microns per coat)	-----	-----	-----	Epoxy based Polyamide cured finish paint	2 (125 microns per coat)	Smoke Grey Shade No 692 of IS 5	300	

- Note 1: Smoke grey shade for Carbon Steel ; White shade for Alloy Steel Clamps.
- Note 2: All items (Pipes, Tubes, Plates etc..) cut to size at site shall be painted with one coat of 30 microns of Red oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer (Surface Preparation :PowerTool Cleaning/ SSPC-SP3).
- Note 3: For other than CLH & VLH : Shall be as per sl. No.5 above.
- Note 4: Shade for finish coat to be done at site shall be as per project specification/contract requirement.

\$ - Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane paint shall be applied at site.

		For Customer use	Page 1 of 1
PREPARED BY : J NANTHINI, Sr.Engr/QA	APPROVED BY : VIVEKANANDA YELLU,Dy.Mgr/QA		

PROJECT	2 X 660 MW Udangudi Supercritical Thermal Power Project - Stage-1	
	OWNER	TAMILNADU GENERATION & DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION LIMITED
	OWNER'S CONSULTANT:-	DESEIN PRIVATE LIMITED DESEIN HOUSE, NEW DELHI
	EPC CONTRACTOR:-	BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD BHEL PIPING CENTRE CHENNAI
LOGO	EPC CONSULTANT:-	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
LOGO	VENDOR	XXXXXXXXXXXX
DOCUMENT TITLE: PAINTING SCHEME FOR LP PIPING		
DOCUMENT NO.	7366:QPC:12	
SUB VENDER DOCUMENT NO.	REV 02	

PROJECT : UDANGUDI THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (2X660 MW)**BHEL Doc No : QPNo: 7366:QPC:12 Rev 02****Document Description : PAINTING SCHEME FOR LP PIPING****Customer/Consultant ref : D.577/2018 dt.12.12.2018**

Sl.No	TANGEDCO / DESEIN Comments	BHEL Response dt:01-10-18	TANGEDCO'S REPSONSE	BHEL REPLY DT 13.12.18
1	Clause 3 – Internal Surface – revise in line with Volume II, Section 2.25, Annexure 25.1.2, Sheet 27 of 31, Mechanical of Specification and revise accordingly.	<p>Indicated paint is only for other than sea water application.</p> <p>Volume II, Section 2.25, Annexure 25.1.2, Sheet 27 of 31 – is addressing for Cooling water lines used for Sea water application.</p> <p>For these lines (Sea water application) refer clause 1 of painting scheme.</p>	Reply not understood. Please revise as per Volume II, Section 2.25, Annexure 25.1.2, Sheet 26 of 31	<p><u>Cl 3 – Internal Surface – Other than Sea water handling ::</u> BHEL proposed painting specification is superior and better than the Contract specification requirement ie Solvent based IZS + Coal Tar Epoxy.</p>
2	Clause 4 – External Surface – revise in line with Volume II, Section 2.25, Annexure 25.1.2, Sheet 27 of 31, Mechanical of Specification and revise accordingly.	External protection incorporated in revised (01) painting scheme inline with specification. Paint System Total DFT – 285microns.	The Painting shall be inline with Volume II, Section 2.25, Annexure 25.1.2, Sheet 26& 27 of 31.	<p><u>Cl 4 – External surface – Over ground piping ::</u> BHEL proposed painting scheme is inline with in line with Contract specification.</p>



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
 PIPING CENTRE, CHENNAI- 17
 QUALITY ASSURANCE & CONTROL DEPT.

PAINTING SCHEME FOR LP PIPING
 (CW / ACW / ECW / Plant water, Air Piping, etc....)
PROJECT NAME : - UDANGUDI THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-I (2X660 MW)
BHEL CUSTOMER Nos : 7366, 7367, 7368 & 7369

QPNo: 7366:QPC:12
REV.NO: 02
Dt : 13.12.2018

Sl. NO	PGMA / Description	Surface Preparation & Surface Profile	Primer coat		Intermediate coat		Finish coat		Total DFT Microns (Min.)	REMARKS			
			Primer	No of coats	Paint	No of coats	Shade	Paint			No of coats	Shade	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
1	(a) Internal Surface - Steel Pipe - Seawater handling	Blast Cleaning SSPC SP-10 / SA 2½ (Refer Note 1)									1000 Microns (min)	(Refer Note 2)	
	(b) Holiday test (Refer Note 3)	Holiday testing as per Paint Manufacturer's Quality Plan approved by BHEL. Holiday test Equipment shall be calibrated before testing.											
2	External Surface --Buried Piping / Encased in concrete (Temporary Protection for transportation from works to site). **Further protection to be done by BHEL Erection Group as per Contract requirement.	SSPC-SP3 / Power Tool Cleaning	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate (Alkyd base to IS 12744)	1 (30 Microns per coat)								30 Microns	
2A	External Surface --Buried Piping - Not Encased in concrete	Blast cleaning to SSPC SP-10 / SA 2½	Shall be as per cl.8.3.0 of Vol-II Section 2-20 Piping and viv and figs_R0										
3	Internal Surface -Other than Sea water handling - (For 800Nb and above diameters)	Blast cleaning to SSPC SP-10 / SA 2½	Epoxy Polyamide resin based Zinc Phosphate Primer	2 (35 microns per coat)	Epoxy resin with MIO	1 (75 microns per coat.)		Epoxy Polyamide finish Paint	\$1 (40 microns per coat)	Smoke Grey Shade No 692 of IS 5 (Refer Note-4)	145 at shop + 40 at site	\$: 1 coat of DFT- 40 microns finish coat at site	
4	External Surface - Over ground piping (For all diameters)	Blast cleaning to SSPC SP-10 / SA 2½	Inorganic Ethyl Zinc Silicate Primer.	1 (50 microns per coat)	Epoxy resin with MIO	2 (100 microns per coat)		Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane finish Paint to IS13213	\$1 (35microns per coat)	Smoke Grey Shade No 692 of IS 5	285 Microns	\$: 1 coat of DFT- 35 microns finish coat at site	
5	Galvanised and Stainless Steel Piping	No painting											

Notes:

- Blast cleaning to near white metal to obtain roughness as per paint manufacturer's recommendations.
- Application and inspection (including DFT) of Isophthalic polyester / acrylic co-polymer filled with glass flakes shall be as per Paint manufacturer's QP and Painting procedure approved by BHEL.
- Witness by BHEL / BHEL nominated inspection agency.
- Shade for finish coat to be done at site shall be as per project specification/contract requirement.

For Customer use :
 PREPARED BY : *J. Nanthini* 13/12/18
 APPROVED BY : *Chathurangam* 13/12/18
 J.NANTHINI, Sr.Engr/QA
 C.VAITHIANATHAN, AGM/QA

CHAPTER – B1
ERECTION WELDING PRACTICES FOR
SA335 P91/P92, SA182 F91/F92 &
SA217 C12A MATERIALS

1.0 SCOPE:

- 1.1. This document details out the practices to be adopted during erection of SA335 P91/P92, SA182 F91/F92 and SA 217 C12A materials.

2.0 MATERIAL:

- 2.1 Pipe materials shall be identified as follows:-

- 1) Colour codes given by the MUs.
- 2) Hard Stamping: Specification, Heat No, Size.
- 3) Paint / Stencil: WO DU, as per the relevant drawing & document.

- 2.2 When any defect like crack, lamination, and deposit noticed during visual examination the same shall be confirmed by Liquid Penetrant Inspection. If confirmed, it shall be referred to unit.

3.0 ERECTION:

3.1 Edge Preparation and fit up:

- 3.1.1 Cutting of P91/P92/F91/F92 material shall be done by band saw / hacksaw / machining / grinding only. Edge preparation (EP) shall be done by grinding/machining. During machining /grinding, care shall be taken to avoid excessive pressure to prevent heating up of the pipe edges.

- 3.1.2 All Edge Preparations done at site shall be subjected to Liquid Penetrant Inspection (LPI). Weld build-up on Edge Preparation is prohibited.

- 3.1.3 The weld fit-up shall be carried out properly to ensure proper alignment and root gap. Neither tack welds nor bridge piece shall be used to secure alignment. Partial root weld of minimum 25mm length by GTAW at minimum 4 locations and fit-up by a clamping arrangement is recommended. Use of site manufactured clamps for fit up is acceptable. The necessary purging and preheat shall be done as per clause 3.3 and 5.0 respectively. Welding shall be done employing IBR qualified welders only.

- 3.1.4 The fit-up shall be as per the drawing. Root gap shall be 2 to 2.5mm and root mismatch shall be within 1.6mm. Suitable reference punch marks shall be made on both the pipes (at least on three axis).

- a) At 200 mm from the EP for UT.

- b) At 1000 mm from the EP for identifying weld during PWHT.

3.2. Fixing of thermocouple (TC) and heating elements during preheating and PWHT:

- 3.2.1 Heat Treatment Manual (AA/CQ/GL/011/ PART II-HTM-Latest), Chapter 1, Clause no. 3.1.1, 3.1.5, 3.2.1, 3.2.2&3.2.6 shall be referred for guidelines for fixing of thermocouples and heating elements on the jobs

3.3 Arrangement for purging:

3.3.1 Argon gas conforming to Gr 2 of IS 5760 (latest) shall be used for purging the root side of weld. The purging dam (blank) shall be fixed on either side of the weld bevel prior to pre-heating. The dam shall be fixed inside the pipe and it shall be located away from the heating zone. Purging shall be done for root welding (GTAW) followed by two filler passes of SMAW in case of butt welds. Purging is not required in the case of nozzle and attachment welds, when they are not full penetration joints.

3.3.2 The flow rate which shall be maintained during purging is 10 to 26 litres/minute. Purging shall be started from inside of pipe when root temperature reaches 220°C. Continuous and adequate Argon Gas shall be provided to ensure complete purging in the root area. The minimum pre-flushing time for purging before start of welding shall be 5 minutes, irrespective of the pipe size.

3.3.3 Wherever possible, solid purging gas chambers shall be used which shall be removed after welding. If not possible, only water-soluble paper is to be used. Plastic foils that are not water-soluble are NOT acceptable.

3.3.4 Using Aluminium dam arrangement:

In order to retain the Argon gas at the inside of the pipe near root area of the weld joint, the purging dams made of Aluminium (or other suitable material like mild steel) and permanent gaskets may be provided during the weld fit-up work similar to one as indicated in the Figure B2.1. The Aluminium discs shall be firmly secured with a thin wire rope. After completion of the root welding followed by two filler passes, the disc shall be pulled outwards softly.

CAUTION: ENSURE REMOVAL OF PURGE DAM ARRANGEMENT AFTER WELDING

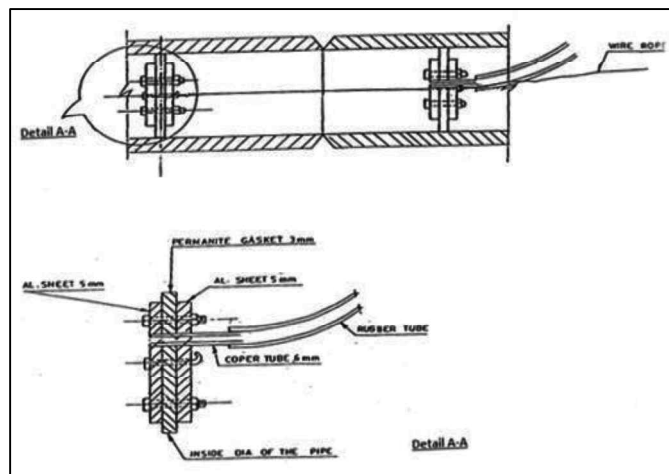


Figure B2.1

3.3.5 Using water soluble paper;

The dams can be made of water-soluble paper/water soluble tissue paper for creating the purging chamber. The advantage in such dam arrangement is that dissolving in water can flush the dams. The following are different methods used.

The Purge damming process illustrated as below:

- 3.3.5.1. For small diameter pipes, simply stuff water soluble paper/water soluble tissue paper into each section to be joined (Refer Figure B2.2).

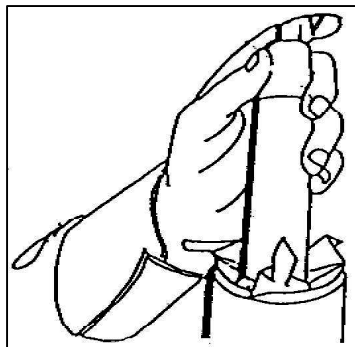


Figure B2.2

- 3.3.5.2. For larger pipes, cut out a circular aluminium foil disc slightly larger than the diameter and shape it to the inside pipe circumference. (A small hole may be punched in the paper to ensure complete evacuation of air when purging) (Refer Figure B2.3).

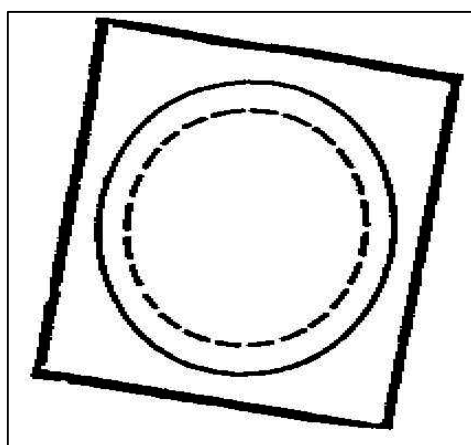


Figure B2.3

- 3.3.5.3. Position the disc within the pipe and tape in place with water soluble paper. Repeat procedure for other section. Insert the backing gas into the joint with a needle valve and make root pass in the usual manner (Refer Figure B2.4).

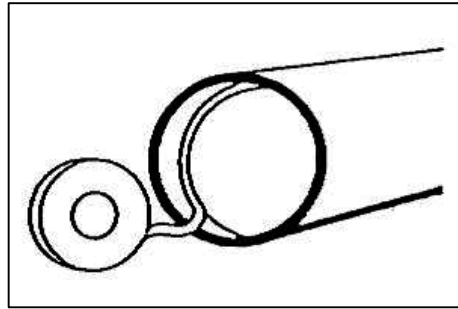


Figure B2.4

- 3.3.5.4. For pipes larger than 508 mm diameter, simply splice two sheets of water soluble paper together with water soluble tape as per Figure B2.5 and repeat procedure as shown in Figure B2.3 and B2.4 above.

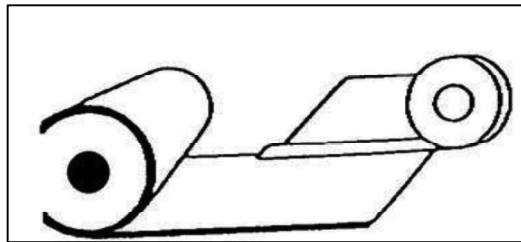


Figure B2.5

4.0 WELDING / WELDERS QUALIFICATION:

Welders Qualified as per IBR and qualified at site with Gr.91/Gr.92 material only shall be engaged. Welders log book shall be maintained and welders performance shall be monitored by site engineer. The applicable WPS as per FWS shall be followed for welder qualification and welding.

5.0 PREHEATING:

Heat Treatment Manual (AA/CQ/GL/011/ PART II-HTM-Latest), Chapter 1, Clause 3.1 shall be referred for guidelines for preheating.

6.0 WELDING:

- 6.1 Root Welding shall be done using GTAW process (as per WPS) five minutes after the start of argon purging. Filler wire shall be cleaned and free from rust or oil. Argon Purging shall be continued till minimum two filler passes of SMAW.
- 6.2 The inter-pass temperature shall not exceed 350°C. After completion of welding bring down the temp to 80–100°C and hold it at this temperature for one hour minimum. The PWHT shall commence after completing one hour of holding.

7.0 STORAGE OF WELDING CONSUMABLES:

Refer Chapter A3, Section A-3.4 of this Manual for guidelines which shall be followed for receipt, storage, drying & holding and issue of welding consumables.

CAUTION: No LPI / Wet MPI/UT shall be carried out on weld before PWHT

8.0 POST WELD HEAT TREATMENT:

- 8.1 Heat Treatment Manual (AA/CQ/GL/011/ PART II-HTM– Latest), Chapter 1, Clause no. 3.2 shall be referred for guidelines on PWHT. In addition, the below requirements and precautions shall also be followed:
- 8.2 Welding and PWHT shall be monitored every one hour by site authorized personnel.
- 8.3 **Preventive measures during power failure and non-functioning of equipment:**No interruption is allowed during welding and PWHT. Hence all the equipment for the purpose of power supply, welding, heating etc., shall have alternative arrangements.(Diesel generator for providing power to the welding and heating equipment, standby welding and heating equipment, reserve thermocouple connections, gas burner arrangement for maintaining temperature etc.). Following preventive measures shall be adopted until normal power supply or backup power supply through diesel generator is restored.
- 8.3.1 **Interruption during start of preheating:**
In case of any power failure/interruption during preheating, the weld fit-up shall be insulated and brought to room temperature. After the electric supply resumes the joint shall be reheated as per Clause No: 5.0.
- 8.3.2 **Interruption during GTAW / SMAW:**
Maintain a preheat temperature of 220°C minimum using LPG gas burners till the welding is restarted. In case, preheat temperature is not maintained, an inter-stage stress relieving shall be carried out followed by visual inspection to ensure that no surface cracks are present in the weld, prior to restart of the welding.
- 8.3.3 **Interruption during cooling cycle:** After SMAW welding completion and cooling to holding temperature at 80 to 100°C, care shall be taken to avoid faster cooling rate by providing adequate insulation. The required temperature of 80 – 100°C shall be maintained by gas burner arrangements till power resumes / start of PWHT (within 8 hours).
- 8.3.4 **Interruption during post weld heat treatment:**Heat treatment Manual (AA/CQ/GL/011/ PART II-HTM– Latest), Chapter 1, clause no. 3.2.5 shall be referred for guidelines to be followed for interruption during PWHT.
- 8.3.5 In all the above cases (8.3.1 to 8.3.4), the temperature measurement on the weld joint shall be recorded using calibrated gauges/instruments at regular intervals of 15 minutes in the log book by Site Engineer.

8.4 Caution:

The PWHT temperature recorded in the chart shall not deviate from the specified values since any deviations to the specified soaking temperature Range, will adversely affect the mechanical properties of the weldment and may lead to rejection of the weldment. The weld Joints should be kept dry and no water/liquid is allowed to come in contact with the weld or preheated portion of pipe under any circumstances, till PWHT is completed.

9.0 CALIBRATION:

All equipment like recorder, thermocouple, compensating cable, oven thermostat etc. shall have valid calibration carried at BHEL approved laboratories. The calibration reports shall be reviewed and accepted by welding In-charge at site prior to use.

10.0 NONDESTRUCTIVE EXAMINATION (Refer NDE Manual AA/CQ/GL/011/ Part III- NDEM latest):

10.1 All NDE shall be done after PWHT only. Prior to testing all welds shall be smoothly ground. All welds (fillet & butt) shall be subjected to MPI (MPI shall be done by YOKE type only). In addition to MPI, butt-welds and all full penetration welds shall be examined by UT.

UT procedure shall be as per BHE: NDT: PB: UT21 with additional requirements as in (a) through (e):

- a) The calibration blocks used shall be of the same product form and material specification or equivalent P-Number grouping as one of the materials being examined. P-Nos. 1, 3, 4, 5A through 5C, and 15A through 15F materials are considered equivalent for this purpose.
- b) The UT equipment shall be calibrated prior to use and should be of 'digital type' capable of storing calibration data as well as ultrasonic test results as per procedure number BHE: NDT: PB: UT-21.
- c) All recordable indications shall be stored in memory of – either the digital flaw detector or a PC for review at a later period.
- d) The equipment calibration data for specific weld as well as the hard copy of 'Static echo-trace pattern' – showing the flaw-echo amplitude with respect to DAC, flaw depth, projection surface distance (probe position) and beam-path shall be attached to UT test report. This hard-copy of echo-trace with equipment calibration data shall form part of test documentation.
- e) The examination as well as evaluation shall be performed by a qualified Level II personnel, and a test report shall be issued. Any defect noticed during NDT shall be marked with marker.

11.0 REPAIR OF WELD JOINTS:

11.1 Weld repair at root:

If any surface defect is revealed at the time of visual inspection during root welding, the following steps shall be followed:

1. Maintain the temperature at 80-100°C for 1 hour.
2. Perform inter-stage PWHT.
3. Remove the defect by grinding.
4. After complete removal of defect, preheat the weld area to 220°C minimum and re weld with GTAW before starting SMAW, if required.

11.2 Weld repair on completion:

11.2.1 Any defect observed on the weld shall be brought to the notice of Site engineer. Any repair on weld shall be carried out with their approval only.

11.2.2 If any defects are noticed on the fully completed weld while performing UT after completion of PWHT, the depth of the defect shall be located from the weld outside surface. The defect area shall be marked and repaired as below:

- a) The weld shall be removed by grinding (gouging not permitted) such that the area for repair welding shall be free from sharp corners and provided with sufficient slope towards the weldface sides.
- b) Surface examination (MPI/LPI) on the ground area shall be performed to ensure complete defect removal before re-welding. Repair welding shall be carried as per the applicable WPS as for original welding.

12.0 HARDNESS SURVEY:

Hardness shall be measured using portable hardness tester. The equipment used for the hardness measurement shall be calibrated as recommended by the equipment manufacturer.

The surface shall be cleaned and prepared as per hardness test instrument manufacturer's recommendation prior to hardness survey. Hardness survey shall be done on each joint at three locations along the circumference. At each location three readings shall be taken on weld and parent metal. The readings on the parent metal shall be taken within 15mm from the edge of the weld. All the hardness values shall be recorded.

The hardness of the weld metal and the base metal in the soak band (heating band), excluding welding heat-affected zone shall be between 160HB & 300HB for Gr.91 and Gr.92 joints. The hardness measurements shall be recorded in the format as given in Annexure IX. Joints having hardness above 300HB shall be re-heat treated

and hardness shall be checked again. If hardness is still more, the case shall be referred to concerned MUs/ECs. In case Hardness falls below 160HB also, the case shall be referred to the concerned MUs/ECs.

Cautionary note: To achieve meaningful and consistent hardness results, below recommendations should be followed:

- The accuracy of the instrument shall be verified prior to use.
- The surface to be tested shall be reasonably flat and free of scale and oxides, grease, paint, etc.
- Prior to hardness test, the de-carburized surface layer with a thickness up to 0.8mm shall be removed by grinding/buffing, without encroaching the specified minimum wall thickness of the pipe/tube.

ANNEXURE IX – HARDNESS MEASUREMENT

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD T91/T92/P91/P92/F91/F92/C12A HARDNESS TESTING PROTOCOL			
PROJECT NAME :	UNIT No. :	Customer Name :	
Report No.:	Date :	Contractor :	
Description :	Specn :	Stage of test : After PWHT	
Calibration Block No.:	Equipment details:		
PGMA :	Model No :		
JOINT NO. :			
Location	PM 1	WELD	PM 2
Readings	AVERAGE OF 3 READINGS	AVERAGE OF 3 READINGS	AVERAGE OF 3 READINGS
12 O'Clock/ 0°			
3 O' Clock/ 90°			
6 O'Clock/ 180°			
9 O'Clock/ 270°			
PM: PARENT MATERIAL (15 MM FROM THE WELD FUSION LINE). ALL AVERAGE READINGS SHOULD BE LESS THAN THE PERMISSIBLE HARDNESS VALUE.			
HARDNESS TEST LOCATIONS SKETCH			
Gap between successive reading shall be 1mm in the same spot			
RECOMMENDATION / RESULT : ACCEPTED / NOT ACCEPTED / RE-PWHT			
	AGENCY	NAME	SIGNATURE & DATE
INSPECTED BY	CONTRACTOR		
CHECKED BY	BHEL		
WITNESSED BY	CUSTOMER		

13.0 COMBINATION WELDING:

For other combination of materials with Gr.91/Gr.92, the applicable WPS for the same shall be obtained from concerned MUs/ECs.

14.0 DEMAGNETIZATION:

Refer NDE Manual BHEL:PS:NDM:latest Chapter 1.10

15.0 TRAINING:

15.1 The personnel engaged in P91 piping fabrication shall be trained in the following areas.

- a. Method and care to be taken during fit-up.
- b. Argon gas root purging arrangement.
- c. Fixing of thermocouple and wires.
- d. Arrangements for Pre/Post heating requirements and methods.
- e. Adjustment of heating pads/cables at the time of controlling the temperature within specified tolerance limits during welding or PWHT in case of induction heating.
- f. Good knowledge of the WPS requirements.
- g. Handling of P91 welding consumables and re-drying conditions.
- h. Special precautions to be taken during the power/equipment failure.
- i. Weld joints of dissimilar thickness / material specification.
- j. Weld defect control and weld repair systems.

15.2 Specific training for welders:

- a. The qualified welders who will be engaged in P91 welding shall be given training on pipe joints simulated with P91 welding and heating cycle conditions.
- b. The acquaintance on welding positions, as applicable shall be given using P91 pipes and P91 welding consumables.
- c. Welding techniques and instructions on Dos and DON'Ts of P91 welding.
- d. Welders only who are qualified on P91 welding alone shall be engaged.
- e. Whenever new welders have to be engaged they shall undergo all the training as above and shall be qualified with P91 material only.

16.0 CONTROL ON WELDERS:

The welder during welding at site follow the following procedures. The welder shall interact with the HT operator (Induction equipment operator) to ensure that preheat and inter-pass temperature during welding are maintained as per requirements. The

welder shall not mix the welding electrodes with that of the other welder. At the end of the shift, the unused electrodes shall be returned to the stores.

17.0 PERSONNEL / CONTRACTORS ENGAGED FOR HEATING CYCLES (HT OPERATOR):

17.1 The Personnel / Contractor shall have adequate heat treat experience on P91 or similar material.

17.2 HT operator shall be aware of the following:

- a. The equipment used and its working principle and operation.
- b. The procedures to be followed in using heating equipment.
- c. Procedure to be followed in case of power failure or equipment non-functioning so that heating cycle is not disrupted.
- d. Calibration of equipment.
- e. Method of fixing thermocouples and compensating cables leading to HT recorder.
- f. Fixing of heating pads or elements on the pipe joints and also in maintaining the temperature within the specified limits.

18.0 NDE PERSONNEL QUALIFICATIONS:

All NDE personnel performing NDT like UT & MPI/LPI shall be qualified in accordance with BHEL Procedure meeting the requirements of recommended practice SNT-TC-IA. MPI & LPI shall be carried out by level I qualified personnel and shall be evaluated by level II qualified personnel. However UT examination and evaluation shall be done by level II qualified personnel.

19.0 LEVEL OF SUPERVISION

Site In charge shall be responsible for the completion of all activities from weld fit-up to final clearance of weld joints after satisfactory NDE and acceptance by BHEL/Customer/IBR.

20.0 DO'S AND DON'T'S DURING P 9 1 / P 92 / F9 1 / F92 / C1 2 A WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT AND NDE AT CONSTRUCTION SITE:

20.1 **DO ' S:**

- a. Cutting by Band saw/Hack saw/Machining.
- b. Pipes Edge Preparation by machining. Machining shall be done without excessive pressure to prevent heating up of pipe
- c. Grinding may be done on exceptional cases after approval and taking adequate care to prevent overheating.

- d. Thermocouple wire (hot/Cold junctions) shall be welded with capacitor discharge portable spot-welding equipment.
- e. Reserve Thermocouples shall be made available, in case of failure of connected thermocouple elements.
- f. Ensure adequate Argon Gas for complete purging of air inside the pipe before starting GTAW root welding.
- g. Ensure Preheating at 220 °C minimum before GTAW root welding.
- h. Start preheating only after clearance from Welding engineer / Quality assurance engineer for weld fit-up and alignment of the joint as well as fixing of Thermocouple connections (for Induction heating)
- i. Do visual inspection on root weld maintaining weld preheating temp.
- j. Continue Argon purging until the GTAW root welding followed by minimum two filler passes of SMAW, is completed.
- k. Perform partial root welding to facilitate fit-up if necessary.
- l. Ensure proper use of TIG wires as identified by color coding or suitable hard punching.
- m. Keep the GTAW wires in absolutely clean condition and free from oil, rust, etc.
- n. Dry the SMAW electrodes before use.
- o. Ensure the inter-pass temperature is less than 350°C.
- p. Hold at 80-100°C for a period of Minimum 1 hour before the start of PWHT.
- q. Record entire heating cycle on Chart through recorders.
- r. Exercise control during grinding of weld and adjoining base metal while removing surface/sub-surface defects or during preparation for NDE.
- s. Ensure no contact with moisture during preheat, welding, post heat and PWHT of Weld Joints.
- t. Ensure removal of argon purging arrangements after welding.
- u. Use short Arc only. The maximum weaving shall be limited to 1.5 times the Dia. of the electrode.

20.2 DO N' T's:

- a. Avoid Oxy-Acetylene flame cutting.
- b. Avoid Weld-build up to correct the weld end-d1 or to set right the lip of the weld bevel.
- c. Avoid Arc strike on materials at the time of weld fit up or during welding.
- d. Do not Tack weld the Thermocouple wires with Manual Arc/TIG welding.
- e. NO GTAW root welding without thorough purging of root area.
- f. Do not use Oxy-acetylene flame heating for any heating requirements.
- g. Do not use Thermal chocks on the weld groove.

- h. Do not stop argon purging till completion of GTAW root welding and two layers of SMAW.
- i. No Tack welding or Bridge piece welding is permitted.
- j. Do not use unidentified TIG wires or electrodes.
- k. Do not exceed the maximum interpass temperature indicated in WPS
- l. Do not allow moisture, rain, water, cold wind, cold draft etc. to come in contact with the weld zone or heating zone during the entire cycle from preheat to PWHT.
- m. Do not exceed the limits of PWHT soaking temperature.
- n. Do not Interrupt the Welding/heating cycle except for unavoidable power failures
- o. Do not use un-calibrated equipment for temperature measurement during heating, welding, post weld, heat treating etc.

21.0 DOCUMENTATION:

The documentation shall be as per the approved Quality Plan.

**CHAPTER – B2
ERECTION WELDING PRACTICES
FOR SA 213 T91/T92 MATERIALS**

1.0 SCOPE:

1.1 This document details out the practices to be adopted during welding of SA213 T91/T92 material.

2.0 MATERIAL:

2.1 Tube materials shall be identified as follows:-

- a) Colour codes given by the Manufacturing Units (MU).
- b) Paint / Stencil: WO DU, as per the relevant drawing & document.

2.2 When any defect like crack, lamination, and deposit noticed during visual examination, the same shall be confirmed by Liquid Penetrant Inspection. If confirmed, it shall be referred to unit.

3.0 ERECTION:

3.1 Edge preparation and Fit up:

3.1.1 Cutting of T91/T92 material shall be done by band saw/hacksaw/machining/ grinding only. Edge preparation (EP) shall be done by grinding/machining. During machining/ grinding, care should be taken to avoid excessive pressure to prevent heating of the tube edges.

3.1.2 The weld fit-up shall be carried out to ensure proper alignment and root gap. Neither tack welds nor bridge pieces shall be used to secure alignment. Use site fabricated clamps for fit up. Ensure that coil load does not come on stubs/header. Coil load shall be transferred to the crown plate/ end bar assembly. The necessary purging and preheat shall be done as per clause 3.3 and 5.0 respectively.

3.2 Fixing of thermocouple (TC) and heating elements during preheating and PWHT

3.2.1 Heat Treatment Manual (AA/CQ/GL/011/ PART II-HTM-Latest), Chapter 1, Clause no. 3.1.1, 3.1.5, 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.2.6 & 3.2.7 shall be referred for guidelines for fixing of thermocouples and heating elements on the jobs.

3.3 Arrangement for purging:

3.3.1 Argon gas with requisite quality shall be used for purging the root side of weld. The purging dam (water soluble paper) shall be fixed on header nipple side of the weld bevel prior to fit-up and pre-heating. Purging is to be done from cross over tube downstream end. (Refer Figure B3.2 and B3.3). Ensure that atmospheric air is completely purged out through the root gap before starting welding and welding can be continued with Argon backing. The flow rate which shall be maintained for purging is 6 to 8 litres per minute.

3.3.2 When root temperature reaches 220°C, start purging through cross over tube downstream end for 5 minutes. Then the root gap is to be covered by insulating material. Continuous and adequate argon gas shall be provided to ensure complete

purging in the root area. Only water-soluble paper is to be used. Plastic foils that are not water-soluble are NOT acceptable.

3.3.3 Usage of water soluble paper:

3.3.3.1 The dams can be made of water-soluble paper /water soluble tissue paper for creating the purging chamber. The advantage in such dam arrangement is that the dissolving paper dam gets flushed during hydraulic test. The following is the method to be used:

3.3.3.2 Stuff the water-soluble paper/ water soluble tissue paper into the Header Nipples at a distance of 60mm(approximately) from the weld end as per attached Figure B3.1

4.0 WELDING/WELDERS QUALIFICATION:

4.1 Welders Qualified as per IBR and qualified at site with Gr.91/Gr.92 material only shall be engaged. Welders log book shall be maintained and welders performance shall be monitored by site engineer. The applicable WPS as per FWS shall be followed for welder qualification and welding.

5.0 PREHEATING (Bunching of tubes can be followed):

5.1 Heat Treatment Manual (AA/CQ/GL/011/ PART II-HTM-Latest), Chapter 1, Clause 3.1 shall be referred for guidelines for preheating.

6.0 WELDING:

6.1 Welding shall be done as per the WPS. Filler wire shall be clean and free from rust or oil. Argon Purging shall be continued till completion of welding in case of full GTAW and for minimum two filler passes of SMAW in case of GTAW + SMAW.

7.0 POST WELD HEAT TREATMENT (PWHT) – RESISTANCE HEATING METHOD(Bunching of tubes can be followed):

7.1 Heat Treatment Manual (AA/CQ/GL/011/ PART II-HTM– Latest), Chapter 1, Clause no. 3.2.12 shall be referred for guidelines on PWHT.

8.0 HARDNESS SURVEY:

8.1 100% hardness survey shall be conducted on welds and parent material in first five coils. Based on satisfactory results, the hardness survey can be reduced to 10% covering each heat treatment cycles as per FWS requirement. The equipment recommended to measure the hardness is EQUOTIP or equivalent. Portable equipment used in the hardness measurement shall be calibrated.

8.2 The surface shall be cleaned and prepared as per hardness test instrument manufacture's recommendation prior to hardness survey. Hardness survey of weld and parent metal (both tubes) shall be carried out. The hardness shall be between 160HB & 300HB. The hardness measurements shall be recorded in the format as given in Annexure IX. Joints having hardness above 300HB shall be re-heat treated and hardness shall be checked again. If hardness is still more, the case shall be

referred to concerned MUs. In case Hardness falls below 160HB also, the case shall be referred to the concerned MUs.

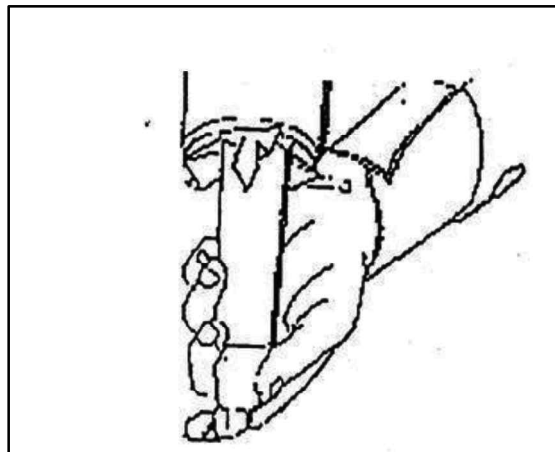


Figure B3.1: Insertion of Water Soluble Tissue paper

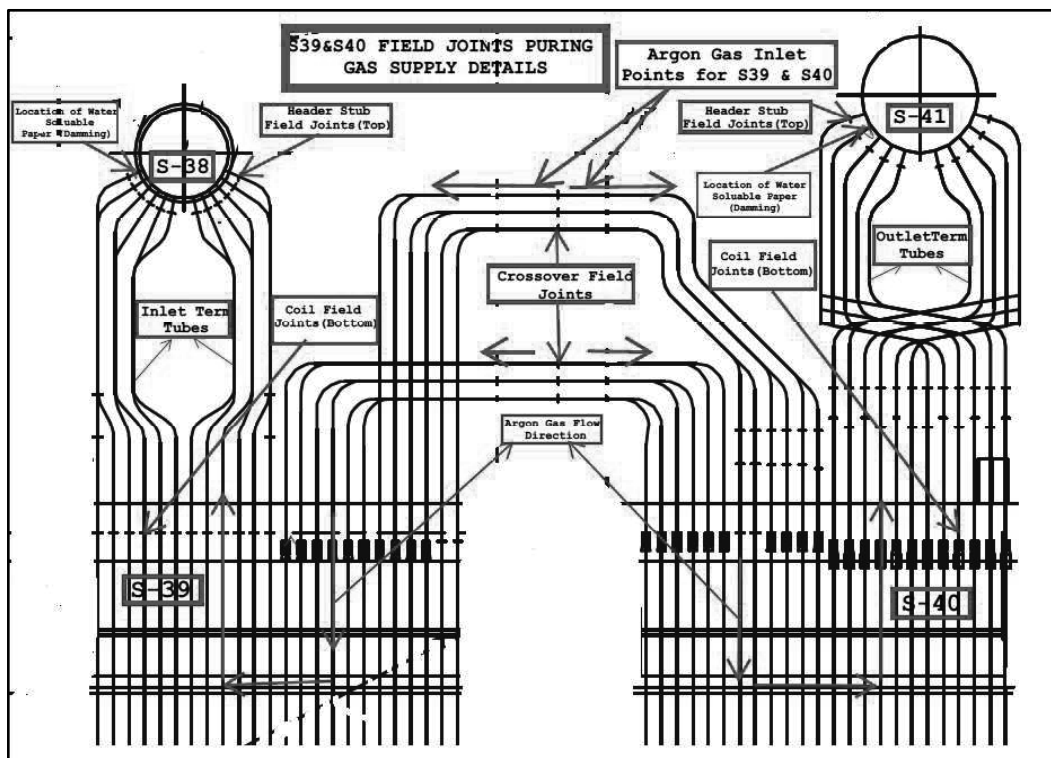


Figure B2.2: Purging Arrangement for SH Header Field Joints

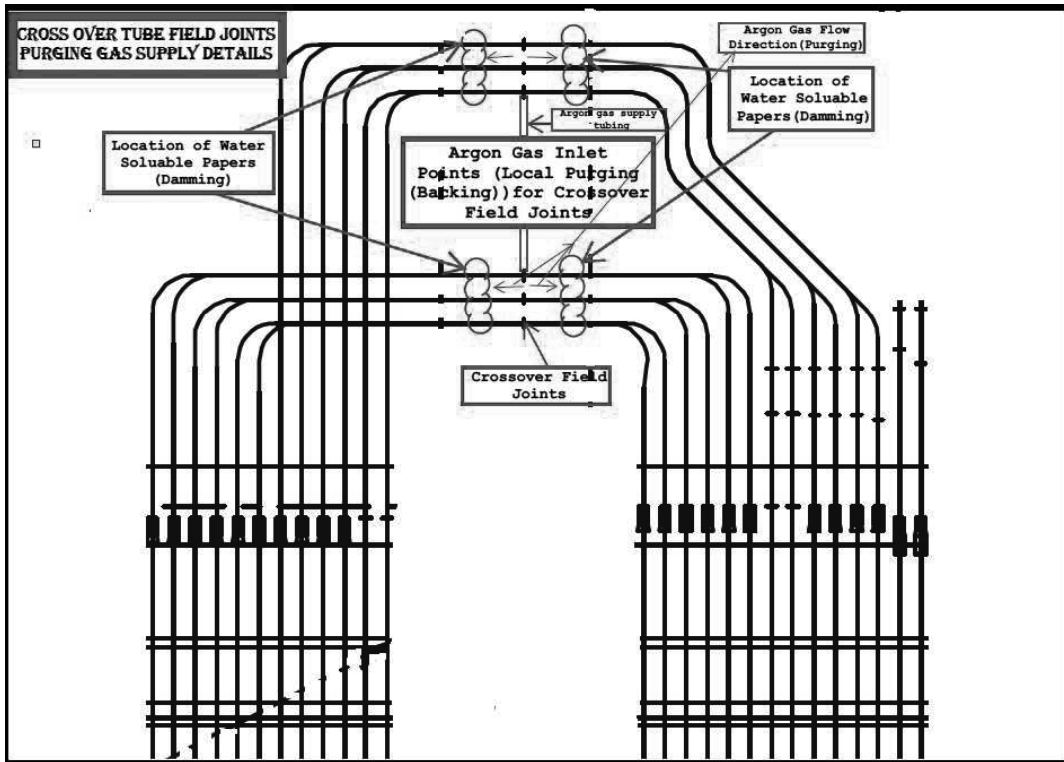


Figure B2.3: Purging Arrangement for Cross Over Tube Field Joints

**CHAPTER –B3
ERECTION WELDING PRACTICES
FOR SA213 T23 MATERIAL**

1.0 SCOPE:

1.1 This procedure is applicable for the welding of T23 tubes at sites.

2.0 Ensure the availability of the following items/characteristics before preparing the joint for welding:

- a) LPG gas (for heating in case of interruption in preheating)
- b) Grinding machine
- c) Mini cutter
- d) Conical grinder
- e) Proper illumination
- f) Thermal chalk or pyrometer
- g) Torch light
- h) Portable Oven
- i) Hacksaw and chisel

3.0 PROCEDURE:

The following procedure shall be followed for T23 Welding at Site:

- 3.1 Clean the edges of the tube, both OD & ID by buffing upto 30 mm from the edge of the tube.
- 3.2 Create a purging dam on both tubes at about 200 to 250 mm away from the joint before fit-up.
- 3.3 Fit-up the tubes for butt joint with a root gap of 2 to 2.5 mm and ensure a land of 1 to 1.5 mm.
- 3.4 Set up Argon purging for the tube to tube butt joint.
- 3.5 Carryout preheating by wrapping heating pads/coils uniformly for a width of 200 mm on both sides of the joint. Each tube should be provided with a thermocouple (K type) at a distance of 75 mm from the joint.(Refer Figure B4.1, B4.2 & B4.3)
- 3.6 Preheat the joint to a minimum of 200°C and ensure the same with a thermal chalk or a pyrometer before the start of welding.
- 3.7 Ensure drying of SMAW electrodes at 250 to 300°C for 2 hours and keep them at a temperature of 150°C in a Holding oven after drying.
- 3.8 The electrodes shall be maintained dry at 65 to 100 °C in a portable oven after issue from the holding oven till use.
- 3.9 Perform welding as per applicable WPS using IBR qualified welders.
- 3.10 Ensure the welding of root and second pass by TIG welding process and further layers by SMAW process. Alternatively, the entire joint may be welded by TIG process using the applicable WPS.
- 3.11 Maintain the Interpass temperature at 350°C max. Ensure the same using thermal chalk or pyrometer after each pass of welding.
- 3.12 Conduct post heating on the completed weld at 250 to 280°C for a minimum of 1 hour immediately after completion of welding and then allow the joint to cool in air to ambient temperature.(Refer Figure B4. 4)

- 3.13 Perform RT to ensure that the joints are defect free.
- 3.14 If RT reveals any unacceptable defect, cut the joint and put a spool piece in place for a minimum length of 200 mm. Repeat the procedure from step 3.1 to 3.13.
- 3.15 Perform PWHT on the weldment within 7 days after post heating.
- 3.16 Use only calibrated PWHT accessories (thermocouples, temperature recorder, etc.).
- 3.17 Use only ceramic resistance pads with low voltage heating arrangement for PWHT.
- 3.18 Ensure the PWHT arrangement to meet the following conditions;
- 3.19 When heat treating butt welds, the width of the circumferential heating band on either side of the weld must be at least 3 times the width of the widest part of the weld groove but not less than twice the thickness of the thicker part welded. The width of the insulation band shall be at least twice the total width of the heating band.
- 3.20 Ensure wrapping of heating pads, location of thermocouples before covering with insulation.(referFigure B4.5& B4.6)
- 3.21 PWHT shall be carried out with 1 thermocouple per joint.
- 3.22 PWHT time and temperature shall be as per applicable WPS.
- 3.23 Measure hardness on the joint and ensure it to be within 160 to 260 HB. If hardness exceeds 260 HB, PWHT shall be repeated and hardness checked. The total no. of PWHT cycles shall not exceed 3 times for a joint.
- 3.24 In case the hardness measures above 260HB even after 3 PWHT cycles, cut the joint and put a spool piece in place for a minimum length of 200 mm. Repeat the procedure from step 3.1 to 3.23. In case the hardness measures below 160HB, it shall be referred to the MUs.

4.0 DOCUMENTATION:

Record the details of welding carried out in correlation to welders, heat treatment and NDE reports.

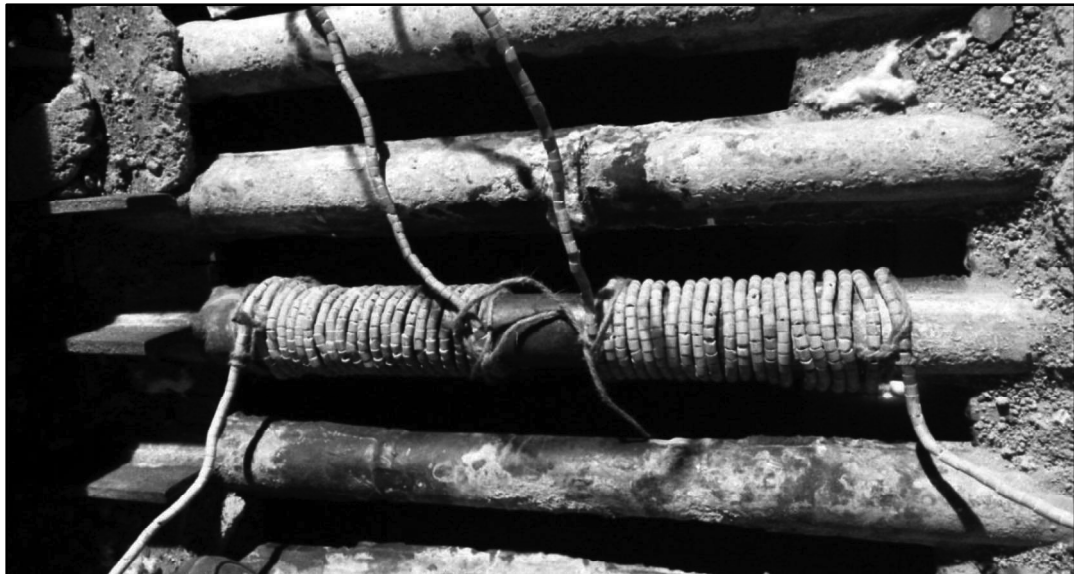


Figure B3.1: Preheating by Resistance coil winding



Figure B3.2: K - Type Thermocouple

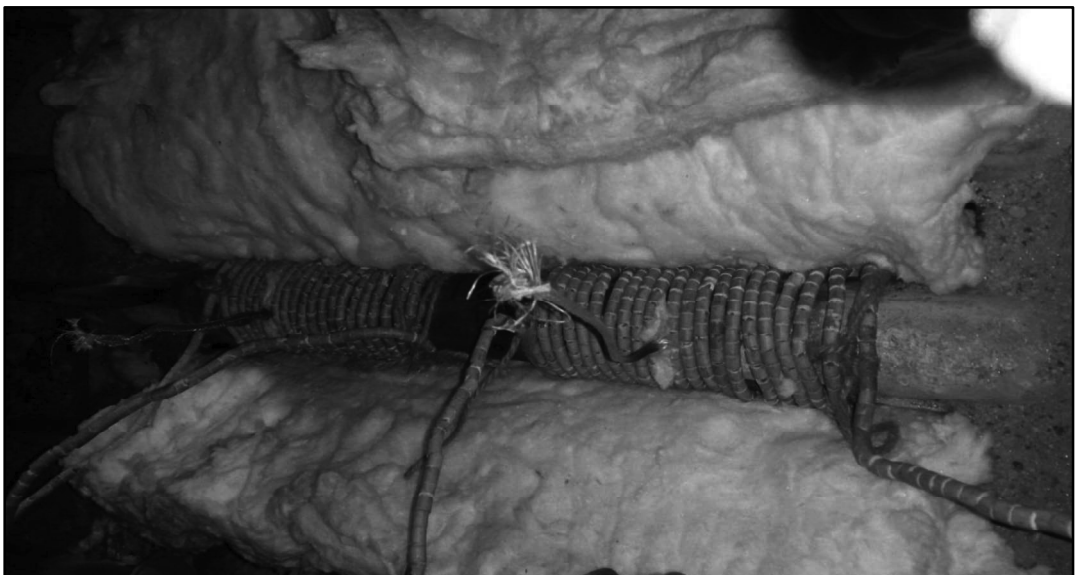


Figure B3.3: Preheating arrangement with thermocouples in place



Figure B3.4: Post heating arrangement

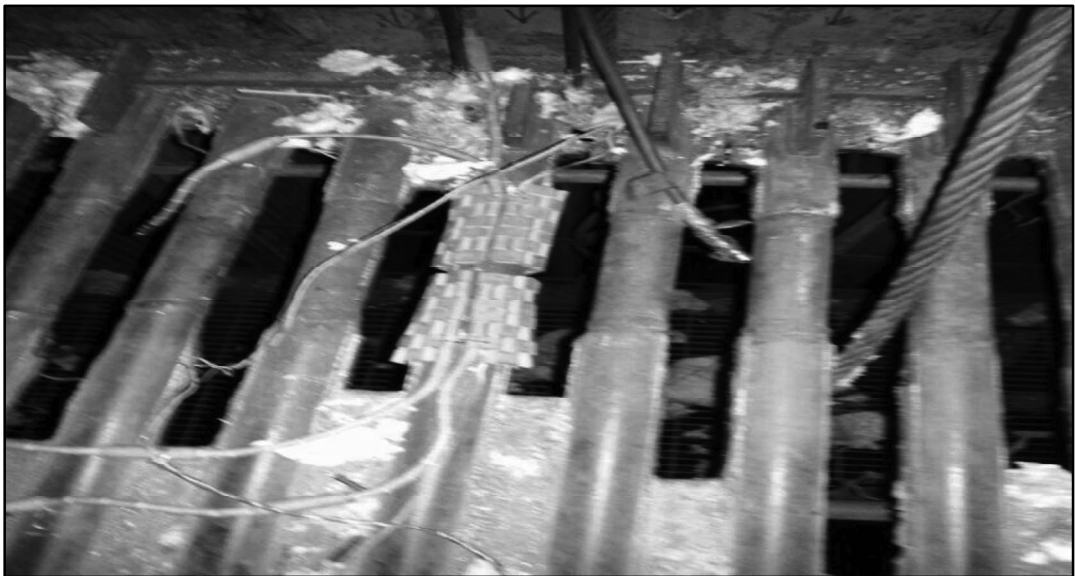


Figure B3.5: Heating pads in place for PWHT

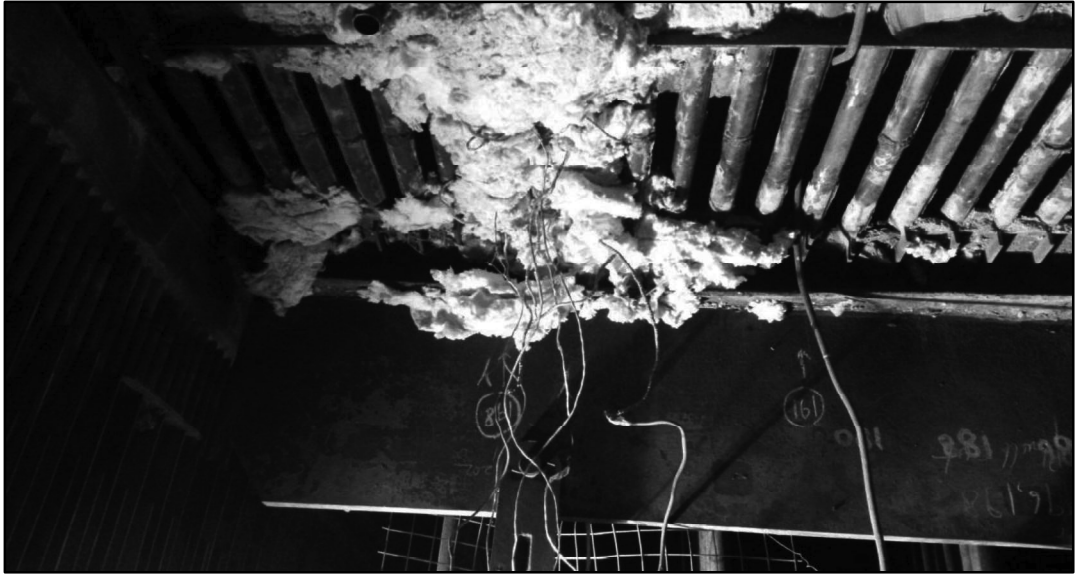


Figure B3.6: PWHT in progress